



State University System of Florida Board of Governors
REQUEST TO OFFER A NEW DEGREE PROGRAM
 In accordance with Board of Governors Regulation 8.011
 (Please do not revise this proposal format without prior approval from Board staff)

University of Florida
Institution Submitting Proposal

The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education

Name of College(s) or School(s)

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences
Academic Specialty or Field

24.0101: Liberal Arts and Sciences/Liberal Studies

Proposed CIP Code (2020 CIP)

Fall 2025
Proposed Implementation Term

The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education

Name of Department(s)/Division(s)

Great Books and Ideas
Complete Name of Degree

Proposed Program Type

- E&G Program
- Market Tuition Rate Program
- Self-Supporting Program

The submission of this proposal constitutes a commitment by the university that, if the proposal is approved, the necessary financial resources and the criteria for establishing new programs have been met before the program's initiation.

Date Approved by the University Board of Trustees

President's Signature **Date**

Board of Trustees Chair's Signature **Date**

Provost's Signature **Date**

Projected Enrollments and Program Costs

Provide headcount (HC) and full-time equivalent (FTE) student estimates for Years 1 through 5. HC and FTE estimates should be identical to those in Appendix A – Table 1. Indicate the program costs for the first and the fifth years of implementation as shown in the appropriate columns in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B. Calculate an Educational and General (E&G) cost per FTE for Years 1 and 5 by dividing the total E&G by FTE.

Implementation Timeframe	HC	FTE	E&G Cost per FTE	E&G Funds	Contract & Grants Funds	Auxiliary/Philanthropy Funds	Total Cost
Year 1	13	9.75	\$49230.76	\$480000	0	0	\$480000
Year 2	28	21					
Year 3	53	39.75					
Year 4	83	62.25					
Year 5	113	84.75	\$6374.56	\$540244	0	0	\$540244

Programs of Strategic Emphasis Waiver (for baccalaureate programs only)

Does the program fall under one of the CIP codes listed below?

Yes

No

If yes, students in the program will be eligible for the Programs of Strategic Emphasis (PSE) waiver. See [Board Regulation 7.008](#) and the [PSE Waiver Guidance](#) for additional details.

CIP CODE	CIP TITLE	CATEGORY
11.0101	Computer and Information Sciences	STEM
11.0103	Information Technology	STEM
14.0801	Civil Engineering	STEM
14.0901	Computer Engineering	STEM
14.1001	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	STEM
27.0101	Mathematics	STEM
40.0801	Physics	STEM
52.0301	Accounting	GAP ANALYSIS
52.0801	Finance	GAP ANALYSIS
52.1201	Management Information Systems	STEM

Additional Required Signatures

I confirm that I have reviewed and approved Need and Demand Section III.F. of this proposal.

Signature of Equal Opportunity Officer

Date

I confirm that I have reviewed and approved Non-Faculty Resources Section IX.A. and IX.B. of this proposal.

Signature of Library Dean/Director

Date

Introduction

I. Program Description and Relationship to System-Level Goals

A. Describe within a few paragraphs the proposed program under consideration and its overall purpose, including:

- degree level(s)
- majors, concentrations, tracks, specializations, or areas of emphasis
- total number of credit hours
- possible career outcomes for each major (provide additional details on meeting workforce need in Section III)

1. B.A. in Great Books and Ideas

2. The Hamilton Center proposes a multidisciplinary Great Books-centered B.A. degree program in Liberal Studies to deliver a classical and civic education to undergraduates at the University of Florida. This B.A. in Great Books and Ideas would use the CIP Code designation 24.0101: Liberal Arts and Sciences/Liberal Studies: *A program that is a structured combination of the arts, biological and physical sciences, social sciences, and humanities, emphasizing breadth of study. Includes instruction in independently designed, individualized, or regular programs.*

This curriculum supports the specific mission, articulated by the state legislature, to “educate students in core texts and great debates of Western Civilization and the Great Books” [SB266 409(a)].

The proposed curriculum will deliver a major with 39 credit hours of required courses in the major. Total credits for the degree, including General Education courses, would be 120. Courses in the major will be taught by Hamilton Center faculty except for one Art History course. The Great Books curriculum includes two required “Intellectual Foundations” [“Origins of the Contemporary West: I–II”]; four sophomore-level Great Books “Foundations” courses [Ancient; Medieval; Early Modern; Modern]; four upper-level seminar classes; one Art History course (ARH 2050); a 3-credit writing workshop course, and a 3-credit Senior Thesis.

Graduates in Liberal Studies find employment in a wide range of fields, including service and sales (18%), education (16%), management (15%), business and finance (9%), and legal professions (7%). Certain professional fields attract a proportionally larger percentage of Liberal Studies graduates than other majors, such as library and museum jobs (30% of college graduates in these positions majored in the liberal arts), and legal jobs (22% of college graduates in these positions majored in the liberal arts).

The University of Notre Dame’s B.A. Program of Liberal Studies (PLS) is the best analogue to the this proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas. Within six months of graduation, 97% of Notre Dame PLS majors found full-time employment enrolled in graduate

school, entered service programs, joined the military or launched independent projects. The median salary for PLS graduates from Notre Dame within 6 months of graduation is \$71,500.

More information about career outcomes and demand for these fields is presented below in Section III.

B. If the proposed program qualifies as a Program of Strategic Emphasis, as described in the Florida Board of Governors 2025 System Strategic Plan, indicate the category.

- **Critical Workforce**

- Education
- Health
- Gap Analysis

- **Economic Development**

- Global Competitiveness
- Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM)

Does not qualify as a Program of Strategic Emphasis.

II. Strategic Plan Alignment, Projected Benefits, and Institutional Mission and Strength

A. Describe how the proposed program directly or indirectly supports the following:

- System strategic planning goals (see the link to the 2025 System Strategic Plan on the [New Program Proposals & Resources](#) webpage)
- the institution's mission
- the institution's strategic plan

UF's Strategic Mission

The Hamilton Center's multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas is developed in direct response to the institution's strategic plan, which endorses the legislature's Senate Bill 266 authorizing the University of Florida to "establish and fund" the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education. The center's legislatively-mandated purpose is "to support teaching and research concerning the ideas, traditions, and texts that form the foundations of Western and American civilization." The proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas fulfills the legislative mandate to "educate university students in core texts and great debates of Western Civilization and the Great Books."

SUS Strategic Mission

In addition, this proposed program aligns directly with the goals outlined in the University of Florida mission and the Board of Governor's 2025 Strategic Plan regarding Excellence, Productivity, and Strategic Priorities across the areas of **Teaching & Learning; Scholarship, Research, & Innovation;** and **Community & Business Engagement.**

Teaching & Learning: In alignment with the Florida Board of Governors' Strategic Priorities in Teaching and Learning, namely its stated guiding principles of focusing on students and enhancing their learning, development, and success, the Hamilton Center's new major in Great Books is designed to use, as stated in the Strategic Plan, "innovative methods of delivering education programs," namely through the Center's focus on "interdisciplinary collaboration." Since every course we will offer will combine a number of disciplines (e.g. philosophy, history, political thought, and literature), students will be trained in a multidisciplinary method of approaching problems and in articulating solutions, both intellectual and practical.

Scholarship, Research and Innovation: As part of the State University System's commitment to "strengthening the quality and reputation of Scholarship, Research, & Innovation," the Hamilton Center, through its hiring standards, has built and will continue to build a faculty of top scholars in their fields. In recruiting nationally and internationally renowned professors, the program will be a stand-out unit among humanities departments at UF, elevating the quality and reputation of scholarship at the university. The 2025 System Strategic Plan also emphasizes "productivity," with the goal to "Increase Research Activity and Attract More

External Funding.” In support of that goal, the Hamilton Center’s faculty excel: they exhibit national and international excellence in their research activities and in the level of external funding. Undergraduates who major in the Great Books B.A. will benefit from our faculty’s expertise and productivity, so that our major will, as stated in the Strategic Plan, “increase undergraduate participation in research to strengthen the pipeline of researchers pursuing graduate degrees.”

Community and Business Engagement: The SUS 2025 Strategic Plan’s goals directed at Community and Business Engagement include the directive to “align university outputs with state economic and workforce needs,” with the UF Mission being “to enable our students to lead and influence the next generation and beyond for economic, cultural, and societal benefit.” Our degree program directly supports this goal in its highly structured and cohort-driven eight-semester plan. Our structured major tracks students to take the same courses with their peers, encouraging a shared experience that will aid in retention and completion of the degree in four years. This structured experience will contribute to the Board’s 2025 System Strategic Plan goal of improving the ‘four-year graduation rates.’”

B. Describe how the proposed program specifically relates to existing institutional strengths. This can include:

- **existing related academic programs**
- **existing programs of strategic emphasis**
- **institutes and centers**
- **other strengths of the institution**

The proposed multidisciplinary program has a strong potential to interact with existing related academic programs including with UF’s Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS) program, which currently cross-lists center courses, and with the UF’s Honors Program, which attracts high-achieving students who have enrolled in (Un)common Reads Honors courses taught by Hamilton Center faculty. Honors Program students have won Hamilton Center Fellowships in 2022–2023 and 2023–2024 and have requested more courses from our faculty.

C. Provide the date the pre-proposal was presented to the Council of Academic Vice Presidents Academic Program Coordination (CAVP ACG). Specify any concerns raised and provide a narrative explaining how each concern has been or will be addressed.

The Council of Academic Vice Presidents and Academic Program Coordination (CAVP ACG) considered this pre-proposal on 14 February 2024. No objections were raised to nor clarifications required of the pre-proposal.

D. In the table below provide an overview of the institutional planning and approval process leading up to the submission of this proposal to the Board office. Include a chronology of all activities, providing the names and positions of university personnel

and external individuals who participated.

- If the proposed program is at the bachelor's level, provide the date the program was entered into the APPRiSe system, and, if applicable, provide a narrative responding to any comments received through APPRiSe.
- If the proposed program is a doctoral-level program, provide the date(s) of the external consultant's review in the planning table. Include the external consultant's report and the institution's responses to the report as Appendix B.

Planning Process

Date	Participants	Planning Activity Description
March 2022	Florida Legislature	<p>Legislature passes SB 2524, which establishes the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education at the University of Florida. This legislation enjoined UF to create the Hamilton Center “as an academic unit within the University of Florida. The purpose of the Center is to support teaching and research concerning the ideas, traditions and texts that form the foundations of western and American civilization.” The center was instructed to “Educate university students in core texts and great debates in Western civilization; Educate university students in the principles, ideals and institutions of the American political order.; Educate university students in the foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship.”</p>
1 July 2022	Joe Glover (Provost) & John Stinneford (Director)	<p>John Stinneford starts as founding director of the Hamilton Center. Joe Glover (Provost) confirms that the Hamilton Center is an independent academic unit whose director reports directly to the provost.</p>
December 2022	John Stinneford	<p>Stinneford hires first two tenured faculty members, including an associate director.</p>
Spring 2023	John Stinneford	<p>Stinneford hires seven tenured/tenure-track faculty members who begin in August 2023 and who will teach in this degree program.</p>

Spring 2023	Florida Legislature	<p>Legislature passes SB 266. This legislation defines the Hamilton Center’s education goals as follows: ‘Educate university students in core texts and great debates of Western civilization and the Great Books. The center is responsible for developing curriculum and courses to satisfy the requirement for the competency in civil discourse. Courses developed under this paragraph may be used to satisfy the requirements of s.1007.25(5). Educate university students in the principles, ideals, and institutions of the American political order. Educate university students in the foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship.’ SB 266 also enjoined UF’s president to “Guide the university’s leadership to ensure that the center is able to enroll students, hire faculty, ensure a pathway to tenure for faculty, develop curricular and courses, establish certificate and degree programs, establish major and minor programs, and fulfill other actions approved by the president of the university.”</p>
1 August 2023	William Inboden (Director)	William Inboden starts as director of the Hamilton Center.
11 August 2023	William Inboden (Director) & Robert Ingram (Associate Director)	William Inboden and Robert Ingram meet with Angela Lindner (Associate Provost for Undergraduate Studies) about Hamilton Center proposed degree programs.
15 September 2023	William Inboden	Establishes two faculty committees to draft degree program. Committees meet throughout Fall 2023.
18 September 2023	Robert Ingram	Meets with Cheryl Gater (Associate Provost) about Hamilton Center proposed degree programs.
November 2023	William Inboden	General discussion with David Richardson (Dean, CLAS) about Hamilton Center curricular plans.
8 November 2023	William Inboden & Robert Ingram	Meet with Chris Haas (Associate Provost) and Cheryl Gater (Associate Provost) about Hamilton Center proposed degree programs.

8 December	Jill Ingram (Professor & Chair of Great Books & Ideas sub-committee)	Committee chair submits first draft of proposed degree program.
Fall 2023–Spring 2024	Hamilton Center	Hires tenured/tenure-track faculty who will begin in August 2024 and who will teach in its proposed degree programs.
14 December 2023	Robert Ingram	Meets with Cheryl Gater to discuss the draft degree proposals.
20 December 2023	Robert Ingram & Trysh Travis (Associate Dean, CLAS)	Discussion of Hamilton Center degree programs. Ingram informed Trysh Travis that the center will propose degree programs in (1) Great Books and Ideas and (2) Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law. No objections raised to center degree proposals.
2 January 2024	Robert Ingram	Meets with Cheryl Gater regarding revised draft degree proposals
5 January 2024	William Inboden	Submitted pre-proposal forms to Scott Angle (Provost) for approval.
14 February 2024	Council of Academic Vice Presidents Academic Program Coordination (CAVP ACG)	CAVP ACG approves the PPEL pre-proposal with neither objections nor required clarifications.
29 February 2024	Robert Ingram & Gillian Lord (Associate Dean, CLAS)	Meets with Gillian Lord to detail the center degree proposals in (1) Great Books and Ideas and (2) Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law.
2 March 2024	David Richardson (Dean, CLAS)	David Richardson, Dean of CLAS, sends detailed prospectus of Hamilton Center degree proposals to all relevant CLAS department chairs.
6 March 2024	William Inboden	Submits formal degree proposal form to University Curriculum Committee.

E. In the table below, provide a timetable of key events necessary for implementing the proposed program following approval of the program by the Board office or the Board of Governors through to the addition of the program to the State University System Academic Degree Program Inventory.

Events Leading to Implementation

Date	Implementation Activity
Spring 2024	Submission to University Curriculum Committee
Fall 2024	Submission to Faculty Senate, UF SACS Director
Fall 2024	Submission to Academic Affairs
Spring 2025	Submission to Board of Trustees and Board of Governors
Fall 2025	First enrollment

Institutional and State-Level Accountability

III. Need and Demand

A. Describe the workforce need for the proposed program. The response should, at a minimum, include the following:

- **current state workforce data as provided by Florida's Department of Economic Opportunity**
- **current national workforce data as provided by the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics**
- **requests for the proposed program from agencies or industries in the university's service area**
- **any specific needs for research and service that the program would fulfill**

The Hamilton Center's multidisciplinary Great Books and Ideas major will prepare students for several different workplace environments based on graduates' skills in writing, thinking, and analysis. Coursework rooted in reading and analyzing difficult texts with upper-level writing requirements in articulating logical, clear arguments will produce graduates valuable in a workforce needing excellent writing and communication skills.

AAU Comp: Notre Dame's Program in Liberal Studies

The University of Notre Dame's Program of Liberal Studies (PLS) is a multidisciplinary Great Books-focused major which is the best analogue for the Hamilton Center's proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas. First, Notre Dame, like UF, is an AAU university. Secondly, the PLS degree is offered by a single multidisciplinary department, rather than being an inter-departmental program which aggregates courses from individual disciplines.

Notre Dame's institutional research provides detailed data on post-graduation employment for its graduates, including for PLS majors. Figures below record those PLS majors who, within 6 months of graduation, had found full-time employment, enrolled in graduate school, entered service programs, joined the military or launched independent projects.

2022: 63% employed; 17% graduate/professional school; 7% service; 3% military; 7% other. The top professions for those who were employed were Education (21%), Consulting/Professional Services (14%), Marketing/Advertising/Publishing (14%), Healthcare/Health Services (14%), Law/Legal (14%), Financial Services (7%), Other (7%), Religious Services (7%). Median salary: \$71,600.

2021: 44% employed; 21% graduate/professional school; 29% service; 6% other. The top professions for those who were employed were Consulting/Professional Services (33%); Education (11%), Government/Public Policy (11%); Retail/Consumer Products (11%); Insurance/Actuary (11%); Sports/Leisure (11%); Healthcare/Health Services (11%). Median salary: \$81,000.

Both PLS employment numbers and the median salaries of its recent graduates are higher than those for single-discipline humanities graduate from Notre Dame. Why is this? The conviction behind this proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas is that a multidisciplinary approach will best prepare students for today's job market. In this, it mirrors PLS's own justification for its multidisciplinary approach:

Since the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics reports that the median job tenure for U.S. workers at all income and educational levels is about 4 years, it is clear that intellectual agility, adaptability, and self-awareness will be essential for both your professional and personal success. In PLS, you will be required to work across different academic disciplines, each with its own methods and assumptions, and to quickly analyze complicated argumentation, which you will present to your classmates and professors in class discussions and in writing. Through seminar discussions, you will learn to argue constructively and work with others towards common goals. The experience of reading and interpreting classic texts will make you comfortable with difficult ideas and opposing viewpoints. Through your essays, you will learn to communicate persuasively and elegantly. Researching your senior thesis, you will learn to digest and scrutinize information and work independently. Along the way, you will be invited to discern for yourself continually what it means to live a good life.

This proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas is structured similarly, involving not just reading and interpreting core texts in Western civilization but also vigorously debating ideas in seminars and cultivating better written communication through regular essays and a senior thesis.

Florida/US Workforce Statistics

The skills inculcated by the proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas are particularly skills which are required in occupations with a high growth rate, as listed by the **Florida Bureau of Workforce Statistics and Economic Research**, such as Marketing Specialist, and Management Analyst (21.8% and 14.8% projected growth rate respectively, 2022-2030). Other related jobs in the teaching and educational fields are projected to grow by 12%. Current national workforce data as provided by the **U.S. Dept. of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics** shows that certain fields that attract Liberal Studies majors are in a growth phase, such as the current demand for Archivists, Curators, and Museum Workers, at 10% nationally, which is much faster than the average job growth rate of 3%. The legal profession has a national growth rate of 8%, and jobs in management in public relations is at a 6% growth rate. A Liberal Studies major produces graduates practiced in persuasion, collaboration, and adaptability, the three top "soft" skills companies are looking for according to a LinkedIn survey of 4,000 CEOs in 2018. The Hamilton Center multidisciplinary Great Books and Ideas major graduates will have a positive impact on the local, state, national, and international workforce by benefiting companies and organizations with their formidable writing, communication, and analytical skills.

National and Florida Workforce Demand

In the table below, provide occupational linkages or jobs graduates will be qualified to perform based on the training provided for the proposed program that does not currently appear in the most recent version of the Search by CIP or SOC Employment Projections Data Tool provided periodically by Board staff.

Occupational Linkages for the Proposed Program

SOC Code (XX-XXXX)	Occupation Title	Source / Reason for Inclusion
13-1111	Management Analysts	The top occupation upon graduation for the University of Notre Dame's Program in Liberal Studies (B.A.) majors.
13-1161	Marketing Specialist	Among the top occupations upon graduation for graduates of Liberal Studies programs offered by other AAU universities.
23-1011	Lawyers	Among the top occupations upon graduation for graduate of Liberal Studies programs offered by other AAU universities.

Complete the table below and summarize its contents in narrative form. Include data for all linked occupations, including those in the table above. Use data from the Search by CIP or SOC Employment Projections Data Tool provided periodically by Board staff.

Labor Market Demand, CIP Code 24.0101

Occupations	Percent Change in Job Openings		Annual Average Job Openings		Total # of New Jobs		Education Level Needed for Entry
	FL XXXX-XX	U.S. 2022-32	FL XXXX-XX	U.S. 2022-32	FL XXXX-XX	U.S. 2022-32	
	"Percent Growth"	"Employment Percent Change, 2022-2032"	FL does not project annual average job openings	"Occupational Openings, 2022-2032 Annual Average"	"Total Job Openings"	"Employment Change, 2022-2032"	
25-1199 Post-	8.1%	8.0%		118,800	5,705	108,100	Master's or Doctoral

Secondary Teachers							Degree
25-4000 Librarians, Curators, and Archivists	6.1%	3.0%		13,700	10,238	4,300	Master's Degree
11-2000 Advertising, Marketing, PR Manager	11.4%	6.6%		31,200	35,865	23,700	Bachelor's Degree
13-1111 Marketing Analysts	14.8%	9.7%		92,900	64,285	95,750	Bachelor's Degree
23-1011 Lawyers	7.8%	7.5%		39,100	27,891	62,400	Doctoral or Professional Degree
13-1161 Marketing Specialists	21.8%	13.4%		94,600	54,882	116,600	Bachelor's Degree
11-2022 Sales Managers	11.0%	4.0%		43,200	20,601	22,500	Bachelor's Degree

Sources:

- [CIP SOC Crosswalk](#)
- [U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Employment Projections](#) (“Employment Percent Change, 2022-2032”; “Occupational Openings, 2022-2032 Annual Average”; “Employment Change, 2022-2023”)
- [Florida Department of Economic Opportunity Employment Projections Data, Statewide](#)

Date Retrieved: 11/29/2023

- [U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics](#)
- [Florida Department of Economic Opportunity](#)

B. Provide and describe data that support student demand for the proposed program. Include questions asked, results, and other communications with prospective students.

We conducted a focus group with undergraduate UF students on Friday, 8 December 2023, and asked whether they would consider majoring, double majoring, or minoring in Great Books and Ideas if they were entering UF as a first-year student. Students submitted answers to an informal poll taken at a Zoom meeting [n=10]. Students were asked if they would consider majoring or minoring in Great Books and Ideas, after being given a review of the proposed curriculum. 6 of the 10 responded Yes [2—major; 4—minor]. Students were especially enthusiastic for the Senior Thesis requirement, seeing a major piece of writing as a valuable thing and particularly valuable for applications to graduate and professional schools. They expressed interest in working one-on-one with a faculty member, an arrangement that features in our Senior Thesis requirement.

- C. Complete Appendix A – Table 1 (1-A for undergraduate and 1-B for graduate) with projected student headcount (HC) and full-time equivalents (FTE).**
- Undergraduate FTE must be calculated based on 30 credit hours per year
 - Graduate FTE must be calculated based on 24 credit hours per year

In the space below, explain the enrollment projections. If students within the institution are expected to change academic programs to enroll in the proposed program, describe the anticipated enrollment shifts and impact on enrollment in other programs.

Please refer to Table 1, Appendix A for the undergraduate projected students HC and FTE. These numbers are based on enrollments in Liberal Studies majors at other AAU universities (e.g., Notre Dame, University of Virginia, New York University, University of Pennsylvania). They are also correlated to what other single-discipline UF humanities departments enroll.

- D. Describe the anticipated benefits of the proposed program to the university, local community, and the state. The benefits of the program should be described both quantitatively and qualitatively.**

The Great Books major will fulfill the State legislative mandate (as stated in [SB 266](#)) that requires the Hamilton Center “to enroll students, hire faculty . . . develop curricula and courses, establish certificate and degree programs, establish major and minor programs, and fulfill other actions approved by the president of the university.” Courses in our major will fulfill the following requirements as stated in SB 266: [414-422]: “Educate university students in the principles, ideals, and institutions of the American political order; Educate university students in the foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship; Provide programming and training related to civic education and the values of open inquiry and civil discourse to support the K-20 system.”

- E. If other public or private institutions in Florida have similar programs at the four- or six-digit CIP Code or in other CIP Codes where 60 percent of the coursework is comparable, identify the institution(s) and geographic location(s). Summarize the outcome(s) of communication with appropriate personnel (e.g., department chairs, program coordinators, deans) at those institutions regarding the potential impact on their enrollment and opportunities for possible collaboration in the areas of instruction and research.**

There are no public or private institutions in Florida in which 60% of the coursework is comparable. This is the only Great Books-focused undergraduate major at any university, public or private, in the state of Florida.

Other programs in the SUS that do offer Cip Code 24.0101 are: Florida Atlantic University (B.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies) 73; Florida International University (B.A. in Liberal Arts and Studies) 368; University of South Florida (B.S.A.S. in Applied Sciences, B.G.S. in General Studies) 242; and University of North Florida (B.G.S. in Integrative General Studies). UF's provost has written to his peers at each of these universities about the Hamilton Center's proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas.

- F. If the proposed program substantially duplicates a program at Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University (FAMU), a letter of support from FAMU must be provided. The letter must address whether the proposed program may adversely affect FAMU's ability to achieve or maintain student diversity in its existing program. The institution's Equal Opportunity Officer shall review this section of the proposal, sign, and date the additional signature page to indicate that all requirements of this section have been completed.**

N/A

IV. Curriculum

- A. Describe all admission standards and all graduation requirements for the program. Hyperlinks to institutional websites may be used to supplement the information provided in this subsection; however, these links may not serve as a standalone response. For graduation requirements, describe any additional requirements that do not appear in the program of study (e.g., milestones, academic engagement, publication requirements).**

The proposed multidisciplinary Great Books and Ideas program will follow the normal admissions standards for UF. Students who would like to enroll as freshmen must have graduated with a cumulative C grade point average from a regionally accredited or state-approved secondary school of the equivalent (G.E.D, etc.). Further details for freshmen applicants can be found [here](#).

Students who would like to transfer into the program must have completed an Associates of Arts degree from a Florida public institution or at least 60 transferable semester credit hours from a regionally accredited institution with a minimum 2.0 overall GPA from the last attended institution. The student must have completed all prerequisite classes for the program prior to enrollment. Further details for transfer applicants can be found [here](#).

To graduate, all Great Books and Ideas students must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 120 acceptable credits for the degree with a minimum overall grade point average of C (2.0). The last 30 credits applied to the degree must be completed in residence at the University of Florida. Within the 120 credits, students must complete a general education program (including six additional required general education credits in Humanities and Social Science), the writing and math requirement, the summer term enrollment requirement, and the Civic Literacy requirement. Degree requirements specific to the proposed program are detailed in the Academic Learning Compact, found in Appendix C.

- B. Describe the specific expected student learning outcomes associated with the proposed program and include strategies for assessing the proposed program's learning outcomes. If the proposed program is a baccalaureate degree, include a hyperlink to the published Academic Learning Compact and the document itself as Appendix C.**

A hyperlink to the Academic Learning Compact will not exist until after the degree is approved, but can be found in Appendix C.

ASSESSMENT

The Hamilton Center's Director of Undergraduate Studies (DUS) will coordinate the assessment of Student Learning Outcomes (SLOs) associated with the multidisciplinary Great Books and Ideas major/minor. The DUS will provide faculty with rubrics and lists of GB majors/minors to

assess each semester on the relevant SLOs for their course(s). Results will be tabulated and maintained by the DUS. The forms of assessment for each SLO are specified below.

STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES:

Content

1. Identify, describe, and explain the Great Books from the ancient world through the modern world, using methodologies from across the humanities disciplines. **Assessment:** *papers, quizzes, final exam*

Critical Thinking

2. Analyze primary texts, situating them in their historical and literary contexts in order to develop critical interpretations of their significance to Western Civilization. **Assessment:** *papers, final exam*
3. Evaluate multiple perspectives on politics, society, and religion and formulate arguments regarding central debates in these areas. **Assessment:** *papers, final exam*

Communication

4. Communicate orally and in writing the contribution of art and literature to the development of Western Civilization and their significance today. **Assessment:** *papers, final exam, class discussion, oral presentations*

C. If the proposed program is an AS-to-BS capstone, provide evidence that it adheres to the guidelines approved by the Articulation Coordinating Committee for such programs, as outlined in [State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.024](#). Additionally, list any prerequisites and identify the specific AS degrees that may transfer into the proposed program.

Not applicable to this program because it is not an AS-to-BS Capstone.

D. Describe the curricular framework for the proposed program, including the following information where applicable:

- **total number of semester credit hours for the degree**
- **number of credit hours for each course**
- **required courses, restricted electives, and unrestricted electives**
- **a sequenced course of study for all majors, concentrations, tracks, or areas of emphasis**

The proposed degree program requires 120 total credit hours. The multidisciplinary B.A. in Great Books and Ideas requires 39 credit hours of coursework in the major (36 credits Great Books and Ideas + 3 credits ARH 2050). Each course in the major is 3 credit hours. The curriculum provides the core background in Western Civilization necessary for a solid grounding in the Great Books and for success upon graduation. Lower-division courses build a strong foundation in the framework for understanding broad currents in Western Civilization while upper-division

courses provide opportunity for in-depth analysis of key elements in the philosophy, religion, literature, and political thought informing Western Civilization.

GREAT BOOKS AND IDEAS: MAJOR

Intellectual Foundations (9 credit hours)

These two required courses provide the intellectual foundation of the interdisciplinary major in Great Books and Ideas.

1. ISS 2XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West: I (Ancient to the Scientific Revolution) (3 credits)
2. ISS 2XXXL Origins of the Contemporary West: II (Enlightenment to Modernity) (3 credits)
3. AMS 2010: Civil Discourse and the American Political Order (3 credits)

The Seminars (12 credit hours)

Four sophomore-level seminars form the heart of the Great Books and Ideas major. These are chronologically organized seminars which focus on core texts and Great Books in Western and American civilization.

1. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Ancient World (3 credits)
2. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Medieval World (3 credits)
3. ISS 2XXX Great Books in the Early Modern World: The Renaissance to the Enlightenment (3 credits)
4. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Modern World (3 credits)

Thematic Tutorials (12 credit hours)

The chronological seminars are complemented by four upper-level thematic tutorials (smaller, discussion-based classes) which are thematically organized and built around core texts and Great Books in Western and American civilization. These courses are variably focused: themes and texts will be clear from the title and description given each semester. Students must take four thematic tutorials in total, with two drawn from each of the following categories.

1. Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas (3 credits) x 2 courses
 - a. Variable topics will include *Sovereignty*, *Empire*, *Justice* and others to be developed by center faculty.
 - b. Prerequisite: 3 credits ISS or AMS at 2000-level
2. Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas (3 credits) x 2 courses

- a. Variable topics will include *Love, Death, Virtue* and others to be developed by center faculty.
- b. Prerequisite: 3 credits ISS or AMS at 2000-level

The History of Art (3 credit hours)

One required Art History course will expose Great Books and Ideas students to visual arts in the Western world. Professor Elizabeth Ross, Director of the School of Art and Art History, has given the Hamilton Center permission to allow the following Art History course to be required of all Great Books and Ideas majors.

- I. ARH 2050: Introduction to the History and Principles of Art (3 credits)

The Senior Thesis (6 credit hours)

A 35–50-page senior thesis offers students a chance to produce a sustained piece of writing on a topic of the student's choosing. Students will research and write the thesis across their senior year in close consultation with a faculty advisor in the Hamilton Center. The senior thesis is a requirement for graduation.

- I. ISS 4XXX: Thesis Writing and Workshop (3 credits)
 - a. Seminar-style workshop to help students convert a course paper into a longer thesis for graduation.
 - b. Prerequisite: 6 credits ISS or AMS at 3000-level; Great Books and Ideas major of junior or senior standing.
2. ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis (3 credits)
 - a. Independent writing under the advisement of a thesis advisor.
 - b. Prerequisite: 6 credits ISS or AMS at 3000-level; Great Books and Ideas major of senior standing; successful completion of ISS 4XXX: Thesis Writing and Workshop.

Electives (preferred)

Majors are strongly encouraged to take as one of their electives the following course: CLA 38II: AI in Antiquity and Today.

GREAT BOOKS AND IDEAS: MINOR

The minor in Great Books requires 15 credit hours of coursework.

Two courses from the following:

1. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Ancient World (3 credits)
2. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Medieval World (3 credits)
3. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Early Modern World: The Renaissance to the Enlightenment (3 credits)
4. ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Modern World (3 credits)

Three courses from the following:

1. Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas (3 credits) x 1-2 courses
2. Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas (3 credits) x 1-2 courses

Sequenced course of study for the B.A. in Great Books and Ideas in the proposed degree program:

Semester One	Credit
ISS 1XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West: I (Critical Tracking)	3
Quest 1 Gen Ed Humanities	3
(State Core Gen Ed Biological & Physical Sciences)	3
(State Core Gen Ed Mathematics)	3
Elective	3
Credits	15
Semester Two	
ISS 1XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West: II (Critical Tracking)	3
(State Core Gen Ed Humanities)	3
(Gen Ed Biological & Physical Sciences)	3
(Gen Ed Composition; Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
(Gen Ed Mathematics)	3
Credits	15
Semester Three	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Ancient World (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Medieval World (Critical Tracking)	3
AMH 2020: United States Since 1877 (State Core Gen Ed Social and Behavioral Sciences; Diversity)	3
AMS 2010 Civil Discourse and the American Political Order (Gen Ed Humanities)	3
Elective	3
Credits	15
Semester Four	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Early Modern World: Renaissance to the Enlightenment (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Modern World (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective	3
Quest 2 (Gen Ed Social and Behavioral Sciences)	3
(State Core Gen Ed Composition; Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
Credits	15
Semester Five	
ISS 3XXX: Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 3XXX: Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas (Critical Tracking)	3
ARH 2050 Intro to Principles and History of Art 1 (Gen Ed Humanities; International)	3
Elective (Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3

Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
Credits	15
Semester Six	
ISS 3XXX: Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas (Critical Tracking)	3
ISS 3XXX: Philosophical Traditions and Ideas (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective	3
(Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
Credits	15
Semester Seven	
ISS 4XXX: Thesis Writing & Workshop (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective (Critical Tracking)	3
Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
Elective	3
Elective	3
Credits	15
Semester Eight	
ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis (Critical Tracking)	3
Approved Elective (Critical Tracking)	3
Elective (3000-level or above, not in major)	3
Elective	3
Elective	3
Credits	15
Total Credits	120

E. Provide a brief description for each course in the proposed curriculum.

Courses in our proposed curriculum include the following:

AMS 2010: Civil Discourse and the American Political Order (3 credit hours)

This General Education Humanities course will introduce students to the key components of American civil discourse. Students will consider the role of free speech and civil discourse, not only in the context of American civic life but within the context of American university life. To do this, students will survey the basic principles of American democracy and how they are applied in our republican form of government, including by developing an understanding of the U.S. Constitution; by developing a knowledge of the nation's founding documents and how they have shaped the nature and functions of our institutions of self-governance; and by developing an understanding of landmark Supreme Court cases and their impact on law and society, particularly as they relate to freedom of expression.

ISS 1XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West 1: Ancients to the Scientific Revolution (3 credit hours)

This multidisciplinary course surveys the big ideas in Western Civilization and the societies and cultures which helped to form them. Students will learn about their cultural heritage by reading and discussing great works of philosophy, history, politics, literature, art and science from antiquity to the seventeenth century. The course starts with creation stories in the Hebrew and Greek traditions and ends with the Scientific Revolution.

ISS 1XXX: Origins of the Contemporary West 2: The Enlightenment—Modernism (3 credit hours)

This multidisciplinary course surveys the big ideas in Western Civilization, and the societies and cultures which helped to form them. Students will learn about their cultural heritage by reading and discussing great works of philosophy, history, politics, literature, arts and science from the eighteenth century onwards. The course starts with the Enlightenment and ends in the twentieth century.

ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Ancient World (3 credit hours)

This multidisciplinary course explores Great Books written in the ancient Western world. These core texts raise questions that have occupied Western societies ever since. What does it mean to be a human being? What is our place in the world? What is the nature of justice? How best can we live together? What is friendship? What is love? Students will explore these questions and others through careful study of some of the great works of literature, art, history, philosophy and politics from the ancient world. Authors to be considered include Homer, Herodotus and Thucydides, Sophocles and Euripides, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Polybius and Tacitus, Horace and Ovid, in addition to large sections from both the Old and New Testaments. Finally, students will study the art and architecture of classical Greece and Rome.

ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Medieval World (3 credit hours)

This multidisciplinary course explores Great Books written in the medieval Western world. During

this period Christianity moved from being proscribed and persecuted to being the established religion of Western nations. The core texts of the era grapple with many of the questions which arose from that transformation. What is the relationship between the City of Man and the City of God? What lessons, if any, did the ancients have to teach to the medieval West? What hold should ancient philosophies and ways of being have on Christianity or the other major Western monotheistic religions? What is the relation of the secular to the religious authority? Students will explore these questions and others through careful study of some of the great works of literature, art, history, philosophy and politics from the medieval West. Authors to be considered include Augustine, Boethius, Alfarabi, Averroes, Maimonides, Aquinas, Dante, Petrarch, Chaucer, Julian of Norwich and Luther, among others.

ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Early Modern World: Renaissance to Enlightenment (3 credit hours)

This multidisciplinary course explores Great Books written in the early modern West, between the Renaissance and the Enlightenment. These core texts raise questions that have occupied Western societies ever since. What is the nature of modern political communities? What should be the role of religion in public life? What are our duties to our country and our family? What is citizenship meant to be in the modern world? Students will explore these questions and others through careful study of some of the great works of literature, art, history, philosophy and politics from the early modern West. Authors to be considered include Machiavelli, Montaigne, Shakespeare, Hobbes, Milton, Locke, Swift, Hume, Rousseau, Voltaire, Gibbon, Franklin, among others.

ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Modern World (3 credit hours)

This multidisciplinary course explores Great Books written in the modern West, between the French Revolution and the twentieth century. These core texts raise questions that continue to occupy Western societies. What is the proper balance between liberty and order? Or, between tradition and progress? What obligations do we owe to the modern state? How are we to find meaning in an increasingly secular world? Students will explore these issues and other through careful study of some of the great works of literature, art, history, philosophy and politics from the modern West. Authors to be considered include Burke, Brönte, Tocqueville, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Tolstoy, Dostoyevsky, Freud, Eliot, Joyce and Faulkner, among others.

ARH 2050: Introduction to the History and Principles of Art I [College of the Arts] (3 credit hours)

Principles of art and relation of styles to cultural context. Introductory study of art and architecture from ancient times to the end of the Middle Ages.

ISS 3XXX: Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas (3 credit hours)

This variable topics course focuses on political and historical traditions in Western and American civilization from antiquity to the present. Topics may include Sovereignty, Empire, Justice. [Rotating Topic]

ISS 3XXX: Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas (3 credit hours)

This variable topics course focuses on philosophical and literary traditions in Western and American civilization from antiquity to the present. Topics may include Love, Death, Virtue. [Rotating Topic]

ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis Writing Workshop (3 credit hours)

This seminar-style workshop helps students convert a course paper into a longer thesis for graduation. Focus is on writing instruction, research methods, finding and citing references and strengthening essay structure, argumentation, and mechanics. Students will work with course instructor as well as workshop each other's writing.

ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis (3 credit hours)

Independent writing under the advisement of a thesis advisor. Weekly meetings with advisor, to result in 35-p. (min.) analytic essay to be submitting in Spring of senior year.

- F. For degree programs in medicine, nursing, and/or allied health sciences, identify the courses with the competencies necessary to meet the requirements in [Section 1004.08, Florida Statutes](#). For teacher preparation programs, identify the courses with the competencies required in [Section 1004.04, Florida Statutes](#).**

Not applicable to this program because the program is not a medicine, nursing, allied health sciences, or teacher preparation program.

- G. Describe any potential impact on related academic programs or departments, such as an increased need for general education or common prerequisite courses or an increased need for required or elective courses outside of the proposed academic program. If the proposed program is a collaborative effort between multiple academic departments, colleges, or schools within the institution, provide letters of support or MOUs from each department, college, or school in Appendix D.**

The Great Books and Ideas major will increase student enrollment in one lower-level course (required for the major) taught in the College of the Arts: ARH 2050: Intro to Principles and History of Art I.

Given the subject matter of the Great Books and Ideas program, we anticipate that Great Books and Ideas majors will enroll in elective courses in the Departments of History, Political Science, English, Religion, Classics and Philosophy.

- H. Identify any established or planned educational sites where the program will be offered or administered. Provide a rationale if the proposed program will only be offered or administered at a site(s) other than the main campus.**

The program will be offered at the main campus of the University of Florida at Gainesville.

- I. Describe the anticipated mode of delivery for the proposed program (e.g., face-to-face, distance learning, hybrid). If the method(s) of delivery will require specialized services or additional financial support, describe the projected costs below and discuss how they are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

The program will be delivered through face-to-face instruction and will require no specialized services of additional financial support.

- J. Provide a narrative addressing the feasibility of delivering the proposed program through collaboration with other institutions, both public and private. Cite any specific queries of other institutions concerning shared courses, distance/distributed learning technologies, and joint-use facilities for research or internships.**

There are no plans currently to offer this program collaboratively with other institutions.

- K. Describe any currently available sites for internship and/or practicum experiences. Describe any plans to seek additional sites in Years 1 through 5.**

Not applicable to this program because the program does not require internships or practicums.

V. Program Quality Indicators - Reviews and Accreditation

- A. List all accreditation agencies and learned societies concerned with the proposed program. If the institution intends to seek specialized accreditation for the proposed program, as described in [Board of Governors Regulation 3.006](#), provide a timeline for seeking specialized accreditation. If specialized accreditation will not be sought, please explain.**

SACSOC

- B. Identify all internal or external academic program reviews and/or accreditation visits for any degree programs related to the proposed program at the institution, including but not limited to programs within the academic unit(s) associated with the proposed degree program. List all recommendations from the reviews and summarize the institution's progress in implementing those recommendations.**

The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education is a new academic unit at UF which has not yet gone through external review.

- C. For appropriate degree programs, discuss how employer-driven or industry-driven competencies were identified and incorporated into the curriculum. Additionally, indicate whether an industry or employer advisory council exists to provide input for curriculum development, student assessment, and academic-force alignment. If an advisory council is not already in place, describe any plans to develop one or other plans to ensure academic-workforce alignment.**

Because many Liberal Studies majors pursue careers in the legal profession, we consulted the American Bar Association's published advice on "Preparing for Law School" and ensured that our program incorporated the "Core Skills, Values, Knowledge, and Experience" recommended by the ABA.

The Hamilton Center has no alumni yet, but as the program develops we plan to develop an alumni advisory board. The center already has an academic advisory board.

VI. Faculty Participation

A. Use Appendix A – Table 2 to identify existing and anticipated full-time faculty who will participate in the proposed program through Year 5, excluding visiting or adjunct faculty. Include the following information for each faculty member or position in Appendix A – Table 2:

- the faculty code associated with the source of funding for the position
- faculty member's name
- the highest degree held
- academic discipline or specialization
- anticipated participation start date in the proposed program
- contract status (e.g., tenure, tenure-earning, or multi-year annual [MYA])
- contract length in months
- percent of annual effort that will support the proposed program (e.g., instruction, advising, supervising)

This information should be summarized below in narrative form. Additionally, provide the curriculum vitae (CV) for each identified faculty member in Appendix E.

See Appendix A–Table 2 for the full list of full-time faculty anticipated to participate in the program. Please note that new faculty will also be hired between the submission of this proposal and the commencement of this undergraduate major in August 2025.

B. Provide specific evidence demonstrating that the academic unit(s) associated with the proposed program has been productive in teaching, research, and service. Such evidence may include trends over time for average course load, FTE productivity, student HC in major or service courses, degrees granted, external funding attracted, and other qualitative indicators of excellence (e.g., thesis, dissertation, or research supervision).

N/A because the Hamilton Center is newly established unit.

VII. Estimate of Investment

- A. Use Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B to provide projected costs and associated funding sources for Year 1 and Year 5 of program operation. In narrative form, describe all projected costs and funding sources for the proposed program(s). Data for Year 1 and Year 5 should reflect snapshots in time rather than cumulative costs.**

In Year 1, the only costs of the proposed program are faculty salaries and benefits. The faculty are supported through state funds. In Year 5, the increased costs associated with faculty salaries and benefits are the result of a 3% year-over-year increase. In Year 1, the costs are estimated to be \$480,000. In Year 5, costs are estimated to be \$540,244. By Year 5, the costs is estimated to be under \$6400 per student.

- B. Use Appendix A – Table 4 to show how existing Education & General (E&G) funds will be reallocated to support the proposed program in Year 1. Describe each funding source identified in Appendix A – Table 4, and justify below the reallocation of resources. Describe the impact the reallocation of financial resources will have on existing programs, including any possible financial impact of a shift in faculty effort, reallocation of instructional resources, greater use of adjunct faculty and teaching assistants, and explain what steps will be taken to mitigate such impacts.**

There are no reallocated funds for this degree.

- C. If the institution intends to operate the program as self-supporting, market tuition rate, or establish a differentiated graduate-level tuition, as described in [Board of Governors Regulation 8.002](#), provide a rationale and a timeline for seeking Board of Governors' approval.**

Not applicable to this program because the program will not operate as self-supporting, market tuition rate, or establish a differentiated graduate-level tuition.

- D. Provide the expected resident and non-resident tuition rate for the proposed program for both resident and non-resident students. The tuition rates should be reported per credit hour unless the institution has received approval for a different tuition structure. If the proposed program will operate as a continuing education program per [Board of Governors Regulation 8.002](#), describe how the tuition amount was calculated and how it is reflected in Appendix A – Table 3B.**

The proposed program is expected to operate with a resident tuition of \$105.07 per credit hour and a non-resident tuition of \$812.28 per credit hour. These rates are based on UF Regulation 3.0375 governing tuition cost.

- E. Describe external financial and in-kind resources available to support the proposed program and explain how this amount is reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.**

While the Hamilton Center faculty will actively apply for external research grants and while the center has a dedicated advancement officer, the center does not plan to rely on external financial and in-kind resources to fund the PPEL program.

VIII. Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate Programs

Note: Skip this section if the proposed program will not operate as a self-supporting or market tuition rate program.

Proposed Program Type

- Market Tuition Rate Program
 - Online
 - Continuing Education
- Self-Supporting Program
- N/A

A. Provide supporting documentation in a separate attachment that serves as evidence that the new program will not supplant any existing similar or equivalent E&G degree offering. Describe the evidence in narrative form below. *Note that Board Regulation 8.002 considers a program similar if it is offered under the same CIP code as one funded under the E&G budget entity.*

B. If the proposed self-supporting or market tuition rate program will be a track under an existing E&G program or has a similar existing E&G program, provide a side-by-side tuition and fee comparison in the table below. Provide a link to the university's website that provides students with information about financial assistance and obligations for repayment of loans for these programs.

Not applicable because the program will not be a track under an existing E&G program or is not similar to an existing E&G program.

Tuition and Fee Comparison

E&G Track or Program	Proposed Program

C. Explain whether the program leads to initial licensing or certification in occupational areas identified as a state critical workforce need. If so, which licenses and certifications will graduates receive upon completion, and explain why implementing the program as self-supporting or market tuition rate is the best strategy to increase the number of graduates in the state.

Note: Questions D – M pertain only to market tuition rate programs. If the proposed program will be self-supporting, skip to Section IX.

D. Explain the process used to determine the proposed market tuition rate and provide the tuition of similar programs offered by other SUS institutions and private institutions as appropriate so that the tuition of at least five similar programs is provided. If the proposed tuition rates differ for resident and non-resident students, explain why.

- E. Explain how offering the proposed program at a market tuition rate is aligned with the university's mission. If the program qualifies as a Program of Strategic Emphasis, provide additional justification for charging higher tuition for the proposed program.**

- F. Provide a declaratory statement that offering the proposed program at the market tuition rate does not increase the state's fiscal liability or obligation.**

- G. Explain any proposed restrictions, limitations, or conditions to be placed on the program.**

- H. Explain how the university will ensure sufficient courses are available to meet student demand and facilitate program completion.**

- I. If applicable, provide a baseline of current enrollments, including a breakout of resident and non-resident enrollment in similar courses funded by the E&G budget entity.**

- J. Describe any outcome measures that will be used to determine the program's success.**

- K. List the campuses and/or sites at which the proposed program will be offered. If the program is only offered online, indicate that, and provide the location from which the program will be managed.**

- L. Provide an estimate of the total and net annual revenue the university anticipates collecting for Years 1 and 5 if the proposal is approved. This information should be consistent with the data provided in Appendix A – Table 3B, which is required as a part of this proposal.**

- M. Describe how revenues will be spent, including whether private vendors will be utilized and for what purpose. Additionally, identify all budget entities used for the program.**

IX. Non-Faculty Resources

A. Describe library resources currently available to implement and/or sustain the proposed program through Year 5 below, including but not limited to the following:

- the total number of volumes and serials available in the discipline and related disciplines
- all major journals that are available to the university's students

The Library Director must sign the additional signatures page to indicate they have reviewed Sections IX.A. and IX.B.

The libraries of the University of Florida form the largest academic information resource system in the state of Florida. The libraries' holdings include over 6,400,000 print volumes, 2,100,000 e-books, 1,170 electronic databases, and 199,000 print and digital journals. The Great Books program will rely on the libraries' holdings in the disciplines of Philosophy, History, Literature, and Political Thought. Online research guides for these disciplines are available from the Libraries [website](#). Listed below are some of the most important journals available at UF for use by students pursuing a Great Books degree:

- *British Journal of Political Science* (53 volumes)
- *Early American Studies* (21 volumes)
- *Ethics* (134 volumes)
- *Exemplaria* (34 volumes)
- *History of Political Thought* (38 volumes)
- *Journal of Philosophy* (120 volumes)
- *Journal of Political Philosophy* (31 volumes)
- *Law and Philosophy* (42 volumes)
- *Modern Language Quarterly* (84 volumes)
- *Past and Present* (261 volumes)
- *Philosophical Quarterly* (74 volumes)
- *Philosophical Review* (132 volumes)
- *Philosophical Studies* (180 volumes)
- *Political Theory* (51 volumes)
- *Polity* (49 volumes)
- *Publications of the Modern Language Association of America* (128 volumes)
- *Renaissance Quarterly* (73 volumes)
- *Shakespeare Quarterly* (69 volumes)
- *William and Mary Quarterly* (76 volumes)

All students, faculty, and staff may use interlibrary loan services. The Libraries hold memberships in a number of consortia, and in institutions such as the Center for Research Libraries, ensuring access to materials not held locally. A service known as "Uborrow" allows UF patrons to easily borrow materials from any other Florida state university or college library. Library patrons initiate unmediated requests via a union catalog and materials are delivered to Gainesville within a few days.

B. Discuss any additional library resources needed to implement and/or sustain the program through Year 5. Describe how those costs are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.

Not applicable to this program because no additional library resources are needed to implement or sustain the proposed program.

C. Describe any specialized equipment and space currently available to implement and/or sustain the proposed program through Year 5.

No specialized equipment or space will be required.

D. Describe any additional specialized equipment or space needed to implement and/or sustain the proposed program through Year 5. Include any projected Instruction and Research (I&R) costs of additional space in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B. Costs for new construction should be provided in response to Section IX.E. below.

Not applicable to this program because no new I&R costs are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5

E. If a new capital expenditure for instructional or research space is required, indicate where this item appears on the university's fixed capital outlay priority list. Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B includes only I&R costs. If non-I&R costs, such as indirect costs affecting libraries and student services, are expected to increase due to the program, describe and estimate those expenses in narrative form below. High enrollment programs, in particular, are expected to necessitate increased costs in non-I&R activities.

Not applicable to this program because no new capital expenditures are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5.

F. Describe any additional special categories of resources needed to operate the proposed program through Year 5, such as access to proprietary research facilities, specialized services, or extended travel. Explain how those projected costs of special resources are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.

Not applicable to this program because no additional special categories of resources are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5.

G. Describe fellowships, scholarships, and graduate assistantships to be allocated to the proposed program through Year 5 and explain how those are reflected in Appendix A – Table 3A or 3B.

Not applicable to this program because no fellowships, scholarships, and/or graduate assistantships will be allocated to the proposed program through Year 5.

X. Required Appendices

The appendices listed in tables 1 & 2 below are required for all proposed degree programs except where specifically noted. Institutions should check the appropriate box to indicate if a particular appendix is included to ensure all program-specific requirements are met. Institutions may provide additional appendices to supplement the information provided in the proposal and list them in Table 2 below.

Table 1. Required Appendices by Degree Level

Appendix	Appendix Title	Supplemental Instructions	Included Yes/No	Required for Degree Program Level		
				Bachelors	Masters/ Specialist	Doctoral/ Professional
A	Tables 1-4		Yes	X		
B	Consultant's Report and Institutional Response		No			X
C	Academic Learning Compacts	Include a copy of the approved or proposed Academic Learning Compacts for the program	Yes	X		
D	Letters of Support or MOU from Other Academic Units	Required only for programs offered in collaboration with multiple academic units within the institution	Yes	X		
E	Common Prerequisite Request Form	This form should also be emailed directly to the BOG Director of Articulation before submitting the program proposal to the Board office for review.	No	X		

F	Request for Exemption to the 120 Credit Hour Requirement	Required only for baccalaureate degree programs seeking approval to exceed the 120 credit hour requirement	No			
G	Request for Specialized Admissions Status	Required only for baccalaureate degree programs seeking approval for specialized admissions status	No	X		
H	Attestations for Self-Supporting and Market Tuition Rate Programs	Required only for self-supporting or market tuition rate programs	No			
I	Faculty Curriculum Vitae		Yes			

Appendix A

Table 1-A Undergraduate Enrollment

APPENDIX A
TABLE 1-A
PROJECTED HEADCOUNT FROM POTENTIAL SOURCES
(Baccalaureate Degree Program)

Source of Students (Non-duplicated headcount in any given year)*	Year 1 HC	Year 1 FTE	Year 2 HC	Year 2 FTE	Year 3 HC	Year 3 FTE	Year 4 HC	Year 4 FTE	Year 5 HC	Year 5 FTE
Upper-level students who are transferring from other majors within the university**	3	2.25	5	3.75	8	6	9	6.75	11	8.25
Students who initially entered the university as FTIC students and who are progressing from the lower to the upper level***	10	7.5	23	17.25	45	33.75	73	54.75	99	74.25
Florida College System transfers to the upper level***	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.75	2	1.5
Transfers to the upper level from other Florida colleges and universities***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.75
Transfers from out of state colleges and universities***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Explain)***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	9.75	28	21	53	39.75	83	62.25	113	84.75

* List projected annual headcount of students enrolled in the degree program. List projected yearly cumulative ENROLLMENTS instead of admissions.

** If numbers appear in this category, they should go DOWN in later years.

*** Do not include individuals counted in any PRIOR CATEGORY in a given COLUMN.

Appendix A

Table 1-B
Graduate Enrollment

Source of Students (Non-duplicated headcount in any given year)*	Year 1 HC	Year 1 FTE	Year 2 HC	Year 2 FTE	Year 3 HC	Year 3 FTE	Year 4 HC	Year 4 FTE	Year 5 HC	Year 5 FTE
Individuals drawn from agencies/industries in your service area (e.g., older returning students)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Students who transfer from other graduate programs within the university**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Individuals who have recently graduated from preceding degree programs at this university	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Individuals who graduated from preceding degree programs at other Florida public universities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Individuals who graduated from preceding degree programs at non-public Florida institutions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additional in-state residents***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additional out-of-state residents***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additional foreign residents***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Explain)***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

* List projected annual headcount of students enrolled in the degree program. List projected yearly cumulative ENROLLMENTS instead of admissions.

** If numbers appear in this category, they should go DOWN in later years.

*** Do not include individuals counted in any PRIOR category in a given COLUMN.

Appendix A

Table 2
Faculty Participation

Faculty Code	Faculty Name or "New Hire" Highest Degree Held Academic Discipline or Specialty	Rank	Contract Status	Initial Date for Participation in Program	Mos. Contract Year 1	FTE Year 1	% Effort for Prg. Year 1	PY Year 1	Mos. Contract Year 5	FTE Year 5	% Effort for Prg. Year 5	PY Year 5
A	Inboden, William (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.10	0.08	9	0.75	0.10	0.08
A	Gunther, Karl (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Ingram, Robert (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.10	0.08	9	0.75	0.10	0.08
A	Collins, Jeffrey (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Siljak, Ana (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Pinkoski, Nathan (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Herwig, Meghan (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Zubia, Aaron (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Ingram, Jill (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	McPherson, David (PhD) Hamilton Center	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Skjónsberg, Max (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Hooks, James (PhD) Hamilton Center	Lecturer	Non tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.50	0.38	9	0.75	0.50	0.38
A	Englert, Gianna (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Chandran, Amy (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Taliaferro, Karen (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Gassman, Mattias (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Stone, Robert (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Davies, Eloise (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Leggiere, Michael (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Crowcroft, Barnaby (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Dusenbury, David (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Lin, Paul (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
A	Staloff, Darren (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Asst Prof	Teure-track	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
C	TBD (PhD) Hamilton Center	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2025	9	0.75	0.25	0.19	9	0.75	0.25	0.19
Total Person-Years (PY)								6.15				6.15
Faculty Code	Code Description	Source of Funding	PY Workload by Budget Classification									
			Year 1		Year 5							
A	Existing faculty on a regular line	Current Education & General Revenue	2.25		2.25							
B	New faculty to be hired on a vacant line	Current Education & General Revenue	0.00		0.00							
C	New faculty to be hired on a new line	New Education & General Revenue	3.90		3.90							
D	Existing faculty hired on contracts/grants	Contracts/Grants	0.00		0.00							
E	New faculty to be hired on contracts/grants	Contracts/Grants	0.00		0.00							
F	Existing faculty on endowed lines	Philanthropy & Endowments	0.00		0.00							
G	New faculty on endowed lines	Philanthropy & Endowments	0.00		0.00							
H	Existing or new faculty teaching outside of courses/teaching/learning/leadership	Private Auxiliary Funds	0.00		0.00							
Overall Totals for			6.15		6.15							

Appendix A

Table 3-A
Education & General Budget

Budget Line Item	Reallocated Base* (E&G) Year 1	Enrollment Growth (E&G) Year 1	New Recurring (E&G) Year 1	New Non-Recurring (E&G) Year 1	Contracts & Grants (C&G) Year 1	Philanthropy/Endowments Year 1	Other Funding Year 1 - Please Explain in Section VII.A. of the Proposal	Subtotal Year 1	Continuing Base** (E&G) Year 5	New Enrollment Growth (E&G) Year 5	Other*** (E&G) Year 5	Contracts & Grants (C&G) Year 5	Philanthropy/Endowments Year 5	Other Funding Year 5 - Please Explain in Section VII.A. of the Proposal	Subtotal Year 5
Salaries and Benefits (Faculty)	480,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$480,000	540,244	0	0	0	0	0	\$540,244
Salaries and Benefits (A&P and USPS)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
OPS (including assignments & materials)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Programmatic Expenses***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Total Costs	\$480,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$480,000	\$540,244	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$540,244
*Identify reallocation sources in Table 4.															
**Includes recurring E&G funded costs ("reallocated base," "enrollment growth," and "new recurring") from Years 1-4 that continue into Year 5.															
***Identify if non-recurring.															
****Include library costs, expense, OCO, special categories, etc.															
Faculty and Staff Summary															
Total Positions	Year 1	Year 5													
Faculty (person-years)	6.15	6.15													
FTE (A&P and USPS)	0	0													
Calculated Cost per Student FTE															
Total E&G Funding	Year 1	Year 5													
Annual Student FTE	9.75	84.75													
E&G Cost per FTE	49230.76923	6374.560472													

Appendix A

Table 4
Reallocation

Program and/or E&G account from which current funds will be reallocated during Year 1	Base before reallocation	Amount to be reallocated	Base after reallocation
Hamilton Center	4,000,000	480,000	\$3,520,000
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
	0	0	\$0
Totals	\$4,000,000	\$480,000	\$3,520,000

* If not reallocating E&G funds, please submit a zeroed Table 4

Appendix C

Academic Learning Compact

Academic Learning Compact

A major in Great Books enables students to know the principles, ideals, and foundations of the American political order through an education in core texts and great debates of Western Civilization and the Great Books. Students will learn how the central tenets and values of freedom, democracy, and individual liberty developed in literature, art, philosophy, history and political thought, from the Classical period through the Modern era. With a grounding in primary texts, students will learn to analyze arguments, to interpret and effectively communicate philosophical and political theories, and to appreciate artistic contributions to Western Civilization.

Before Graduating Students Must:

1. Complete 39 hours of coursework with minimum grades of C.
2. Complete a Thesis in ISS 4XXX, with the guidance of GB faculty
3. Complete at least 24 hours at the 3000- or 4000-level.
4. Complete requirements for the baccalaureate degree

Students in the major will learn to:

Student Learning Outcomes (SLOs):

Content

1. Identify, describe, and explain the Great Books from the ancient world through the modern world, using methodologies from across the humanities disciplines.

Critical Thinking

2. Analyze primary texts, situating them in their historical and literary contexts in order to develop critical interpretations of their significance to Western Civilization.
3. Evaluate multiple perspectives on politics, society, and religion and formulate arguments regarding central debates in these areas.

Communication

4. Communicate orally and in writing the contribution of art and literature to the development of Western Civilization and their significance today.

Curriculum Map

I=Introduced; R=Reinforced; A=Assessed

COURSE	SLO 1	SLO 2	SLO 3	SLO 4
Origins of Contemporary West 1	I	I		
Origins of Contemporary West 1	I, R	I, R		
Great Books 1 (Ancient)	R, A	R, A	I	I, R
Great Books 2 (Medieval)	R, A	R, A	I	I, R
Great Books 3 (Early Modern)	R, A	R, A	I	I, R
Great Books 4 (Modern)	R, A	R, A	I	I, R
Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas		R, A	R, A	R, A
Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas		R, A	R, A	R, A
ARH 2050	I, R	I, R		R, A
Sr. Writing Workshop	R, A	R, A	R, A	R, A
Sr. Thesis	A	A	A	A

Assessment Types: *Exams, Papers, Presentations*

Appendix D

Letters of Support from Other Academic Units



College of the Arts
School of Art and Art History

101 Fine Arts Building C
PO Box 115801
Gainesville, FL 32611-5801
352-392-0201
352-392-8453 Fax

Dear Professor Ingram:

This letter confirms that you have consulted with the School of Art + Art History about offering ARH 2050, Introduction to the Principles and History of Art, as a requirement for the new Great Books major in the Hamilton Center.

We approve the inclusion of ARH 2050 in the major. We agree that ARH 2050 will benefit students in the Great Books curriculum.

We offer the course three times per year (Fall, Spring, Summer), and we expect to continue offering it with that frequency. We have the capacity to accommodate your majors, foreseen as a gradual increase over a few years to about 15-20 students.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads 'Elizabeth Ross'.

Dr. Elizabeth Ross
Director, School of Art and Art History
Associate Professor of Art History

The Foundation for The Gator Nation

An Equal Opportunity Institution



College of Liberal Arts & Sciences
Department of Classics

125 Dauer Hall
PO Box 117435
Gainesville, FL 32611-7435
352-392-2075
352-846-0297 Fax

Thursday, March 7, 2024

Gillian Lord
Associate Dean
CLAS

Dear Gillian,

Thank you for giving me the opportunity to look at these two majors proposed by the Hamilton Center. I have shared the description of the majors with the faculty and based upon the feedback I got, there are no objections to these proposed majors.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads 'Jennifer A. Rea'.

Jennifer A. Rea
Professor and Chair, Department of Classics



College of Liberal Arts & Sciences
Department of English
Gainesville, FL 32611-7310
(352) 392-6650
Fax: (352) 392-0860

4008 Turlington Hall
PO Box 117310

March 6, 2024

Dr. David E. Richardson, Dean
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
2014 Turlington Hall
University of Florida

Dear Dean Richardson:

My administrative team and I have reviewed the Hamilton Center's two proposed majors (B.A. in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law, CIP: 30.5101; and B.A. in Great Books and Ideas, CIP: 24.0101). While I have not yet discussed the majors with the entire faculty, I do not object to their being submitted for approval via standard UF procedures and regulations. The Department will, of course, accept the results of that process.

In addition, the Department is happy to discuss with the Hamilton Center possibilities for shared or cross-listed courses, in accordance with Department, College, and University policies and procedures. (Department policies can be found here: <https://english.ufl.edu/cross-listing-policy/>)

Finally, the Department acknowledges that Hamilton Center faculty may serve on dissertation committees, in accordance with the Graduate School's policies regarding graduate faculty status, committee service, and any other applicable UF regulations and policies.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Sidney I. Dobrin".

Sidney I. Dobrin
Professor and Chair



College of Liberal Arts & Sciences
Department of History

25 Keene-Flint Hall
PO Box 117320
Gainesville, FL 32611-7320
352-392-0271
352-392-6927 Fax
www.history.ufl.edu

March 6, 2024

Dave Richardson
Dean, College of Liberal Arts & Sciences
University of Florida

Dear Dave:

As requested, I have reviewed the proposed majors put forward by the Hamilton Center, "Great Books and Ideas," and "Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law," and have discussed them with the History Department's Policy and Personnel Committee. I have no objection to these majors. We would ask that any potential cross-listing of courses connected with the proposed curricula proceed in accordance with our department's policy on cross-listing.

In addition, Hamilton Center faculty with graduate faculty status may serve on History graduate committees.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jon Sensbach".

Jon Sensbach
Professor and Chair

March 7, 2024.

Dr. David E. Richardson, Dean
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
2014 Turlington Hall
University of Florida

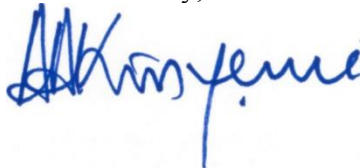
Dear Dean Richardson

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (LLC) had had the opportunity to review the curriculum proposals for the two new majors being put forward by the Hamilton Center (B.A. in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law, CIP: 30.5101; and B.A. in Great Books and Ideas, CIP: 24.0101). As a part of this review, we have also examined the descriptions of the courses that make up these degrees. We believe that the Hamilton Center curriculum will provide a unique opportunity for students interested in these areas and will complement our Department's offerings nicely. LLC does not oppose the Hamilton Center's proposal for a major entitled "Great Books and Ideas" but would suggest a change to the title that makes clear to students that the focus is only on the West. A suggestion would be "Great Books and Ideas from the Western Tradition." The department is open to cross-listing courses from the Hamilton Center provided that they comply with our cross-listing guidelines, and hopes to see reciprocity in cross-listing. We do expect that creation of a new major at UF will pass through all official channels and that opportunity for further feedback will be allowed as new course descriptions are submitted, etc. <https://approval.ufl.edu/start-new-request/new-degree-program-ugrad/>

Additionally, given the expertise of the Hamilton Center faculty, my colleagues and I believe that there may be instances in which our graduate students would benefit from their participation on graduate studies committees. In these cases, we would fully support Hamilton Center faculty serving on such committees in our department. We would welcome these opportunities and would be open to possibilities for this and future collaborations.

Thank you for allowing us the opportunity to review these proposals.

Yours Sincerely,



Akintunde Akinyemi
Chair of Department

Dr. David E. Richardson, Dean
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
2014 Turlington Hall
University of Florida

5 March 2024

Dear Dave,

The Department of Philosophy Curriculum Committee has reviewed the curriculum proposals for the two new majors being proposed by the Hamilton Center (B.A. in [Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law](#), CIP: 30.5101; and B.A. in [Great Books and Ideas](#), CIP: 24.0101). As a part of this review, we have also examined the proposed catalog descriptions of the courses specified in these degree programs, namely:

ISS 1XXX	Origins of the Contemporary West 1: Ancients to the Scientific Revolution.
ISS 1XXX	Origins of the Contemporary West 2: Enlightenment—Modernity.
ISS 2XXX	Legal Reasoning.
ISS 2XXX	Intro to PPEL.
ISS 2XXX	History of Political Economy.
ISS 2XXX	Human Flourishing: PPEL Perspectives.
ISS 2XXX	Liberty and Order: PPEL Perspectives.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Ancient World.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Medieval World.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Early Modern World: Renaissance to Enlightenment.
ISS 2XXX	Great Books of the Modern World.
ISS 3XXX	Major Figures of PPEL.
ISS 3XXX	Special Topics in PPEL.
ISS 3XXX	Political and Historical Traditions and Ideas.
ISS 3XXX	Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas.
ISS 4XXX	Big Problems: PPEL Case Studies.
ISS 4XXX	PPEL Internship.
ISS 4XXX	Research Seminar.
ISS 4XXX	Senior Thesis Writing Workshop.
ISS 4XXX	Senior Thesis.

Our review was limited to the proposed titles and catalog descriptions. We did not have an opportunity to review sample syllabuses or other relevant information. Nonetheless, even given just this more limited information, we see no reason to object to the implementation of these courses and degrees. Even where material covered in these courses will include some covered in

courses within our own department, we expect the coverage will be quite different in the Hamilton Center's courses given their multidisciplinary PPEL approach.

Additionally, given the expertise of the Hamilton Center faculty, there may be instances in which our graduate students would benefit from their participation on doctoral committees. We welcome the opportunity to explore such options and are open to possibilities for this and future collaborations.

Thank you for allowing us the opportunity to review these proposals.

All the best,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "John A. Palmer". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

John A. Palmer
Professor and Chair
Department of Philosophy

March 6, 2024

David Richardson
Dean, CLAS
University of Florida

Dear Dave

Thank you for the opportunity to provide input on the two proposed Hamilton Center majors.

I do not oppose, and indeed support, the opportunity to review any Hamilton Center proposals for new majors through UF's formal curriculum approval process, as well as work with the Hamilton Center leadership regarding possible cross-listed courses, proposed courses for the Quest/core curriculum, Hamilton Center affiliate faculty status, Hamilton Center faculty service as outside members on our graduate student committees, all in keeping with our Department's Bylaws and well-established procedures and in accordance with CLAS' and UF's well-established formal procedures governing such matters.

Best,



Daniel A. Smith
Professor and Chair

March 6, 2024

Gillian Lord
Associate Dean
CLAS

Dear Gillian,

Thank you for giving me the opportunity to look at these two majors proposed by the Hamilton Center (CH). I have shared the short description of the majors with the faculty and based upon the feedback I got, there are no objections to these proposed majors. We look forward to the opportunity to weigh in formally when these proposed majors will be processed through UF's formal curriculum approval process.

With Regards,

Terje Ostebo

Terje Ostebo
Chair, Department of Religion
Professor, Department of Religion
& Center for African Studies

Appendix I

Faculty CVs

Jeffrey R. Collins

Hamilton Center
University of Florida
Gainesville, FL
32611
jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu

340 NE 4th Street
Gainesville, FL
32601
352) 514-8927

Academic Employment

Hamilton Center for Civil and Classical Education, University of Florida. Gainesville, Florida. 2023-present. Professor.

Queen's University. Kingston, Ontario. Professor, Department of History. 2004-2023. Promoted to the status of full professor in 2021).

University of Chicago. Chicago, Illinois. Harper Postdoctoral Fellow, Collegiate Division. 2001-2004.

Harvard University. Cambridge, Massachusetts. Lecturer, Departments of History and of History and Literature. 1999-2001.

Education

Harvard University. M.A. and Ph.D. Department of History. June 1999.

Middlebury College. B.A. Department of History. *Summa cum laude.* May 1992.

Publications: Books

In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience, Cambridge University Press, "Ideas in Context" (hardcover, 2020; paperback, 2021).

Winner of the 2021 Morris Forkosch Prize of the American Historical Association for the best book in the history of Britain, the British Empire and Commonwealth, post-1485.

Reviewed in *American Historical Review, Journal of Modern History, Review of Politics, Choice, Hobbes Studies, Journal of British Studies, Journal of Ecclesiastical History, Journal of the History of Philosophy, National Review, Archives de Philosophie.*

The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes, Oxford University Press (hardcover, 2005; paperback, 2007).

Reviewed in: *Times Literary Supplement*, *English Historical Review*, *Journal of Early Modern History*, *Journal of British Studies*, *British Journal for the History of Philosophy*, *Renaissance Quarterly*, *H-Albion*, *Dagens Nyheter*, *Archives de Philosophie*, *Rivista di Storia Della Filosofia*, *Political Studies Review*, *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, *History of European Ideas*, *Perspectives on Political Science*, *Historical Journal*, *Political Theory*.

Publications: Articles, Review Articles, and Chapters

- “The Popish Plot: a Case Study in the Political History of Fear.” *Journal of Modern History* 95 (2023), 1-37.
- “Atheism in Early Modern England.” *The Cambridge History of Atheism*, ed. Stephen Bullivant and Michael Ruse. (2 vols., Cambridge, 2021), 1:202-22.
- “*Eikon Basilike in Context: the Intellectual History of a Martyrdom.*” *Revolutionising Politics: Culture and Conflict in England, 1620-60*, eds. Paul Halliday, Eleanor Hubbard, and Scott Sowerby. (Manchester, 2021), 95-120.
- “Thomas Hobbes’s Christian Commonwealth.” *A Companion to Hobbes*, ed. Marcus Adams. Blackwell-Wiley. (Hoboken, NJ, 2021), 303-317.
- Review essay on “Jonathan Marks, *Let’s Be Reasonable a Conservative Case for Liberal Education.*” *Society* 58 (2021), 254-59.
- “The Lost Historiography of Liberalism.” *Review of Politics* 81 (2019), 673-688.
- “All the Wars of Christendom: Hobbes’s account of religious conflict.” *Hobbes on Politics and Religion*, eds. Robin Douglass and Laurens con Apeldoorn. (Oxford University Press, 2017), 219-38.
- “Thomas Hobbes: a bibliography.” Renaissance and Reformation subfield of *Oxford Bibliographies*. Editor in chief, Margaret King. (2017).
- “Thomas Hobbes’s Ecclesiastical History.” *Oxford Handbook of Thomas Hobbes*, eds. A.P. Martinich and Kinch Hoekstra. (Oxford, 2015), 520-44.
- “Malcolm’s Leviathan: Hobbes’s Thing.” *Modern Intellectual History* 12 (2015), 95-120.
- “Thomas Hobbes, Father of Atheists.” *Atheism and Deism Revalued: Heterodox Religious Identities in Britain, 1650-1800*, eds. Wayne Hudson, Diego Lucci, Jeffrey Wigelsworth. (Ashgate, 2013), 25-44.
- “Thomas Hobbes, Heresy, and the Theological Project of *Leviathan*.” *Hobbes Studies* (2013), 6-33.
- “The Early Modern Foundations of Classic Liberalism.” *The Oxford Handbook of the History of Political Philosophy*, ed. George Klosko. (Oxford, 2011), 258-81.
- “Restoration Anti-Catholicism: A Prejudice in Motion.” *England’s Wars of Religion Revisited*, eds. Glenn Burgess and Charles Prior. (Ashgate, 2011), 281-306.

- “Quentin Skinner’s Hobbes and the Neo-Republican Project.” *Modern Intellectual History* 5 (2009), 343-67.
- “Redeeming the Enlightenment: New Histories of Religious Toleration.” *Journal of Modern History* 81 (2009), 607-36.
- “Interpreting the Religion of Thomas Hobbes: an Exchange.” (With A.P. Martinich.) *Journal of the History of Ideas* 70 (2009), 165-180.
- “Silencing Thomas Hobbes: the Presbyterians and *Leviathan*.” in *The Cambridge Companion to Hobbes’s Leviathan*, ed. Patricia Springborg. (Cambridge, 2007), 478-99.
- “Thomas Hobbes and the Blackloist Conspiracy of 1649.” *Historical Journal* 45 (2002) 305-31.
- “The Church Settlement of Oliver Cromwell.” *History* 87 (2002) 18-40.
- “Christian Ecclesiology and the Composition of *Leviathan*: a Newly Discovered Letter to Thomas Hobbes.” *Historical Journal* 43 (2000), 217-31.
- “The Restoration Bishops and the Royal Supremacy.” *Church History* 68 (1999). 549-80.
- Six entries for the new *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography* (Oxford University Press, 2005).

Work in Progress

- “The King’s Book: an Intellectual and Political History of a Royal Martyrdom.” Monograph project in progress. The project has received a research grant from Canada’s Social Science and Humanities Research Council. Planned completion in 2024.
- “The Science of Sovereignty (1625-1710).” Commissioned volume in the *Oxford History of Political Thought*, general editor, Mark Bevir. Scheduled completion 2027. 4
- “Carl Schmitt, Leo Strass, and the Invention of the Liberal Hobbes.” Manuscript article in progress.
- “Framing Locke’s Liberalism.” Chapter manuscript in progress. Commissioned by Teresa Bejan and Felix Waldmann for a workshop and an Oxford University Press volume marking the fiftieth anniversary of the publication of John Dunn’s *Political Thought of John Locke*.
- “Hobbes and Christianity: the State of the Debate.” Commissioned essay for *Hobbes’s Leviathan: a Critical Guide*, under contract with Cambridge University Press, editor Sharon Lloyd.

Reviews

- Evan Haefali, *Accidental Pluralism: America and the Religious Politics of English Expansion, 1497-1662*, *Journal of Modern History* (forthcoming 2024).
- John Brewer, *Volcanic: Vesuvius in the Age Of Revolution*, *Wall Street Journal* [hereafter *WSJ*] (November, 2023).
- “Well: What do you Know? Histories of Leaning and Forgetting.” *Times Literary Supplement* [hereafter *TLS*] (September, 2023).

Victor Stater, *Hoax: the Popish Plot that Never Was*, *WSJ* (October 2022).

A.P. Martinich, *Hobbes's Political Philosophy: Interpretation and Interpretations*, in *Review of Politics* (July 2022)

Peter Neumann, *Jena 1800: the Republic of Free Spirits*, *WSJ* (March 2022).

“Allow me to Say This: Free Speech absolutism is hitting the buffers.” *TLS* (November 2021).

James Hankins, *Virtue Politics*, *TLS* (February 2021).

Steven Nadler, *Think Least of Death and Spinoza*, *WSJ* (October 2020).

Alex Ryrie, *The Emotional History of Doubt*, *WSJ* (February 2020).

Felipe Fernández-Armesto, *Out of Our Minds: What we Think and How we Came to Think it*, *TLS* (August 2019).

Noel Malcolm, *Useful Enemies: Islam and the Ottoman Empire in Western Political Thought, 1450-1750*, *WSJ* (August 2019).

Philip Blom, *Nature's Mutiny*, *WSJ* (January 2019).

David Wootton, *Power, Pleasure, and Profit*, *WSJ* (October 2018).

Michael Massing, *Fatal Discord: Erasmus, Luther and the Fight for the Western Mind*, *WSJ* (February 2018).

Emily Nacol, *An Age of Risk: Politics and Economy in Early Modern Britain*, in *Journal of Modern History* (September 2018).

Ferdinand Mount, *Prime Movers*, *TLS* (July 2018).

Niall Ferguson, *The Square and the Tower* and Anne-Marie Slaughter, *The Chessboard and the Web*, *TLS* (January 2018).

Rüdiger Safranski, *Goethe: Life as a Work of Art*, *WSJ* (September 2017).

Philippe Desan, *Montaigne: a Life*, *WSJ* (January 2017).

Ruth Scurr, *John Aubrey: My Own Life*, *WSJ* (October 2016).

Deidre McCloskey, *Bourgeois Equality*, *TLS* (July 2016).

George Goodwin, *Franklin in London*, *WSJ* (March 2016).

James Harris, *David Hume: An Intellectual Biography*, *WSJ* (January 2016).

Jan Plamper, *History of Emotions*, *TLS* (July 2015).

Cesare Cuttica, *Sir Robert Filmer and the Patriotic Monarch*, in *Journal of Modern History* (September 2015).

Hugh Aldersey-Williams, *In Search of Sir Thomas Browne*, *WSJ* (June 2015).

Charles Spencer, *The Men who Killed the King*, *WSJ* (January 2015).

Aaron Skirboll, *The Thief-Taker Hangings*, *WSJ* (September 2014)

Leo Damrosch, *Jonathan Swift: His Life and World*, *WSJ* (December 2013)

Norman Poser, *Lord Mansfield: Justice in the Age of Reason*, in *WSJ* (October 2013).

David Cannadine, *The Undivided Past*, in *TLS* (May 2013).

Brendan Simms, *Europe: The Struggle for Supremacy*, in *WSJ* (May 2013).

Jesse Norman, *Edmund Burke: The First Conservative*, in *WSJ* (June 2013).

John Plamenatz, *Machiavelli, Hobbes, and Rousseau*, eds. Mark Phip and Z.A. Pelczynski, in *Notre Dame Philosophical Reviews* (2013).

Iain McDaniel, *Adam Ferguson in the Scottish Enlightenment*, in *WSJ* (March 2013).

Steven Ozment, *The Serpent of the Lamb*, in *TLS* (February 2013).

Mark Knights, *The Devil in Disguise*, in *Journal of Modern History* (March 2013).

Caroline Dackers, *A Genius for Money: Business Art and the Morrisons*, in *WSJ* (March 2012).

Francis Fukuyama, *Origins of Political Order*, in *TLS* (July 2011).

Emma Rothschild, *The Inner Life of Empire*, in *WSJ* (July 2011).

Andro Linklater, *Why Spencer Perceval Had to Die*, in *WSJ* (May 2012).

Stefania Tutino, *Thomas White and the Blackloists*, in *Journal of British Studies* (March 2011).

Sophia Rosenfeld, *Common Sense: A Political History*, in *WSJ* (April 2011).

Stephen Brown, *Merchant Kings*, in *WSJ* (December 2010).

Adam Sisman, *Hugh Trevor-Roper: the Biography*, in *The New Criterion* (November 2010).

Robert Sullivan, *Macaulay: the Tragedy of Power*, in *The New Criterion* (April 2010).

Jonathan Israel, *Revolution of the Mind*, in *TLS* (February 2010).

Nicholas Phillipson, *Adam Smith: An Enlightened Life*, in *WSJ* (October 2010).

Ian Shapiro's edition of Hobbes, *Leviathan*, in *WSJ* (July 2010).

Perez Zagorin, *Hobbes and the Law of Nature*, in *WSJ* (February 2010).

Jean Bethke Elshtain, *Sovereignty: God, State, and Self*, in *TLS* (March 2009).

Peter Wilson, *The Thirty Years War: Europe's Tragedy*, in *WSJ* (October 2009).

Mark Lilla, *The Stillborn God*, in *TLS* (July 2008).

Jon Parkin, *Taming the Leviathan* in *Journal of British Studies* (September 2008).

Francis Edwards, *The Succession, Bye, and Main Plots*, in *Journal of British Studies* (March 2007).

David Armitage, ed. *British Political Thought in History, Literature, and Theory, 1500-1800*, in *Journal of Early Modern History* (September 2007).

Noel Malcolm, *Reason of State, Propaganda and the Thirty Years War* in *TLS* (September 2007).

Alan Cromartie and Quentin Skinner, eds., Hobbes, *Writings of the Common Law*, in *Journal of Early Modern History*, (May 2006).

Major Fellowships and Grants

Social Science and Humanities Research Council of Canada 2018-2023
Five year, \$65,000 Insight Grant

Visiting Fellow, Clare Hall, Cambridge University 2010-11

Huntington Library Research Fellow 2010
Short term, four month fellowship

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada 2009-2012
Five year, \$45,000 Insight Grant

Society of Fellows, University of Chicago 2001-4

Jacob Javits Fellow, US Dept. of Education 1993-1997

Presentations

“Readers of the *Eikon Basilike*: the evidence of the archive.” North American Conference of British Studies. Chicago. November 2022.

“A Lockean Ecclesiology.” American Association of Political Science. Montreal. September 2022.

Panel discussion of *In the Shadow of Leviathan*. Conference of the John Locke Society. Blagoevgrad, Bulgaria. June 2022.

“Publishing in the Humanities.” Presentations given at the American Historical Association (2018), the North American Conference of British Studies (2018, 2019), and Queen’s University (2013-7).

“In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience.” Montreal British History Seminar. Montreal, QC. October 2019.

“Faction and the Function of Fear during the Popish Plot.” North American Conference of British Studies. Providence, RI. October 2018.

“The Limits of Civil Religion: Locke’s *Letter* in Context.” North American Conference of British Studies. Denver, CO. November 2017.

“Locke, Indulgence, and the freedom of conscience.” Triangle Intellectual History Seminar. Durham, NC. National Humanities Center. February 2017. (Invited speaker.)

“Toleration, Free Expression, and Liberalism’s Origins.” Menard Family George Washington Forum. Ohio University. October 2017. (Invited Speaker.)

“Locke and Non-domination Liberty.” Symposium: Political Thought in Times of Crisis, 1640-60. Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC. December 2016. (Invited speaker.)

“The King’s Book: Intellectual History of a Martyrdom.” Conference: Contesting the English Revolution. Harvard University, October 2016. (Memorial conference for Mark Kishlansky).

““Civill Warres in all places of Christendome”: Hobbes’s account of religious conflict.” Thomas Hobbes and the Politics of Religion. The Hague, September 2015.

Workshop on Carl Schmitt and Thomas Hobbes. Berlin Institute for Advanced Study. October 2015. (Invited speaker.)

“The History of Liberalism: revivifying a dead subject.” Annual Conference of the International Society for Intellectual History. Toronto, Ontario June 2014.

Roundtable on the work of Jonathan Israel. (Invited speaker). Canadian Political Science Association Conference. St Catherine, Ontario. May 2014.

“Religious Toleration and Non-Domination Accounts of Liberty: An Unexplored Connection.” (Invited Speaker). Conference for the Study of Political Thought (Toronto chapter). April 2013.

“Liberty and Non-Domination: A Theoretical Concept in Historical Context.” Queen’s University Faculty Seminar. May 2013.

“John Locke’s Hobbesian Liberalism.” (Invited Speaker). The Balzan-Skinner Lecture and Colloquium. Cambridge University. October 2012.

“John Locke in Liberal Memory.” (Invited speaker). Cambridge Seminar on the History of Political Thought. Cambridge University. May 2011.

“Hobbes on Heresy: the Restoration Context.” (Invited speaker). Cambridge Seminar on Early Modern British History. Cambridge University. January 2011.

“John Locke and the Rise of the Liberal State.” (Invited speaker). History Department Faculty Seminar. University of Kent. November 2010.

“Thomas Hobbes and Toleration.” (Invited speaker). Philosophical Psychology, Morality, and Politics Research Unit. University of Helsinki. November 2010.

“Sovereignty and the State’s Ideological Program.” Roundtable participant. Research Workshop of Thomas Hobbes. McGill University, Montreal. March 2009.

“Toleration and the Tradition of Civil Religion.” Conference on Civil and Religious Liberty: Ideas of Rights and Tolerance in England, c. 1640-1800. Yale University. New Haven, CT. July 2008.

“Lockean Contradictions: Toleration and Catholicism during the Restoration.” Conference on Britain’s Wars of Religion Revisited. University of Hull. Hull, UK. July 2008.

Participant in roundtable panel discussion of *The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes*. (Invited speaker.) University Center for Human Values, Princeton University. Princeton, NJ. April 2008.

“Toleration and the State in Early Modern England: The Lockean Paradox.” (Invited speaker.) Montreal British History Seminar. Montreal, Quebec. October 2007.

“Contextualizing Thomas Hobbes.” (Invited speaker.) Montreal Philosophy Colloquium. Montreal, Quebec. October 2007.

Participant in roundtable panel discussion of *The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes*. (Invited speaker.) Annual Conference of the Southwestern Political Science Association Albuquerque, NM. March 2007.

Panel commentator for “Revolutions and Radicalisms in Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Political Thought.” North American Conference of British Studies. Cambridge. Scheduled for November 2006.

“Hobbes in Interregnum Context.” (Invited speaker.) European History Seminar, Queen’s University (Belfast, Ireland). May 2006.

“Papists and Hobbists: The Significance of a Paradoxical Nexus.” North American Conference of British Studies. Denver. November 2005.

“Silencing Thomas Hobbes: the Presbyterians and their Printers.” (Invited speaker.) History of the Book Conference. Princeton University. December 2004.

“Interregnum Censorship: the Case of Thomas Hobbes.” Early Modern Studies Workshop. Queen’s University (Ontario). November 2004.

“Interregnum Republicanism and *Leviathan*.” (Invited speaker.) Political Theory and Intellectual History Seminar. Cambridge University. February 2003.

“Hobbes in Interregnum London.” (Invited Speaker) Institute of Historical Research. London. February 2003.

“The Politics of Thomas Hobbes.” Early Modern European Seminar. University of Chicago. Chicago. October 2001.

Related Professional Service

Editor, *Journal of British Studies* (with Dr. Sandra den Otter). 2017-2023.

Editorial Board. Ideas and Practices. Book series in intellectual history published by Boydell and Brewer and the Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies, Durham University.

Six part short, video lecture series on the political philosophy of Thomas Hobbes, *Massolit* (UK, 2021).

Interim Department Chair: Department of History, Queen’s University. July 2019-July 2020.

Editorial Board member, *Modern Intellectual History*. 2010-2019.

Associate Editor, *Journal of British Studies*. (2010-2014, 2023-present)

Book manuscript reviewer for Cambridge University Press (2007, 2008, 2022); Oxford University Press (2009); Yale University Press (2010); University of Notre Dame Press (2014); Harvard University Press (2015, 2020); University of Chicago Press (2019); University of Pennsylvania Press (2020).

Article manuscript reviewer for: *Historical Journal*, *History* (Journal of the British Historical Association), *Hebraic Political Studies*, *Journal of Politics*, and *Political Theory*, *The Seventeenth Century*; *The Sixteenth Century*; *Intellectual History Review*; *Modern Intellectual History*; *Journal of Modern History*.

Graduate Chair: Department of History, Queen’s University, 2012-2015.

Coordinator of Faculty Seminar: 2004-6, 2020-21, 2022-3. Department of History, Queen's University.

Organizational Memberships

Fellow of the Royal Historical Society

American Historical Society

North American Conference of British Studies

European Hobbes Society

John Locke Society

Heterodox Academy

Karl Gunther

Hamilton Center
University of Florida
Gainesville, FL 32611
k.gunther@ufl.edu
352-294-6829

Academic Appointments

Associate Professor (tenured), 2023-present
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education
University of Florida

Associate Professor (tenured), 2015-2023
Department of History
University of Miami

Assistant Professor, 2008-2015
Department of History
University of Miami

Lecturer, 2007-2008
Department of History
Rice University

Education

Ph.D. in History, 2007
Northwestern University

M.A. in History, 2002
Northwestern University

B.A. in Philosophy and History, 2001
magna cum laude, Departmental Honors in History
Wheaton College (IL)

Book

Reformation Unbound: Protestant Visions of Reform in England, 1525-1590 (Cambridge University Press, 2014).

-Finalist, Royal Historical Society's Whitfield Prize

-Runner-up, American Society of Church History's Brewer Prize

- Articles & Chapters
- “Pearls before swine: limiting godly speech in early seventeenth-century England” in Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey, and Alex W. Barber (eds.), *Freedom of Speech, 1550-1850* (Manchester University Press, 2020), pp. 47-62.
- “‘Not revenged, nor repented of’: Martyrs and England’s Long Reformation” *Reformation* 24.2 (Fall 2019), pp. 138-150.
 -Republished in David Loewenstein and Alison Shell (eds.), *Early Modern Literature and England’s Long Reformation* (Routledge, 2021), pp. 138-150.
- “The Marian Persecution and Early Elizabethan Protestants: Persecutors, Apostates, and the Wages of Sin” *Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte* 107:1 (October 2016), pp. 137-164.
- “Rebuilding the Temple: James Pilkington, *Aggeus*, and early Elizabethan Puritanism” *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 60:4 (October 2009), pp. 689-707.
- “Protestant Radicalism and Political Thought in the Reign of Henry VIII” (co-authored with Ethan H. Shagan) *Past & Present* 194 (February 2007), pp. 35-76.
- “The Origins of English Puritanism” *History Compass* 4:2 (March 2006), pp. 235-240.
- Work in Progress
- Wrong! Responding to Error in the English Reformation* (book manuscript in progress)
- My Simple Opinion: Lay Belief and the Bible in the Reign of Henry VIII* (book manuscript in progress)
- “The Bible and Elizabethan Political Thought” for a volume on *Illuminating Elizabethan Political Thought*
- Reviews
- Lucy Moffat Kaufman, *A People’s Reformation: Building the English Church in the Elizabethan Parish* (McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2023) in *Fides et Historia* (forthcoming)

David J. Crankshaw and George W. C. Gross (eds.), *Reformation Reputations: The Power of the Individual in English Reformation History* (Palgrave MacMillan, 2021) in *Church History* 91:1 (March 2022), 147-148.

Ceri Law, *Contested Reformations in the University of Cambridge, 1535–1584* (Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 2018) in *The Catholic Historical Review* 107:3 (Summer 2021), pp. 434-435.

Diarmaid MacCulloch, *Thomas Cromwell: A Revolutionary Life* (Penguin Random House, 2018) in *The Historian* 82:1 (2020), pp. 97-98.

Peter Marshall, *Heretics and Believers: A History of the English Reformation* (Yale University Press, 2018) in *The English Historical Review* 134:571 (December 2019), pp. 1535-1537.

Ulinka Rublack (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of the Protestant Reformations* (Oxford University Press, 2016) in *The English Historical Review* 134:568 (June 2019), pp. 696-698.

Jonathan Willis, *The Reformation of the Decalogue: Religious Identity and the Ten Commandments in England, c. 1485-1625* (Cambridge University Press, 2017) in *Renaissance Quarterly* 72:2 (Summer 2019), pp. 719-720.

Bridget Heal and Anorthe Kremers (eds.), *Radicalism and dissent in the world of protestant reform* (Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2017) in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 70:2 (April 2019), pp. 378-380.

Gergely M. Juhász, *Translating Resurrection: The Debate between William Tyndale and George Joye in Its Historical and Theological Context* (Brill, 2014) in *Reformation* 22:1 (May 2017), pp. 64-66.

Jonathan Willis (ed.), *Sin and Salvation in Reformation England* (Ashgate, 2015) in *The Journal of British Studies* 55:4 (October 2016), pp. 829-831.

Victoria Brownlee and Laura Gallagher (eds.), *Biblical women in early modern literary culture 1550-1700* (Manchester University

Press, 2015) in *Early Modern Women: An Interdisciplinary Journal* 11:1 (Fall 2016), pp. 245-248.

Robert Whiting, *The Reformation of the English Parish Church* (Cambridge University Press, 2010) in *The Journal of Modern History* 84:1 (March 2012), pp. 180-181.

Scott Lucas, *A Mirror for Magistrates and the Politics of the English Reformation* (University of Massachusetts Press, 2009) in *The Journal of Modern History* 83:2 (June 2011), pp. 407-409.

Kevin Sharpe, *Selling the Tudor Monarchy: Authority and Image in Sixteenth-Century England* (Yale University Press, 2009) in *The Journal of Modern History* 83:1 (March 2011), pp. 158-160.

Daniel Eppley, *Defending Royal Supremacy and Discerning God's Will in Tudor England* (Ashgate, 2007) in *The Historian* 72:3 (Fall 2010), pp. 685-686.

Andy Wood, *The 1549 Rebellions and the Making of Early Modern England* (Cambridge University Press, 2007) in *The Journal of Interdisciplinary History* 40:3 (Winter 2010), pp. 447-448.

Christopher Kendrick, *Utopia, Carnival, and Commonwealth in Renaissance England* (University of Toronto Press, 2004) in *Histoire Sociale — Social History* 38:76 (November 2005), pp. 524-525.

Awards & Honors

Reformation Unbound

-Finalist, Royal Historical Society's Whitfield Prize

-Runner-up, American Society of Church History's Brewer Prize

Fellow of the Royal Historical Society, elected 2015

Honorary Member, Mortar Board Honor Society, University of Miami chapter, 2019

Grants

University of Miami Center for the Humanities Research Fellowship (2020-21)

University of Miami Fellowship in the Arts & Humanities (2018-2019)

Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2015-2016)
Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2014-2015)
Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2012-2013)
University of Miami Center for the Humanities Research
Fellowship (2010-2011)
Folger Shakespeare Library Short-Term Research Fellowship
(2010)
Max Orovitz Research Award in the Arts & Humanities (2010)
Max Orovitz Research Award in the Arts & Humanities (2009)
Lilly Postdoctoral Teaching Fellowship, Valparaiso University
(2007, declined)
Northwestern University History Department Teacher-Mentor
Award (2007)
Dolores Zohrab Liebmann Fund Fellowship (2004-2007)
Graduate Research Fellowship, Northwestern University
(2004-2005)
English-Speaking Union of Illinois Dissertation Grant (2004-2005)
University Fellowship, Northwestern University (2001-2002)
Graduate Scholarship, Wheaton College Scholastic Honor Society
(2001-2002)

Presentations

"The Apostles' Creed and the early English Reformation," Tudor
Stuart Seminar, Institute for Historical Research (London, UK; 11
March 2024)

"The Bible and Elizabethan Political Thought," Illuminating
Elizabethan Political Thought (London, UK; 24-26 March 2023)

"English Puritanism and English Protestantism, 1525-1590"
Perspectives on English Puritanism, 16th-17th centuries
(Université Toulouse-Jean Jaurès; 6 January 2023)

Commentator for panel on "Negotiating, Combatting, and
Fostering Early Modern Difference," Southern Conference on
British Studies (Baltimore, MD; 12 November 2022)

"All is vanity: Luther's Ecclesiastes in Edwardian England and
Elizabethan Ireland," University of Miami Center for the
Humanities Medieval and Early Modern Studies
Interdisciplinary Research Group (5 October 2021)

“How the Sausage Was Made: The Production of a Henrician Biblical Commentary” University of Miami Center for the Humanities Fellows Symposium (Coral Gables, FL; 17 Sept. 2021)

“Winking at Wickedness and the History of Toleration,” University of Miami Center for the Humanities Medieval and Early Modern Studies Interdisciplinary Research Group (15 February 2021)

“Confessional Creativity at the Tudor Court: The Case of Sir Anthony Cope” North American Conference on British Studies (Vancouver, Canada; 15 November 2019)

“The devil in the details: the major significance of minor interpretative disagreements in Tudor biblical expositions” Southern Conference on British Studies (Louisville, KY; 8-9 November 2019)

“Defining Evangelicalism: Theology in the Reign of Edward VI,” Southern Conference on British Studies (Dallas, TX; 10 November 2017)

“Tudor Martyrs in Stuart England,” Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Milwaukee, WI; October 2017)

Comment on lecture by Mickey Mattox, “Why Remember Martin Luther? Reflections of the 500th Anniversary of the Protestant Reformation,” University of Miami Forum on Religion and Public Life (Coral Gables, FL; 23 October 2017)

“Pearls Before Swine,” Freedom of Speech, 1550-1850 (Ohio University, 7 April 2017)

“Goddamned liars: an alternative history of the English Reformation” invited talk sponsored by the Yale Renaissance Colloquium and Southern Connecticut State University Renaissance Studies (New Haven, CT; 3 March 2017)

“The Luther Problem and the English Reformation” North American Conference on British Studies (Washington, D.C.; 13 November 2016)

Commentator for panel on “Perceptions of power and authority: the transmission of political, scientific, and medical ideas in the 16th and 17th centuries” Southern Conference on British Studies (St. Pete Beach, FL; 4 November 2016)

“How to explain Martin Luther: Confessional Conflict and Protestant Life-Writing in Early Modern England” Writing Reformation Lives (University of Oxford, 27-28 June 2016)

“Making Peace with Error in the English Reformation” Religion and Politics in Early Modern Europe (Vanderbilt University; 15-16 April 2016)

Organizer and Participant in a roundtable on “The English Reformation: Past, Present, and Future” North American Conference on British Studies (Little Rock, 13 November 2015)

“Explaining error in the reign of Edward VI: the Cranmer-Gardiner debate of 1550-1551” Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Vancouver, 23 October 2015)

Organizer and Participant in a roundtable on “Michael Winship’s *Godly Republicanism: Puritans, Pilgrims, and a City on a Hill*” Southern Conference on British Studies (Atlanta, November 2014)

Commentator for “Religion and the Public Sphere” Florida International University, 14th Annual Graduate Student Conference (Miami, 4 April 2014)

“Lewis Evans Explains Himself: Conversion and Religious Identity in Post-Reformation England” Southern Conference on British Studies (St. Louis, 1 November 2013)

“Vengeance is whose? Reckoning with persecution in early modern England” University of Miami Early Modern Studies Research Group (Coral Gables, 8 October 2013)

“God-damned Liars: Lying and the Unforgivable Sin in the English Reformation” Bonds, Lies, and Circumstances (St. Andrews, UK; March 2013)

Organizer and Commentator for panel on “Conflict in the English Reformation” Southern Conference on British Studies (Mobile, November 2012)

“History in (and around) the Marprelate Tracts” Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Cincinnati, 27 October 2012)

“The Origins of English Puritanism” University of Miami Religious Studies Colloquium (Coral Gables, 11 November 2011)

“‘A fervent minde to God warde, but not according unto knowledge’: truth, error, and religious identity in Elizabethan England” Southern Conference on British Studies (Baltimore, 29 October 2011)

Commentator for panel on “Non-conformity in Early Modern England” Southern Conference on British Studies (Baltimore, 28 October 2011)

“Dealing with Heretics: Protestants and the Sword in the early English Reformation” University of Miami Atlantic Studies Seminar (Coral Gables, 18 November 2010)

“Be ye separate: English Separatism in the Reign of Henry VIII” Southern Conference on British Studies (Charlotte, 6 November 2010)

“‘M. Latimer a mar-prelate’: Elizabethans and the History of Puritanism” University of Miami Center for the Humanities Fellows Colloquium (Coral Gables, 31 August 2010)

“Situating the Separatists in England’s Long Reformation” Folger Shakespeare Library (Washington, D. C., 30 July 2010)

“Catholics and the Creation of Puritanism” Vanderbilt University British Studies Seminar (Nashville, 30 April 2010)

“The Vestments Controversy and the Origins of Puritanism” University of Miami Early Modern Studies Research Group (Coral Gables, 10 September 2009)

“Anti-catholicism in the lower case: rejecting religious unity in Reformation England” Anti-Popery: The Transatlantic Experience, c. 1530-1850 (Philadelphia, 19 September 2008)

“Puritans and Conformists in ‘The Troubles at Frankfurt?’” Princeton University British Studies Seminar (Princeton, 5 May 2006)

Participant in a roundtable on “The Marian Persecution” Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Atlanta, 21 October 2005)

“Peace with Satan: George Joye’s arguments against religious unity in Henrician England” Midwest Conference on British Studies (South Bend, 24 September 2005)

“Anti-Catholic Visions of State in Early Elizabethan England” 74th Anglo-American Conference (London, 6 July 2005)

“James Pilkington’s *Aggeus* and the origins of Elizabethan Puritanism” Institute for Historical Research, Religious History of Britain 1500-1800 Seminar (London, 7 June 2005)

“James Pilkington’s *Aggeus* and the origins of Elizabethan Puritanism” Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Toronto, 29 October 2004)

“John Frith and Religious Toleration in the English Reformation” Midwest Conference on British Studies (East Lansing, 24 October 2004)

Teaching
University of Florida
IDS 2935: Wisdom and Heroism: Great Books in the Medieval World
IDS 2935: Who Am I? The Self from Antiquity to 1700
IDH2930: (Un)common Read: Max Weber's *The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism* (Spring 2024)

Teaching
University of Miami
HIS 131: Europe from Antiquity to 1600
HIS 328: Reformation Europe
HIS 332: England, 1485-1688
HIS 391: The History of Everyday Life
HIS 538: Tudor Political History
HIS 538: Tolerance and Intolerance
HIS 597: History Honors Seminar I
HIS 598: History Honors Seminar II
HIS 631: The Reformation
HIS 645: Early Modern Europe Field Seminar
HIS 721: Historiography
HIS 722: Dissertation Prospectus Seminar
FPR 191: Religious Liberty from Socrates to Hobby Lobby (first-year student seminar)

Advising
Ph.D. Committee Member:
Justin Chmiel (UM History PhD, in progress)
Tim Martin (UM History PhD, in progress)
Nicole Sintes (UM History PhD, in progress)
Gaby Faundez (UM History PhD 2021)
Stephanie Skenyon (UM History PhD 2021)
Alexander Ayris (Vanderbilt University, Religion PhD 2018)
Carolyn Zimmerman (UM History PhD 2015)
Stephen Lazer (UM History PhD 2014)

M.A. Committee Member:
Ian Bussan (2018)
Lara Griefe (2015)
Paz Riobo (2010)

Honors Thesis Advisor:
Kimberly Dodt (co-advisor, 2019)
Vincent Albelo (2017)
Sammei Gosney-Doak (2017)

John Wiltshire (2016)
Annissa Omran (2015)

MRes external examiner, Macquarie University (AUS)

Professional Service Southern Conference on British Studies
Past-President (2017-2019)
President (2015-2017)
Vice President (2013-2015)
Executive Council (2012-2019)
SCBS Charles Perry Prize Committee (2016, 2017)
SCBS Travel Grant Committee (2018)

North American Conference on British Studies
Executive Council (2015-2017)
Program Committee (2015-2017)

Tenure referee:
-University of Mississippi
-University of Alabama

Manuscript proposal referee
-Routledge

Manuscript referee:
-Cambridge University Press
-*Church History*
-*Journal of British Studies*
-*Reformation*
-*Renaissance Quarterly*
-*Sixteenth Century Journal*

Service
Hamilton Center Chair, Lecturer Search Committee (2023-2024)
Member, Assistant Professor Search Committee (2023-2024)
Chair, PPEL Degree Committee (2023-2024)
Faculty Mentor to Asst. Prof. Aaron Zubia (2023-)

Service
University of Miami Chair, Faculty Senate Student Affairs Committee (2022-2023)
Coordinator, Medieval & Early Modern Studies Graduate
Concentration (2022-2023)

Reviewer, University of Miami Fellowship committee
(2021, 2022)

Reviewer, Provost's Research Awards (2015, 2020-21)

Member, Faculty Senate Student Affairs Committee (2020-2023)

Guest speaker, "Career Success Strategies for Liberal Arts and
Humanities," Toppel Career Center, (28 April 2020)

College of Arts and Sciences EdTech "Power User" during
COVID-19 pandemic (Spring and Fall 2020, Spring 2021)

Member, Early Modern Essay Prize Committee (2019)

Mentor, Empower Me First Undergraduate Program (2018-2019)

Convener, Humanities Writing Group (2017-2020)

Elected Member, University Graduate Council (2017-2020)

Convener, Medieval and Early Modern Studies Research Group
(2009-2020)

Co-coordinator, Early Modern Studies Graduate Concentration
(2016-2017)

Member, Center for the Humanities Faculty Board (2014-2017)

Member, College of Arts and Sciences Graduate Student Summer
and Dissertation Awards, Humanities subcommittee (2015)

Member, John David Ruggiero Dissertation Award Committee
(2015)

Presenter, "Preview the U" (2015)

Co-organizer, History and Literature Speakers Series,
Miller Center for Contemporary Judaic Studies (2012-2013)

Service	Director of Undergraduate Studies (2017-2022)
University of Miami	Member, European History Associate/Full Professor Search
Dept. of History	Committee (2019-2022)
	Co-creator of History 4+1 BA/MA Program (2019-2020)
	Webmaster (2011-2015, 2016-17, 2018-19)
	Member, Speakers Committee (2008-2010; co-chair 2013-2018)
	Academic Advisor (2013-2023)
	Member, Enrollments Task Force (2014)
	Member, Undergraduate Committee (2013, 2017-2023)

MEGHAN V. HERWIG

FIELDS & SPECIALTIES

U.S. foreign policy; 20th century international history; international economic history; U.S.-China relations

ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

University of Florida, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education (Gainesville, FL)

Assistant Professor of Humanities (January 2024 - present)

EDUCATION

University of Virginia

Ph.D., History (December 2023)

- Dissertation title: “The Global Debate over the Future World Economy, 1989-1998”

M.A., History (May 2020)

- Thesis: “The Crisis of Linkage: The Clinton Administration and Most Favored Nation Status for China, 1993-1994”

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

B.A., History (with highest honors) and Peace, War, & Defense (May 2015)

- Morehead-Cain Scholar
- Phi Beta Kappa
- Honors Carolina
- Honors Thesis in History: “The Balancing Act: Nixon, Taiwan, and the Tactics of Détente”

GRANTS, FELLOWSHIPS, & OTHER FUNDING

John Anson Kittredge Educational Fund

Grant (Summer 2022)

University of Virginia

Brian Layton Blades Jefferson Fellow (Fall 2021 - Spring 2023)

Governing America in a Global Era (GAGE) Fellow (2020 - 2021)

Summer language study funding, Corcoran Department of History (Summer 2020)

Indiana University Bloomington, Center for the Study of Global Change

Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) Fellowship (Summer 2019)

AWARDS

Indiana University Bloomington, Flagship Chinese Institute

Outstanding Academic Achievement Award: Chinese 2 (July 2019)

U.S. Department of the Treasury

The Secretary’s Honor Award (July 2019)

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Frank W. Ryan Award for the Best Honors Thesis, Department of History (April 2015)

Phi Alpha Theta (National History Honor Society) (Spring 2014)

TEACHING EXPERIENCE

University of Virginia

Teaching Assistant, HIST 2214: The Cold War (Spring 2020)

Teaching Assistant, HIUS 2052: America and War since 1914 (Fall 2019)

Breakthrough at Norfolk Academy (Norfolk, VA)

Teacher, 7th Grade Language Arts (June - July 2012)

OTHER PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

U.S. Department of the Treasury, Office of International Affairs (Washington, DC)

Special Assistant to the Assistant Secretary for International Markets & Investment Policy (August 2017 - June 2018)

Economic Research Analyst (International Affairs Junior Fellow), Office of Environment & Energy (June 2015 - August 2017)

The Manhattan Institute for Policy Research (New York, NY)

Intern, Center for Legal Policy (June - August 2014)

Parchman, Vaughan & Company, LLC (Baltimore, MD)

Intern (June - July 2013)

House of Commons, Houses of Parliament (London, UK)

Intern, Office of Philip Davies MP (January - April 2013)

PUBLICATIONS

“Will the diplomatic boycott of the Olympics push China on human rights?” Made by History, *The Washington Post*, 4 February 2022, <https://www.washingtonpost.com/outlook/2022/02/04/will-diplomatic-boycott-olympics-push-china-human-rights/>

“There Is More War in the Classroom Than You Think,” *War on the Rocks*, 7 September 2021, <https://warontherocks.com/2021/09/there-is-more-war-in-the-classroom-than-you-think/> (with William Hitchcock)

OTHER ACTIVITIES

The University of Texas at Austin, Clements Center for National Security

Summer Seminar in History and Statecraft (July 17 - 22, 2023)

- Attended the Clements Center’s Summer Seminar in History and Statecraft in Beaver Creek, CO as a graduate student participant

University of Virginia

Made By History Editorial Workshop (January 4 - 14, 2022)

- A workshop for writing and editing op-eds led by the editors of the *Washington Post*’s Made By History column

Associate Editor, *Essays in History* (Summer 2021 - Summer 2022)

Middlebury College

Chinese 3, Middlebury Chinese School (online) (June - July 2020)

- Summer 2020 courses conducted online due to the COVID-19 pandemic

Indiana University Bloomington

Chinese 2, Flagship Chinese Institute (June - July 2019)

The Leadership Institute (Arlington, VA)

Public Relations School (online) (September 19 - 21, 2017)

The U.S. Army War College

International Strategic Crisis Negotiations Exercise: South China Sea (February 27 - 28, 2015)

- Played the role of Head of Delegation, The Philippines
- Simulation hosted by The Center for Strategic and International Studies (CSIS) in Washington, DC

International Strategic Crisis Negotiations Exercise: Sudan and South Sudan (October 24 - 25, 2014)

- Played the role of Commerce Minister, People’s Republic of China
- Simulation hosted by The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill in Chapel Hill, NC

Morehead-Cain Scholars Strategic Leaders Staff Ride (May 13 - 15, 2014)

- Hosted by The U.S. Army War College in Carlisle, PA

The China Institute (New York, NY)

“Hot Topics in China” (June - July 2014)

- A high-intermediate Mandarin Chinese conversation class

The Institute for the Public Trust

“How to Run for Office” (August - November 2013)

- A training course on running for elected office, hosted by the Morehead-Cain Foundation in Chapel Hill, NC

LANGUAGE SKILLS

Mandarin Chinese (advanced reading proficiency)

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (SHAFR)

2019 - 2020 International Policy Scholars Consortium and Network (IPSCON) Junior Scholar

William Charles Inboden III
inbodenw@ufl.edu
512.216.4891

PRESENT POSITIONS

Professor and Director, Alexander Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, University of Florida, 2023-present

Peterson Senior Fellow, Kissinger Center for Global Affairs, Johns Hopkins School of Advanced International Studies, 2023-present

PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT/ROLES

William Powers Jr. Chair, Founder and Executive Director, Clements Center for National Security, University of Texas-Austin, 2013-2023

Associate Professor with tenure, LBJ School of Public Affairs and Department of History (by courtesy), University of Texas-Austin, 2013-2023 (promotion to full professor approved in February, 2023)

Editor-in-Chief, Texas National Security Review, 2017-2023

Distinguished Scholar, Robert S. Strauss Center for International Security and Law, University of Texas-Austin, 2010-2023

Contributing Editor, Foreign Policy magazine, 2009-2021

Co-Director, University of Texas System National Security Network, 2015-2020

Assistant Professor, LBJ School of Public Affairs, University of Texas-Austin, 2010-2013

Non-Resident Fellow, German Marshall Fund of the United States, 2010-2018

Associate Scholar, Georgetown University, Berkley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs, 2010-2016

Head of Legatum Institute and Senior Vice President, Legatum Limited, Dubai, UAE and London, United Kingdom, 2007-2010

Senior Director for Strategic Planning and Institutional Reform, National Security Council, White House, 2005-2007

Member, Policy Planning Staff, Department of State, 2004-2005

Special Advisor, Office of International Religious Freedom, Department of State, 2002-2004

Civitas Fellow, American Enterprise Institute, 2001-2002

Congressional Fellow, Office of Congressman Tom DeLay, 1997-1999 (hiatus during 1998-99 academic year)

Congressional Fellow, Office of Senator Sam Nunn, 1995-1997

EDUCATION

Ph.D., History, Yale University, 2003

Dissertation: *The Soul of American Diplomacy: Religion and Foreign Policy, 1945-1960*

Advisors: John Lewis Gaddis, Harry Stout, Jon Butler

Qualifying Exams Passed with Distinction

M.Phil., History, Yale University, 2001

M.A., History, Yale University, 2001

A.B. with Honors, History, Stanford University, 1994

Oxford University, Magdalen College, Hilary Term, 1993

BOOKS

The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink. Dutton Books, a Penguin Random House imprint, 2022.

Winner of 2023 Age of Reagan Book Prize, Ronald Reagan Presidential Foundation and Library

Winner of 2023 Presidential Leadership Book Award, Society of Presidential Descendants

Short-listed for Council on Foreign Relations 2023 Arthur Ross Book Prize

Wall Street Journal Selection as “Top Five Political Book of the Year”; Amazon Editor’s Choice for “Best History” Books

Hand-Off: The Foreign Policy George W. Bush Passed to Barack Obama. Brookings Institution Press, 2023. Co-editor with Peter Feaver, Steven Hadley, and Meghan O’Sullivan.

The Last Card: Inside George W. Bush's Decision to Surge in Iraq. Cornell University Press, 2019. Co-editor with Jeffrey Engel, Hal Brands, and Timothy Sayle.

Honorable Mention, Arthur Link-Warren Kuehl Prize for Documentary Editing, Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Religion and American Foreign Policy, 1945-1960: The Soul of Containment. Cambridge University Press, 2008. Paperback edition, 2010.

Winner of 2010 Frank and Elizabeth Brewer Prize for best first book, American Society for Church History

PEER REVIEWED JOURNAL ARTICLES/BOOK CHAPTERS

“Implementing Grand Strategy: The Nixon-Kissinger Revolution at the National Security Council,” in Elizabeth Borgwardt, Christopher Nichols, Andrew Preston, eds., *Rethinking American Grand Strategy*, Oxford University Press, 2021.

“Reinhold Niebuhr and George Kennan,” chapter in *The Oxford Companion to Reinhold Niebuhr*, Oxford University Press, 2021.

“Maybe It Won’t Be So Bad: A Modestly Optimistic Take on COVID and World Order,” in Hal Brands and Francis Gavin, eds., *COVID-19 and World Order: The Future of Conflict, Competition, and Cooperation*, Johns Hopkins University Press, 2020. Co-authored with Hal Brands and Peter Feaver. Inboden 30% authorship.

“Wisdom Without Tears: Statecraft and the Uses of History,” *Journal of Strategic Studies*, volume 41, Issue 7, 2018. Co-authored with Hal Brands. Inboden 50% authorship.

“Ronald Reagan, Exemplar of Conservative Internationalism?,” *Orbis*, volume 62, Issue 1, 2018.

“Reforming American Power: Civilian National Security Institutions in the Early Cold War and Beyond,” in Benjamin Valentino and Jeremi Suri, eds. *Sustainable Security: Rethinking American National Security Strategy*, Oxford University Press, 2016.

“Grand Strategy and Petty Squabbles: The Paradox of the Reagan National Security Council,” in Hal Brands and Jeremi Suri, eds. *The Power of the Past: History and Statecraft*, Brookings Institution Press, 2015.

“Trying to Look Forward Through the Past: The Role of History in Bush White House National Security Policy,” in Hal Brands and Jeremi Suri, eds. *The Power of the Past:*

History and Statecraft, Brookings Institution Press, 2015. Co-authored with Peter Feaver; Inboden 50% authorship.

“Statecraft, Decision Making, and the Varieties of Historical Experience: A Taxonomy,” *Journal of Strategic Studies*, volume 37, Issue 2, April 2014.

“The Prophetic Conflict: Reinhold Niebuhr, Christian Realism, and World War II,” *Diplomatic History*, volume 38, Issue 1, January 2014.

“The Irony of a Globalizing Future: Economics, Technology, Identity and Religious Liberty”, in Gerard Bradley, editor, *Challenges to Religious Liberty in the Twenty-first Century*. Cambridge University Press, 2012.

“A Strategic Planning Cell on National Security at the White House,” in Daniel Drezner, editor, *Avoiding Trivia: The Role of Strategic Planning in American Foreign Policy*. Brookings Institution Press, 2009. Co-authored with Peter Feaver. Inboden 50% authorship.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Book Chapters

“Foreign Policy and the GOP: What Comes After the Trump Administration?,” chapter in Rachel Hoff and Thomas Kenna, eds., *The Future of Conservative Internationalism, volume II*. Ronald Reagan Presidential Institute, 2021.

“Lifting the Burdens of the Past: How Three Mid-Twentieth Century Presidents Transformed the United States,” in Michael J. Green and Nicholas Szechenyi, eds., *A Global History of the Twentieth Century* (Lanham, MD: Rowman and Littlefield 2017).

“The Role of a Strong National Defense,” in *The 2016 Index of U.S. Military Strength*, Heritage Foundation, 2016.

“Organizing for Success: Implementing an Effective Foreign Policy,” in *Choosing to Lead: American Foreign Policy in a Disordered World*. John Hay Initiative, 2016. Co-authored with Peter Feaver. Inboden 50% authorship.

“Religion and American Cold War Policy,” Chapter module for *Retrieving the American Past*, Pearson Publishing, 2012.

“The International Religious Freedom Act: A View From Congress,” in *Religious Persecution as a U.S. Policy Issue*, Rosalind I.J. Hackett, Mark Silk, and Dennis Hoover, eds., Hartford, CT: Center for the Study of Religion in Public Life, 2000.

Articles, Reports, and Reviews

“America’s Most Influential Diplomat: Remembering Henry Kissinger,” *World*, November 30, 2023

“The Professor-in-Chief Returns,” *World*, November 13, 2023

“A Reagan Doctrine for Today,” *World*, October 30, 2023

“The Road to Gaza Runs Through Tehran,” *World*, October 9, 2023.

“Author’s Response,” Roundtable on The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink, *Passport: The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Review*, vol. 54, no. 2, September 2023.

“Mutiny on the Moscow Road,” *World*, June 26, 2023.

“Blinken in Beijing,” *World*, June 23, 2023.

“What the Freedom Agenda Can Still Teach Us,” *Journal of Democracy*, May 2023. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“Kissinger at 100,” *World*, May 26, 2023.

“A New and Puzzling Kind of Security Leak,” *World*, April 12, 2023

“Stress Testing American Grand Strategy II: Critical Assumptions and Great-Power Rivalry,” *American Enterprise Institute Policy Report*, April 11, 2023. Co-authored with Hal Brands and Peter Feaver.

“Be Skeptical of Reagan’s ‘October Surprise’,” *War on the Rocks*, April 10, 2023. Co-authored with Joseph Ledford.

“Speaker McCarthy, Taiwan Can Counter China if They Learn from Ronald Reagan,” *FoxNews.com*, April 3, 2023. Co-authored with Roger Zakheim.

“The Iraq War at 20 Years,” *World*, March 20, 2023.

“Looking Back at Ukraine’s Year of War,” *World*, March 1, 2023.

“Will Beijing’s Balloon Wake Up America?,” *World*, February 6, 2023.

“Introduction to RJISSF Roundtable on Malkasian, The American War in Afghanistan and Whitlock, The Afghanistan Papers,” *H-Diplo Robert Jervis International Security Studies Forum*, January 27, 2023.

“America Should Welcome a Well-Armed Japan,” *World*, January 20, 2023.

“Ronald Reagan Offers Hope That We Can Reverse the Decline of Democracy,” *Washington Post*, December 6, 2022.

“The Fight for the Future of Republican Foreign Policy,” *Foreign Affairs*, November 9, 2022.

“Dangerous Storms in China,” *World*, October 28, 2022.

“To Deter Russia, Look to Reagan,” *National Review*, October 19, 2022.

“A Generation of the World’s Best Leaders Has Died. Now We Must Look Forward,” *CNN.com*, October 10, 2022.

“A Balanced Response to Putin’s Panic and Bluster,” *World*, October 6, 2022.

“The Chinese Government’s Documented Murder Campaign,” *World*, September 13, 2022.

“What Gorbachev Taught Us About Leadership,” *The Hill*, September 2, 2022. Co-authored with Jeremi Suri.

“Remembering Mikhail Gorbachev,” *World*, August 31, 2022.

“The Ukraine War at Six Months,” *World*, August 25, 2022.

“Zawahiri is Dead; Justice is Served,” *World*, August 3, 2022.

“The National Security Act of 1947 at 75 Years,” Truman Library Institute, July 26, 2022.

“Biden’s Saudi Dilemma,” *World*, July 15, 2022.

“A Violent Death in Japan, and a Great Loss for America,” *World*, July 12, 2022.

“Taiwan’s Peril and America’s Commitment,” *World*, June 8, 2022.

“A Lesson from the Ukraine War: Secure our Semiconductor Supply Chains,” *The Hill*, May 22, 2022. Co-authored with Adam Klein.

“Finland, Sweden, and NATO’s New World,” *World*, May 17, 2022.

“Give Ukraine the Tools,” *World*, April 12, 2022.

“The Lessons of Reagan’s Pipeline Crisis for Competing with China,” *War on the Rocks*, April 5, 2022. Co-authored with Nicholas Romanow.

“Judge the CHIPS Act as defense policy, not industrial policy,” *The Hill*, March 20, 2022. Co-authored with Adam Klein.

“Biden Should Learn from Reagan and Pivot on Energy Security Right Now,” *Houston Chronicle*, March 10, 2022. Co-authored with Kay Bailey Hutchison.

“As Ukraine Burns,” *World*, February 24, 2022.

“What Putin Wants,” *World*, January 17, 2022.

“A New President Continued a Weak Foreign Policy,” from “How Will the History Books Remember 2021?” roundtable, *Politico*, December 29, 2021.

“Does History Repeat Itself?”, *World*, November 26, 2021.

“A Life Remembered: Colin Powell,” *World*, October 21, 2021.

“The Power of Allied Strength,” *World*, October 7, 2021.

“How the Afghanistan Debacle Harms U.S. Interests,” *The Bulwark*, August 16, 2021

“‘Tear Down This Wall’ Almost Went Unsaid,” *Dallas Morning News*, June 13, 2021.

“The President Who Tore Down That Wall,” Essay for *Ronald Reagan Institute* “Presidential Principles and Beliefs” Series, June 12, 2021.

“Was George Shultz the Best Secretary of State Ever?”, *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 8, 2021.

“Advice to National Security Republicans as Trump Takes Office,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, January 20, 2021. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“After COVID, What Should American Foreign Policy Do?”, *Defense One*, January 4, 2021.

“National Security in the 2020 Election,” *The Globe and Mail*, October 24, 2020

“What Christians Must Remember About Nuclear Weapons and Arms Control,” *Providence*, June 8, 2020. Co-authored with Peter Feaver and Michael Singh.

“In Defense of the Blob: America’s Foreign Policy Establishment is the Solution, not the Problem,” *Foreign Affairs*, April 29, 2020. Co-authored with Hal Brands and Peter Feaver.

“The Emergence of an Obama-Trump Foreign Policy,” *Politico*, December 27, 2019.

“The Realists Are Wrong About Syria,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, November 4, 2019. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“No, George W. Bush Did Not Undermine American Power and International Order,” *War on the Rocks*, July 26, 2019. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

An Introduction to Hannah Arendt’s *The Origins of Totalitarianism*, Trinity Forum, 2019.

“70 Years of NATO – and This Year Might Be Its Most Crucial,” *CNN.com*, April 4, 2019.

“10 Reasons Why US Military Strength Remains Essential,” *The Hill*, December 23, 2018.

“Jamal Khashoggi’s Disappearance is a Slap in the Face to the United States,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, October 8, 2018.

“John McCain Was Always There for America,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 26, 2018.

“Religious Persecution is on the Rise.” *ForeignPolicy.com*, July 23, 2018. Co-authored with Ashlyn Webb.

“Washington Needs a New Solarium Project to Counter Cyber Threats.” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 26, 2018. Co-authored with Peter Feaver.

“From Singapore, Skepticism and Hope,” *The Hill*, June 13, 2018.

“What Trump Can Learn from Reagan About Negotiating with North Korea,” *The Hill*, April 30, 2018.

Review of Walter A. McDougall, *The Tragedy of U.S. Foreign Policy: How America’s Civil Religion Betrayed the National Interest* for *H-Diplo International Security Studies Forum*, January 22, 2018.

Review of Eliot A. Cohen, *The Big Stick: The Limits of Soft Power and the Necessity of Military Force*, Robert G. Kaufman, *Dangerous Doctrine: How Obama’s Grand Strategy Weakened America*, and Robert Lieber, *Retreat and its Consequences: American Foreign Policy and the Problem of World Order* for *H-Diplo International Security Studies Forum*, October 27, 2017.

“The National Security Act Turns 70,” *War on the Rocks*, July 26, 2017.

“The U.S. and U.K. Have the Same Affliction: A Crisis at the Top,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 9, 2017.

Critical Assumptions and American Grand Strategy, Center for Strategic and Budgetary Assessments, 2017. Co-authored with Hal Brands, Peter Feaver, and Paul Miller.

“Give Rex Tillerson a Chance,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, March 14, 2017.

“A Strategic Human Rights Agenda for the Tillerson State Department,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 13, 2017.

“Pearl Harbor Anniversary Reminds Us That the World is Better When U.S. Leads From the Front,” *Houston Chronicle*, December 6, 2016.

Essay on the Chilcot Report, *ISSF Policy Roundtable 1-1*, September 18, 2016.

“The Tragedy of Academic Realism,” *H-Diplo/ISSF Article Review Forum 59*, September 9, 2016.

“It’s Impossible to Count the Things Wrong with the Negligent, Spurious, Distorted New Biography of George W. Bush,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 15, 2016.

“Dark Days: Trump, Christianity, and a Low, Dishonest Decade,” *War on the Rocks*, August 1, 2016.

“Why the Brexit Isn’t a Boost for Trump,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 24, 2016.

“Jo Cox: A Memory,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 17, 2017.

“Should America Care Whether Britain Stays in the EU?,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 10, 2016.

“Why the U.S. Should Maintain a Close Partnership with Saudi Arabia,” *Dallas Morning News*, April 19, 2016.

“What Africa Tells Us About the Fight Against Jihadist Terrorism,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, April 5, 2016. Co-authored with Anna Waterfield. Inboden 50% authorship.

“Time to Step Up Our Military Offensive Against ISIS,” *Dallas Morning News*, March 24, 2016.

“A Pope, a Patriarch, and a Missing Superpower,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 15, 2016.

“Promoting Democracy and National Security Go Together,” *The Catalyst*, January 2016. Co-authored with Amanda Schnetzer. Inboden 50% authorship.

Review of Charles Edel, Nation Builder: John Quincy Adams and the Grand Strategy of the Republic, *Passport: The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Review*, vol. 46, no. 3, January 2016.

“Saudi Arabia’s Religious Intolerance and the Execution of Sheikh Nimr al-Nimr,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, January 4, 2016.

“A Pope and a President Visit America, While Religious Persecution Grows in China,” *Cornerstone* blog, Berkley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs, Georgetown University. September 16, 2015.

“The Echoes of Kennedy and Obama’s Distortion of History,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 6, 2015.

“Future Presidents Should Prepare to Face a Nuclear-Armed Iran,” *Austin American-Statesman*, June 27, 2015.

“Putin, Ukraine, and the Question of Realism,” *The Hedgehog Review*, vol. 17, no. 1, Spring 2015. Co-authored with John Owen. Inboden 50% authorship.

“The Weight of the World,” *The Alcalde*, March/April 2015. Co-authored with Paul D. Miller. Inboden 50% authorship.

“Remembering Boris Nemtsov and His Dream of a Free Russia,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, March 1, 2015.

“Rescuing George Shultz, the Best Secretary of State You’ve Never Heard Of,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 9, 2015.

“What the Fall of the Berlin Wall Can Teach Us,” *Austin-American Statesman*, November 8, 2014.

“The Real Obama Pivot: Back to the Middle East,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, September 11, 2014.

Review of Marc Trachtenberg, The Cold War and After: History, Theory, and the Logic of International Politics, *Journal of Strategic Studies*, vol. 37, Issue 3, June 2014.

“It’s Long Been Clear That Russia Doesn’t Belong in the G-8,” Room for Debate, *New York Times.com*, March 3, 2014.

“Global Security Challenges Confronting Established and Emerging Powers,” in *Promising Partnerships: Emerging and Established Powers in the 21st Century*, German Marshall Fund of the United States, March 2014.

“The Seven Impossible Demands PolicyMakers Place on Intelligence,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 18, 2014.

“Models and Momentum in Research and Advocacy: A Reply to Anthony Gill’s ‘Religious Liberty and Economic Development’,” *Review of Faith and International Affairs*, volume 11, number 4, Winter 2013.

“Lessons from Bill Clements’ Pentagon Legacy,” *Dallas Morning News*, November 20, 2013.

“A Spiritual Conflict: Mobilizing Religion in the Cold War Arsenal,” Review of Jonathan P. Herzog, *The Spiritual-Industrial Complex: America’s Religious Battle Against Communism in the Early Cold War*, *Diplomatic History*, volume 37, Issue 2, April 2013.

Review of David Settje, *Faith and War: How Christians Debated the Cold and Vietnam Wars*, *Journal of American Studies*, Volume 47, Issue 1, February 2013.

“Congress is Already Post-Partisan: Agreement Across the Aisle on U.S. Foreign Policy,” *Foreign Affairs*, January 28, 2013. Co-authored with Joshua Busby, Jonathan Monten, and Jordan Tama. Inboden 25% authorship.

“Of Swords, Shields, and Scaffolding: American Religion and Foreign Relations,” review essay, *Fides et Historia*, Summer/Fall 2012.

“China, India, and Civil Society in the Southern Atlantic Basin,” Report in *China and India: New Actors in the Southern Atlantic*, German Marshall Fund of the United States, October 2012.

Review of Jill K. Gill, *Embattled Ecumenism: The National Council of Churches, The Vietnam War, and the Trials of the Protestant Left*, *American Historical Review*, October 2012.

“Conspiracy Philanthropy: Are the Big Foundations Really the Agents of American Imperialism?,” *Philanthropy*, Fall 2012.

“Religious Freedom and National Security,” *Policy Review*, no. 175, October/November 2012.

“Is Foreign Policy Bipartisanship a Thing of the Past?” *ForeignPolicy.com*, September 12, 2012.

“The Olympics and Measuring National Power,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 13, 2012.

“Diversity Under Freedom: Reinhold Niebuhr and the Transatlantic Community,” *Foreign Policy Paper*, German Marshall Fund of the United States, July 2012.

“Making Sense of Six Chinas,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 26, 2012.

“American Foreign Policy is Already Post-Partisan,” *Foreign Affairs.com*, May 30, 2012. Co-authored with Joshua Busby and Jonathan Monten. Inboden 33% authorship.

“Past Intelligence: How Decision-Makers Use History in National Security Policy,” Report for the National Intelligence Council, February 2012.

“Looking to History Won’t Help the Iranian Situation Today,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, February 15, 2012.

“Burma Save: A Case of Geopolitical Interests Advancing Values,” *Transatlantic Take*, German Marshall Fund, December 2, 2011.

Review of Philip Dow, “Romance in a Marriage of Convenience: The Missionary Factor in Early Cold War U.S.-Ethiopian Relations, 1941-1960,” *H-Diplo*, November 25, 2011.

“The Global Chessboard,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, November 21, 2011.

“Obama As Bush,” *Foreign Policy.com*, November 4, 2011.

“Transatlantic Trends: Weather Change or Climate Change?” *ForeignPolicy.com*, September 15, 2011.

“Libya’s Unfolding Questions,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, August 29, 2011.

“The Atlantic Charter’s Enduring Relevance,” *Transatlantic Take*, German Marshall Fund, August 11, 2011.

“Europe’s Great Fear of Another War,” *ForeignPolicy.com*, June 15, 2011.

“Bin Laden Raid Reflects Improved U.S. Intelligence,” *Austin-American Statesman*, May 8, 2011.

“Libya and the Facile Misuse of History,” *Transatlantic Take*, German Marshall Fund, March 14, 2011.

“Across the Aisle and Across the Atlantic, A Consensus on Democracy,” *Transatlantic Take*, German Marshall Fund, November 22, 2010.

“Measuring National Power,” Report for the National Intelligence Council, October 2010.

“Judging Obama’s White House on Engagement,” *Foreign Policy.com*, July 15, 2010.

“Obama and the ‘Special Relationship’,” *Wall Street Journal*, May 19, 2010. Co-authored with Lisa Aronsson; Inboden 75% authorship.

“In Search of the Obama Doctrine,” *Foreign Policy.com*, April 9, 2010.

“A Valuation of Religious Freedom,” *The Immanent Frame, Social Science Research Council*, April 2, 2010.

“Google’s Noble Withdrawal From China,” *Foreign Policy.com*, March 26, 2010.

“Arms to Taiwan, and a Course Correction in Asia?” *Foreign Policy.com*, February 1, 2010.

“Assessing the Tory Foreign Policy Platform,” *The Conservative Intelligence Guide to the Tory Manifesto*, January 2010.

“An Obama-Cameron Partnership?” *Foreign Policy.com*, January 20, 2010.

“More White House-military tensions,” *Foreign Policy.com*, January 10, 2010.

“Putting the ‘Christian’ back in Realism: A Response to Steve Walt,” *Foreign Policy.com*, December 21, 2009.

“What is Power?” *The American Interest*, November/December 2009.

“India and Japan’s ‘China Paradox,’” *Foreign Policy.com*, December 16, 2009.

“The Five Messages Obama’s Afghanistan Speech Sent to the World,” *Foreign Policy.com*, December 2, 2009.

2009 Legatum Prosperity Index: A Global Assessment of Wealth and Well-Being. Co-authored with Ryan Streeter.

“When Soft Power Meets Hard Choices,” *Foreign Policy.com*, October 6, 2009.

“Faith and Law in China”, *Far Eastern Economic Review*. September 2009. Co-authored with Rana Siu Inboden.

“How Will the Tories Run UK Foreign Policy?” *Foreign Policy.com*, August 25, 2009.

“The Virtues of Pentagon Envy,” *Foreign Policy.com*, July 13, 2009.

“The Sources of Russian Conduct,” *Foreign Policy.com*, July 6, 2009.

“Five Opportunities President Obama Should Seize Right Now,” *Foreign Policy.com*, May 4, 2009.

“The Author’s Response,” (Roundtable on Religion and American Foreign Policy, 1945-1960: The Soul of Containment), *Passport: The Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations Review* 40, April 2009.

“The Limits of Realism: A Review of The Rebellion of Ronald Reagan,” *Foreign Policy.com*, April 15, 2009.

“How to Get Serious on Sudan,” *Foreign Policy.com*, March 18, 2009.

“Five ‘Don’ts’ For U.S. Development Policy,” *Foreign Policy.com*, February 22, 2009.

“Prosperity in a Crisis,” *Weekly Standard Online*, February 12, 2009. Co-authored with Ryan Streeter.

2008 Legatum Prosperity Index: A Global Assessment of Wealth and Well-Being.
Principal author.

“Presidential Promotion of International Religious Freedom,” *Review of Faith and International Affairs*, volume 6, number 2, summer 2008.

“One Cheer for Civil Religion” in *Modern Reformation*, volume 13, number 5, September/October 2004.

“Realism We Can Agree On”, *Public Justice Report*, vol.25, no.3, 2002.

Review of Richard Sibbes: Puritanism and Calvinism in Late Elizabethan and Early Stuart England in *Modern Reformation*, volume 10, number 4, July/August 2002.

“Middle Class Idolatry,” *Modern Reformation*, volume 10, number 1, January/February 2002.

“A Few Lashes for the Bible Belt” (Review of *Southern Cross: The Beginnings of the Bible Belt*), *Modern Reformation*, volume 8, number 4, July/August 1999.

“American Missionary Influence on U.S.-China Relations,” *Yale International Forum*, vol. I, number 2, Spring 1999.

SELECTED ACADEMIC AND PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS

“Reviving the Civic Mission of Universities,” invited plenary panelist, National Summit on Civic Education, Jack Miller Center, Philadelphia, PA, November 10, 2023.

“Confronting a Dangerous World: Lessons from Ronald Reagan’s Foreign Policy”, annual Ronald Reagan Lecture, Grove City College, November 2, 2023.

“Economic Freedom and Reagan’s Cold War Strategy,” keynote address, Hillsdale Free Market Forum, Houston, TX, October 14, 2023.

“Reagan’s Grand Strategy,” keynote address, Sola Media President’s Council, Reagan Presidential Library, Simi Valley, CA, October 6, 2023.

“New Directions in Reagan Administration Scholarship,” keynote remarks, Age of Reagan Conference, Reagan Presidential Library, Simi Valley, CA, August 5, 2023.

“Strategic Priorities in a Troubled World,” invited panelist, Reagan Institute Strategy Group, Aspen, CO, July 7, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Union League Club, New York City, June 14, 2023.

“American Power and Purpose in a Changing World,” invited panelist, Naval War College, Newport, RI, June 13, 2023.

“How to Stop a Cold War from Becoming Hot: Lessons from Ronald Reagan,” invited speaker, Unites States Study Centre, University of Sydney, Australia, May 25, 2023.

“The Four Phases of American Grand Strategy,” invited speaker, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, Australia, May 23, 2023.

“Insights from Reagan’s Defense Policy for the New Cold War,” invited speaker, Department of Defence, Canberra, Australia, May 23, 2023.

“The Peacemaker,” invited speaker, King’s College London, London, UK. May 9, 2023.

“Lessons From the End of the Cold War for Today's Great Power Challenges,” invited speaker, Council on Foreign Relations, London, UK. May 4, 2023.

“Ronald Reagan’s Global Strategy for Peaceful Victory in the Cold War,” invited speaker, The Institute of World Politics, Washington, DC. April 27, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited speaker, Center for Presidential History, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, TX. April 19, 2023.

“A Deep Dive on President Reagan: From the Viewpoint of a Biographer and an Assistant Press Secretary,” invited panelist, Sapientia Book Club, Dallas, TX. March 23, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, The Cold War, and the World on the Brink ,” invited speaker, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI. March 9, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited speaker, Calvin University, Grand Rapids, MI. March 8, 2023.

“The World is Mired in History Again”: What the United States’ Past Means for Its Future,” invited speaker, Phoenix Council on Foreign Relations, Paradise Valley, AZ. March 2, 2023.

“Speaker Series: Hand-Off: The Foreign Policy George W. Bush Passed to Barack Obama,” featured panelist, Headliners Club Lunch with Steve Hadley, Austin, TX. February 15, 2023.

“Reagan’s Cold War Strategy and Lessons for Today,” invited speaker, Harvard Kennedy School, Cambridge, MA. February 10, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” colloquium presentation, Yale University, New Haven, CT. February 9, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Faith and Law, US Congress, Washington DC. January 13, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, American Grand Strategy Program, Duke University, Durham, NC. January 12, 2023.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Old Parkland, Dallas, TX. January 11, 2023.

“Reagan’s White House and the End of the Cold War,” invited lecture and roundtable, American Enterprise Institute, Washington DC. November 18, 2022.

“The Peacemaker: Ronald Reagan, the Cold War, and the World on the Brink,” invited lecture, Ronald Reagan Institute, Washington DC. November 17, 2022.

“Reconnecting Force and Diplomacy in Military Strategy: Back to the Future?,” paper presentation, America in the World Consortium conference, Chesapeake, MD. June 10, 2022.

“The Ukraine War: What Comes Next for Energy and Security,” invited panelist, Kay Bailey Hutchison Center for Energy, Law, and Business (virtual). April 19, 2022.

“The Russia-Ukraine War,” invited lecture, Capitol Club of Austin. April 13, 2022.

“Welcoming Japan into the Western Alliance,” invited paper presentation, workshop on *Europe, Japan, and the United States in a Changing World (virtual)*, Kissinger Center for Global Affairs, Johns Hopkins SAIS. March 24-25, 2022.

“War in Ukraine: An Expert Panel Discussion,” panel speaker, University of Texas at Austin. March 2, 2022.

“The Future of Conservative Foreign Policy: Insights from the Reagan presidency,” invited presentation, Vandenberg Coalition (virtual). January 27, 2022.

“In the Interest of All: Advancing International Security with Allies and Partners,” invited panelist, Reagan National Defense Forum, Simi Valley, CA. December 4, 2021.

“The History of US National Security Strategy,” invited lecture, Alexander Hamilton Society, American University (virtual). November 18, 2021

“Ronald Reagan and Conservative Foreign Policy,” invited lecture, National Review Institute, Dallas, TX. October 12, 2021

“US National Security and Counterterrorism After Afghanistan,” invited panelist, UTIMCO Board Meeting, Austin, TX. September 15, 2021.

“The Current National Security Landscape,” invited panelist, UT Chancellor’s Executive Council, Austin, TX. July 15, 2021.

“Foreign Policy and the GOP: What Comes After the Trump Administration?,” invited presentation, Reagan Institute Strategy Group, Jackson Hole, WY. July 9, 2021

“The Uses of Strategy,” invited panelist, Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations annual conference (virtual). June 17, 2021.

“Faith & Foreign Policy: Religion in Statecraft,” invited lecturer, Connecticut World Affairs Forum (virtual). June 16, 2021

“U.S. Leadership and Alliances: Past, Present, and Future,” invited webinar panelist. State of the World conference, Florida International University. February 2, 2021.

“US-China Relations from Trump to Biden,” invited webinar speaker, Alexander Hamilton Society, Northeastern University. December 2, 2020.

“Evaluating the Trump Administration’s Foreign Policy,” invited webinar speaker, Alexander Hamilton Society, Wake Forest University. November 12, 2020.

“What is a Conservative Foreign Policy?,” invited speaker, National Review Institute, Dallas, TX. November 10, 2020.

“Christianity and American Foreign Policy,” invited webinar speaker, Alexander Hamilton Society, Baylor University. October 14, 2020.

“The November Elections: Consequences for U.S. Foreign Policy,” webinar speaker, Clements Center for National Security, University of Texas at Austin. September 29, 2020.

“Grand Strategy and Great Power Relations After COVID-19,” invited panelist for online conference, Johns Hopkins University. July 1, 2020.

“The Reagan Administration’s Ideological Warfare Strategy Against the Soviet Union and Its Insights for the US-China Competition,” invited briefing, U.S. House of Representatives Republican Task Force on China, June 8, 2020.

“Artificial Intelligence, Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, Hypersonics, and Autonomous Systems: Emerging Technologies and Euro-Atlantic Security,” invited testimony, U.S. Congress Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe Field Hearing, Dallas, TX. January 22, 2020.

“The Strategic Puzzle of the US-China Relationship: Lessons from Reagan’s Grand Strategy,” invited lecture, University of Dallas. October 30, 2019.

“Christianity and American Foreign Policy,” instructor, undergraduate summer honors seminar, American Enterprise Institute, Washington DC. June 10-14, 2019.

“Why Declassification Matters,” invited talk, Nonproliferation Policy Education Center, Washington DC. February 22, 2019.

“Threats to Democracy: Corruption, Authoritarianism, Ultra-Nationalism, Disinformation,” invited panelist, Florida International University, Miami. January 11, 2019.

“What Role Should the United States Play in the World Today?” Invited presentation, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN. November 13, 2018.

“The Impact of National Defense on the Economy, Diplomacy, and International Order,” testimony, U.S. House Armed Services Committee, Washington DC. September 26, 2018.

“Christianity and American Foreign Policy,” instructor, undergraduate summer honors seminar, American Enterprise Institute, Washington DC. June 18-22, 2018.

“Reagan Revisited: Reassessing the Reagan Administration’s Grand Strategy,” invited lecture, Brady-Johnson Grand Strategy Program, Yale University, New Haven, CT. April 3, 2018.

“Reflections on History and Statecraft,” invited lecture, Applied History Working Group, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA. April 2, 2018.

“Implementing National Security Strategies,” invited panelist, Center for a New American Security, Washington DC. March 7, 2018.

“Reagan Revisited: Themes in the Reagan Administration’s National Security Policies,” invited lecture, Kinder Institute on Constitutional Democracy, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri. March 5, 2018.

“The Future of Democracy and Human Rights,” invited panelist, Florida International University, Miami. January 19, 2018.

“Christian Realism in a Time of Crisis: the Cold War Friendship of Reinhold Niebuhr and George Kennan,” annual Heyer Lecture, Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, November 2, 2017.

“North Korea: Possibilities for the ‘Impossible State’,” invited lecture, Annandale Capital, Dallas Country Club, Dallas, TX. October 19, 2017.

“U.S. Foreign Policy Priorities,” keynote lecture, Global Austin Summit, Austin, TX. September 19, 2017.

“The Reassertion of American Power,” invited panelist, Conservative Internationalism conference, University of Texas-Austin. May 5, 2017.

“Cybersecurity in an Increasingly Insecure World: Perspectives from Technology, Business, Policy and Law,” invited panelist, Texas Edge, Dallas, April 26, 2017.

“Translating Research for Policy and Practice,” keynote address, National Security Studies Institute annual colloquium, University of Texas-El Paso, March 24, 2017.

“How to Think About Japan’s Twentieth Century History,” invited panelist, Center for Strategic and International Studies, February 21, 2017.

“Things Fall Apart: Reagan’s Second Term National Security Council,” invited paper, Conference on “Ronald Reagan and the Transformation of Global Politics,” University of Texas-Austin, January 21, 2017.

“Brexit and the Future of the European Union,” invited speaker, University of Wisconsin-Madison, November 30, 2016.

“Religious Liberty and Violent Extremism,” invited panelist, Symposium on “Religious Freedom and the Common Good,” Georgetown University, November 15, 2016.

“Morality and American Foreign Policy,” keynote address, *The Great Conversation* conference, Pacifica Christian School, Irvine, CA, October 15, 2016.

“Just War in the Age of Terrorism,” invited lecture, Trinity Forum, Nashville, TN. September 27, 2016.

“Populism: Democratic Governance and Its Discontents,” invited panelist, India Trilateral Forum, German Marshall Fund, Stockholm, Sweden. September 9, 2016.

“Implementing Grand Strategy: The Nixon-Kissinger Revolution at the National Security Council,” invited paper, “Rethinking Grand Strategy” conference, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR. May 14, 2016.

“What Year Is It? Making Sense of Today’s Geopolitics,” invited lecture, University of Texas Class of 1966 50th reunion, Austin, TX. May 6, 2016.

“Foreign Policy and the 2016 Election,” invited panelist, International Studies Association conference, Atlanta, GA. March 17, 2016.

“The Foreign Policies of the Two Parties,” invited lecture, University of Cincinnati. March 10, 2016.

“Perspectives on the Global History of the 20th Century,” invited panelist, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington DC. December 14, 2015.

“Historians and the Presidential Daily Brief,” invited panelist, LBJ Presidential Library, Austin, TX. September 16, 2015.

“The United States and the Burdens of History,” Japan Council on Foreign Relations, Tokyo. July 6, 2015.

“Religious Freedom and U.S. Foreign Policy: A Conversation on History, Theory, and Practice,” featured panelist, Washington University, St. Louis, MO. March 30, 2015.

“Ronald Reagan and Freedom Promotion,” featured panelist, Reagan Symposium, Regent University, Virginia Beach, VA. March 20, 2015.

“The Middle East Turmoil and the Challenge of Christian Statecraft,” Tiffany Memorial Lecture, Wheaton College, Wheaton, IL. March 17, 2015.

“The Uses of History in Grand Strategy and Statecraft: Insights from Five Historian-Strategists in the Anglo-American Tradition,” Invited lecture, University of California-Berkeley, Berkeley, CA. September 5, 2014.

“Reconsidering the Reagan National Security Council: Failed Coordination Yet Successful Strategy,” panel presentation, Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations conference, Lexington, KY. June 21, 2014.

“Religion and U.S. Foreign Relations: A Roundtable on the State of the Study,” Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations conference, Lexington, KY. June 20, 2014.

“Grand Strategy and Statecraft: Insights from Five Historian-Strategists in the Anglo-American Tradition,” invited lecture, Duke University, Durham, NC. March 31, 2014.

“Conservatism and American foreign policy,” roundtable speaker, International Studies Association, Toronto, Canada. March 26, 2014.

“The Uses of History in Grand Strategy and Statecraft: Insights from Five Historian-Strategists in the Anglo-American Tradition,” featured presentation, Center for Strategic and International Studies workshop, Hakkone, Japan, March 13, 2014.

“What Do Policymakers Want from the Intelligence Community?,” featured panelist, Chicago Council on Global Affairs, Chicago, IL. February 14, 2014.

“American Foreign Policy in an Age of Transitions,” invited lecture, Legatum Institute, London, United Kingdom, October 18, 2013.

“Does Religious Freedom Undermine Terrorism and Conflict and Foster Secure Societies?,” featured panelist, Georgetown University, October 10, 2013.

“A New Look at American Foreign Policy,” featured panelist, Heritage Foundation, Washington DC, September 18, 2013.

“Grand Strategy and Petty Squabbles: The Paradox of the Reagan National Security Council,” invited lecture, Ford Security Seminar, University of Michigan, September 9, 2013.

“Reflections on Bridging the Scholarship-Policy Gap: The National Security Council perspective,” panel presentation, International Policy Summer Institute, American University, Washington DC, June 11, 2013.

“The Strategic Challenge of China,” invited lecture, Legacy Political Fund annual conference, Washington DC, June 9, 2013.

“Grand Strategy and Petty Squabbles: The Paradox of the Reagan National Security Council,” invited paper, conference on “The Uses of History in Policy,” Duke University, May 17, 2013.

“The Prophetic Voice: Reflections on Faithful Witness in the White House and the Ivory Tower,” invited lecture, Rivendell Institute, Yale University, May 11, 2013.

“Christian Realism in the White House? An Assessment of Reinhold Niebuhr's Influence on Barack Obama's Foreign Policy,” roundtable panelist, International Studies Association, San Francisco, April 4, 2013.

“The Strategic Puzzle of the US-China Relationship,” Invited lecture, UT LAMP program, Austin, Texas, March 19, 2013.

“Forecasting the Future: The Role(s) of Religion and History”, invited presentation, National Intelligence Council workshop on “Role of Culture, History, and Religion in Future Global Development,” Washington DC, March 8, 2013.

“Bipartisan Continuity in National Security, and Pluralism in Religion: The 2012 Election in Historical Context,” invited panelist, Presidential Panel, American Historical Association annual conference, New Orleans, LA. January 4, 2013.

“Reforming American Power: Civilian National Security Institutions in the Early Cold War and Beyond,” invited paper, Tobin Project Conference on Sustainable National Security, Beverly, MA, December 8, 2012.

“The Current Debate on Grand Strategy,” discussant, Triangle Institute for Security Studies, Chapel Hill, NC, November 10, 2012.

“Religious Freedom: Past and Future,” discussant, Berkley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs, Georgetown University, Washington DC, October 24, 2012.

“Assessing U.S. Strategic Rebalancing in Asia,” presentation and panel discussion, Army War College National Security Seminar, Austin, TX, August 17, 2012.

“Reinhold Niebuhr and the Transatlantic Community Today,” invited lecture, German Marshall Fund of the United States, Washington DC, July 25, 2012.

“American Foreign Policy in an Age of Bush and Obama: Change or Continuity?” invited lecture to Texas-Exes Alumni College, Austin, TX, June 20, 2012.

“Confidence Building in the US-China Relationship,” panel discussion, Sino-U.S. colloquium, Hong Kong Convention Center, June 10, 2012.

“Religion and State after the Arab Spring: Devising Ground Rules for a New Era,” panel discussion, United States Institute of Peace, Washington DC, May 14, 2012.

“Religious Freedom, Religious Extremism, and the Arab Spring: Bush and Obama Administration Perspectives,” panel discussion, Georgetown University, Washington DC, March 16, 2012.

“Reflections on American Grand Strategy,” invited lecture, Marshall Fellows Seminar, Heritage Foundation, Washington DC, March 15, 2012.

“America at War,” panel discussion, Tucson Festival of Books, University of Arizona, March 7, 2012.

“Faith, the Burden of History, and American Foreign Policy,” Keynote Address, Trinity Forum Academy Annual Conference, Washington DC, January 20, 2012.

“Reinhold Niebuhr, the Fascist Threat, and World War II,” panel presentation, Society for United States Intellectual History annual conference, New York City, November 18, 2011.

“Democratic Politics in the West and India,” panel discussion, German Marshall Fund Stockholm Forum, Stockholm, Sweden, November 11, 2011.

“A Prophetic Conflict: Reinhold Niebuhr and the Second World War,” invited lecture, Danforth Center on Religion and Politics, Washington University, St. Louis, October 27, 2011.

“Energy Policy and National Security,” panel discussion, Next Generation Texas conference, Fort Worth, Texas, October 21, 2011.

“Is American Global Leadership Worth the Price?” panel discussion, Alexander Hamilton Society National Conference, Washington DC, October 15, 2011.

“American National Security and International Religious Freedom,” invited lecture, Foreign Service Association of Central Texas, Austin, Texas, October 12, 2011.

“American Foreign Policy in an Age of Austerity,” invited presentation for Academic Encounter Day, Midland University, Fremont, Nebraska, October 4, 2011.

“Religion and the National Security Strategy,” Workshop on Religion and Security in World Affairs, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, September 13, 2011.

“‘Those Who Remember the Past Are Condemned to Repeat It’: Policy-Making and the Use and Abuse of History,” LBJ School Doctoral Colloquium, Austin, Texas, April 28, 2011.

“Assessing Terrorism as a Non-Traditional Security Threat,” Global Security Conference, University of Texas-Austin, March 23, 2011.

“A Niebuhrian Assessment of the Bush Administration’s National Security Policy,” Conference on “The Niebuhrian Moment, Then and Now: Religion, Democracy, and Political Realism,” Princeton University, February 24, 2011.

“Measuring National Power in a New Era,” Japan Forum on International Relations Conference on US-Japan Relations, Tokyo, February 14, 2011.

“Religion, American Identity, and the Cold War,” Invited Lecture for the Program on Constitutionalism and Democracy, University of Virginia, December 2, 2010.

“Policy-Making and the Use and Misuse of History,” Triangle Institute for Security Studies, Duke University, November 4, 2010.

“The National Security Strategy and Religious Freedom,” Berkeley Center for Religion, Peace, and World Affairs Conference on Religious Freedom and National Security, Georgetown University, October 28, 2010.

“Economics and the End of the Cold War: A Response to Thomas Zeiler on the role of GATT,” Transatlantic Studies Association Annual Conference, University of Durham, United Kingdom, July 12, 2010.

“The ‘Real’ Truman Doctrine: Harry Truman’s Theology of Containment,” Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations annual conference, University of Wisconsin-Madison, June 25, 2010.

“Policy-Making and History: A Preliminary Typology,” Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations Summer Institute, University of Wisconsin-Madison, June 23, 2010.

“‘Those Who Remember the Past Are Condemned to Repeat It’: Policy-making and the Uses (and Abuses) of History,” Lecture at the LBJ School of Public Policy, University of Texas-Austin, February 26, 2010.

“Measuring Holistic Prosperity,” Presentation at the World Bank, Washington DC, November 2, 2009.

“The Role of Congress in Religious Freedom Promotion,” Presentation to the United States Congress International Religious Freedom Caucus, Washington DC, November 2, 2009.

“Democracy Promotion and the Bush Administration Record: An Assessment,” Presentation at “Advancing and Defending Democracy: Towards a Transatlantic Approach,” Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty Headquarters, Prague, Czech Republic, October 8-9, 2009.

“National Security, History, and the Financial Crisis,” AEI/Legatum Institute London Forum on the Economic Crisis, London, United Kingdom, September 14-15, 2009.

“The Restlessness of Prosperity,” Legatum Institute Prosperity Symposium, Hertfordshire, United Kingdom, June 26-28, 2009.

“A New Approach to Assessing Global Economic Growth and Well-Being,” Presentation at the World Bank, Washington DC, June 16, 2009.

“Next Steps on Entrepreneurship Policy Reforms,” International Conference on Entrepreneurship, Indian School of Business, Hyderabad, India, June 5-7, 2009.

“The ‘Real’ Truman Doctrine: President Harry Truman’s Theology of Containment,” American History Seminar, Cambridge University, May 11, 2009.

“Prophet, Priest, and President: Dwight D. Eisenhower and the New American Faith,” Symposium on Religion and American Cold War Foreign Relations, Cambridge University, May 9, 2009.

“Globalization and Religious Liberty,” Consultation on Law and Religion, Witherspoon Institute, Princeton University, April 17-18, 2009.

Respondent to Paper by Andrew Preston on Religion and American Foreign Policy, Lone Star National Security Forum, San Antonio, Texas, April 3-5, 2009.

“Governance, Well-Being, and Reform in the Middle East,” Presentation at the World Bank, Washington DC, November 17, 2008.

“Economic and Governance Challenges in the Middle East: A Comparative Assessment,” Dubai School of Government, United Arab Emirates, November 3, 2008.

“The Irony of Prosperity,” Legatum Institute Prosperity Symposium, Hertfordshire, United Kingdom, June 24-26, 2008.

“An Assessment of Presidential Religious Freedom Promotion,” Conference on “U.S. Religious Freedom Policy: Assessing the Results,” Georgetown University, Washington DC, April 21, 2008.

“Human Rights and Religious Freedom in American Diplomacy,” Presentations at the United States Foreign Affairs Training Center, multiple occasions, Washington DC, 2003-2005.

“Religion and American Foreign Policy Today,” at The Soul of Foreign Policy: Religion and American Diplomacy, American Enterprise Institute symposium, April 25, 2002.

“Religion and America’s Role in the World, Past and Present.” Address at *Terrorism: The State of the Conflict* conference, Howard Payne University, Brownwood, TX, April 10, 2002.

“The Spiritual World of John Foster Dulles.” *Pew Working Group in American Religious History*, Yale University, December 2, 2000.

“Guided by God: The Unusual Decision-Making of Senator H. Alexander Smith,” *Pew Working Group in American Religious History*, Yale University, February 28, 2000.

“Comparative Implications of Religious Persecution Legislation for American Foreign Policy.” *Consultation on Religious Persecution as a U.S. Policy Issue*, Center for the Study of Religion in Public Life, Trinity College, Hartford, CT, September 26-27, 1999.

“To Save China: American Protestant Missionaries and the Debate Over Sino-American Relations, 1945-1950.” *Colloquium in International History and Security*, International Security Studies, Yale University, September 14, 1999.

OTHER ROLES/SERVICE

- Presidential Appointee, US Commission on Preserving America’s Heritage Abroad, 2023-present
- Member, Advisory Board, UT-Austin Clements Center for National Security, 2023-present
- Moderator, Socrates Summer Program, Aspen Institute, 2023
- Member, Academic Advisory Council, Jack Miller Center, 2023-present
- Member, UT-Austin President’s Task Force on Secure Semiconductors, 2021-23
- Member, UT-Austin President’s Steering Committee on a Philosophy, Politics, Economics program, 2021-22
- Chair, UT-Austin President’s Search Committee for Executive Director for new Civitas Institute, 2021-22
- Member, Archer Fellowship Selection Advisory Committee, 2021-22
- Member, LBJ School Mid-Probationary Review for Assistant Professor Jaganath Sankaran, 2021-22
- Member, Vandenberg Coalition Advisory Board, 2021-present
- Member, Forum for American Leadership Strategy Team, 2021-present
- Member, Reagan Institute Strategy Group Executive Committee, 2019-present
- Chair, University of Texas-Austin Advisory Committee on Classified Research, 2019-2023
- Member, Ronald Reagan Institute Academic Advisory Committee, 2019-present
- Chair, Masters in Global Policy Studies Graduate Studies Committee, LBJ School, 2019-2021
- Chair, Promotion Review Subcommittee for Dr. Victoria DeFrancesco Soto, 2019-2020
- Member, Department of State Historians Advisory Council, 2018-present
- Co-chair, University of Texas Chancellor’s National Security Network, 2016-2020
- Chair, PhD Admissions Committee, LBJ School, 2018-2019 academic year
- Member, DC Program Curriculum Committee, LBJ School, 2018-2019 academic year
- Chair, LBJ School Mid-Probationary Review for Assistant Professor Joshua Eisenman, 2016-17 academic year
- Chair, Strategic Surprise Task Force, Atlantic Council Strategy Consortium, 2017-18
- Member, Faculty Search Committee, History Department, 2016-17 academic year

- Member, CIA Historical Review Panel and Historical Advisory Panel, 2015-present
- Chair of Search Committee for LBJ School Dean, 2015
- Chair of Faculty Search Committee, LBJ School, 2013-2014 academic year
- LBJ School PhD Admissions Committee, 2013-2014, 2014-2015, and 2015-2016 academic years
- LBJ School Doctoral Qualifying Exam Committee, 2013-2016
- Faculty Sponsor, AEI on Campus, University of Texas-Austin chapter
- Faculty Sponsor, Alexander Hamilton Society, University of Texas-Austin Chapter
- Faculty Sponsor, Barry Goldwater Society, LBJ School student organization
- Academic Advisory Board, Rumsfeld Foundation
- Chair of LBJ School Ad Hoc Faculty Committee on International Partnerships, 2011-2012 and 2012-2013 academic years
- LBJ Foundation Grants-in-Aid Committee, 2011-2013
- LBJ School Graduate Admissions Committee, 2010-2011 and 2011-2012 Academic Years
- Associate, National Intelligence Council, 2007-present
- Faculty Research Supervisor for McCombs Graduate School of Business Executive Education Students
- Gordon College Council of 125
- Advisory Council, Cambridge Institute for Religion and Global Affairs
- International Academic Advisory Council, Oxford House
- Trinity Forum Senior Fellow
- Advisory Board Member, China Aid

DISSERTATIONS

- Cambridge University Department of International Relations, External Examiner for Doctoral Dissertation Committee on “Routine Pathologies of US Military Occupations: The Case of Iraq”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “Eisenhower’s Shield: Building Foreign Militaries, Retrenchment, and the New Look”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “With an Eye to the East: The China Factor and the US-India Relationship, 1949-1979”
- Co-Chair of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “Religion, Nuclear Weapons, and State Behavior”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Unmet Expectations? The Nuclear Nonproliferation Treaty and American Foreign Policy”
- Co-Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “MRAP: Marketing Military Innovation”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The City of Houston and International Policy”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The Good Guys Win: Ronald Reagan and the Transformation of National Security”

- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The Shield of Asia: How Deterrence and Domestic Politics Shaped U.S. Foreign Policy Towards China And The Asia-Pacific, 1949-1969”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Engaging The 'Evil Empire': East-West Relations in The Second Cold War”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “The Lebanese Wars: Civil Conflict and International Intervention, 1975-1990”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Searching for Order: America and its Allies in the Middle East, 1969-1980”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for Government Department Dissertation on “Liberating Faith: International Religious Freedom and American Foreign Policy”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for LBJ School Dissertation on “Building Trust - From Television to the Internet: Crowds, Trust And Digital Engagement”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Institutional Change Amid Crisis: Case studies in NATO adaptation”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Prioritizing Faith: U.S. Foreign Policy and the International Religious Freedom Act, 1993-2016”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “16 Years and Counting: Did the US government learn in terms of stabilization operations in Afghanistan?”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Saving Apartheid: Trans-Atlantic Whiteness in the US-South Africa Relationship, 1980-1994”
- Member of Dissertation Committee for History Department Dissertation on “Opening Secrets: Congressional Oversight of the CIA, 1973-1980”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Dependence and Defiance: How U.S.-Pakistani Clandestine Ties Shape the Bilateral Relationship”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation on “Bureaucratic Adaptation During Post-Combat Operations: The U.S. Army, U.S. Department of State, and U.S. Agency for International Development (1983-2008)”
- Member of Johns Hopkins SAIS Dissertation Committee on “On the Effective Use of Proxy Warfare”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Playing War: Military Experimentation and Innovation”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Plugging into the Global Jihad: A Critical Appraisal of U.S. Counterterrorism Policy in Sub-Saharan Africa, 1991-2017”
- Chair of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Peace with Strength: Developing the Conditions of Coercive Diplomacy”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Yen-Backed Security: Japan, Southeast Asia, and Asia’s Quiet Security Realignment”
- Member of LBJ School Dissertation Committee on “Building Partner Armies: U.S. Lessons for an Era of Strategic Competition”
- Member of History Department Dissertation Committee on “America Arms Zion: Defense Policy Toward Israel, 1948–1989”

AWARDS/FELLOWSHIPS/QUALIFICATIONS

- Life Member, Council on Foreign Relations
- Awarded “Lecturer of the Year” at LBJ School for 2020-2021 academic year
- Selected as one of the “Texas 10” (top 10 professors as nominated by UT-Austin alumni) by the *Alcalde*, the UT-Austin alumni magazine), 2017
- Awarded “Class Most Likely to Challenge Your Assumptions” at LBJ School for “Ethics and International Affairs” for 2016-2017 academic year
- Awarded “Best Course at LBJ School” for “Presidential Leadership, Decision-Making, and National Security” for 2013-2014 academic year
- National “Faculty Advisor of the Year” for the Alexander Hamilton Society, 2012-2013 academic year
- Awarded “Best Course at LBJ School” for “Ethics and International Affairs” for 2012-2013 academic year
- Awarded “Most Helpful Professor” at LBJ School for 2011-2012 academic year
- Awarded “Best New Professor” at LBJ School for 2010-2011 academic year
- Policy Research Institute research grant, 2011 and 2012
- Selected as 2012 Aspen Ideas Festival Scholar
- Selected as British-American Project Fellow, 2007
- Civitas Fellowship, Center for Public Justice, Washington, DC
- Smith-Richardson Fellowship, International Security Studies, Yale University
- Pew Graduate Fellowship, Institute for the Advanced Study of Religion at Yale
- Lincoln Fellowship, Claremont Institute, Claremont, CA
- Harvey Fellowship, Mustard Seed Foundation, Arlington, VA
- Earhart Graduate Fellowship, Earhart Foundation, Ann Arbor, MI
- Yale University Doctoral Qualifying Exam passed with Distinction
- Teaching Fellow, *The Colonial Period of American History*, Yale University
- Teaching Fellow, *Religion in American History, 1865-present*, Yale University
- Stanford University James A. Weter Prize for top History Honors Thesis
- Member, *Society of Historians of American Foreign Relations*
- Member, *Society for U.S. Intellectual History*
- Member, *International Studies Association*
- Member, *Academic Freedom Alliance*
- Member, Chicago Council on Global Affairs Religion and Foreign Policy Task Force
- Member, Mellon Foundation Working Group on Religion and International Relations
- Active Security Clearance at *Top Secret/Sensitive Compartmented Information*-level

EXTERNAL REVIEWER

Oxford University Press
Cambridge University Press
Princeton University Press

Stanford University Press
Columbia University Press
Cornell University Press
Georgetown University Press
International Security
Journal of Cold War Studies
American Historical Review
Diplomatic History
Security Studies
Journal of Transatlantic Studies
Cold War History
Journal of American Studies
Journal of Religion
Texas National Security Review
Journal of Strategic Studies
Smith Richardson Foundation
Templeton Foundation
American Enterprise Institute
Brookings Institution
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace
Ceres Publishing

JILL PHILLIPS INGRAM

University of Florida
The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education
432 Newell Drive
P.O. Box 117460
Gainesville, FL 32611
Tel: 740-707-4324
Email: jillingram@ufl.edu
Website: <https://florida.academia.edu/JillIngram>

PROFESSIONAL APPOINTMENTS

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA, HAMILTON CENTER FOR CLASSICAL AND CIVIC EDUCATION, Gainesville, FL
Professor of Humanities (2022-present)

OHIO UNIVERSITY, Athens OH
Professor of English (2022); Associate Professor (2012–2022); Assistant Professor (2006–2012); Visiting
Assistant Professor (2004–2006).

MACALESTER COLLEGE, St. Paul, MN
Visiting Instructor of English (2003–2004)

EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, Charlottesville, VA
Ph.D. in English, May 2004

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, Davis, CA
M.A. in English, May 1998

UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO, Boulder, CO
B.A. in English, *magna cum laude* with honors, May 1992

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, Madison, WI
B.A. in Journalism, June 1988

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

Festive Enterprise: The Business of Drama in Medieval and Renaissance England (Notre Dame University Press, ReFormations series [James Simpson, David Aers, and Sarah Beckwith, eds.] March 2021).

William Shakespeare: Love's Labour's Lost. The New Kittredge Shakespeare (Focus Publishing, 2011).

Idioms of Self-Interest: Credit, Identity and Property in English Renaissance Literature (Routledge, 2006; reissued paperback, 2009).

ARTICLES

"Michael Bristol's Heuristics of Carnival in London's Civic Pageantry," (*Shakespeare Studies* 51 [2023])

"Hick scorners jestes': *Martin's Month's Mind* and the Tudor Dramatic Tradition," *English Literary Renaissance* 53:2 (Spring 2023)

"Rogationtide Perambulation as Performative Law," in *Journal of Medieval and Early Modern Studies* 51:3 (Sept. 2021)

"'You ha'done me a charitable office': Autolycus and the Economics of Festivity in *The Winter's Tale*," *Renascence* 64:2 (Fall 2012), 63-72.

"Interview with Dominic Dromgoole," *Shakespeare Newsletter* 61:2 (Fall 2011), 57-60.

"Avant-garde Conformists and Student Revels at Oxford, 1607-8," *Anglican and Episcopal History* 80:4 (December 2011), 349-372.

"Laughing at the Last Will: *Jyl of Braintford's Testament*," *English Language Notes* 48.1 (Spring/Summer 2010), 41-48.

"A Case for Credit: Isabella Whitney's 'Wyll and Testament' and the Mock Testament Tradition," *Early Modern Culture* Vol. 1 (Fall 2005).

"The 'noble lie': Casuistry and Machiavellian Self-Interest in *The Duchess of Malfi*," *Explorations in Renaissance Culture* 31:1 (Summer 2005), 135-160.

"Economies of Obligation in *Eastward Ho!*" *The Ben Jonson Journal* 11:1 (Fall 2004), 21-40.

CHAPTERS

“Financial Encounter Customs: Tradition and Form in London’s Civic Pageantry,” in *Civic Performance: Pageantry and Entertainments in Early Modern London*, eds. Caitlin Finlayson and Amrita Sen (London: Taylor and Francis, 2020), chapter 7. <https://www.routledge.com/Civic-Performance-Pageantry-and-Entertainments-in-Early-Modern-London/Finlayson-Sen/p/book/9781138228399>

“Gascoigne’s *Supposes*: Englishing Italian ‘error’ and adversarial reading practices” in *Italian Culture in the Drama of Shakespeare and His Contemporaries*, ed. Michele Marrapodi (Ashgate, 2007), 83–96.

BOOK REVIEWS

Greg Walker, *John Heywood: Comedy and Survival in Tudor England*, in *Reformation* 27:1 (May 2022), 92–94.

Bradley D. Ryner, *Performing Economic Thought: English Drama and Mercantile Writing, 1600-1642*, in *The Review of English Studies* 66:273 (February 2015), 174–176.

Suzanne M. Tartamella, *Rethinking Shakespeare’s Skepticism: The Aesthetics of Doubt in the Sonnets and Plays*, in *The Sixteenth Century Journal* 45:4 (February 2014), 1066-1068.

Gordon McMullan and David Matthews (eds.), *Reading the Medieval in Early Modern England*, in *Archives* 33:118 (April 2008), 96-98.

WORKS IN PROGRESS

Thomas Heywood, *Londini Emporia* (1633) (scholarly edition). Edition of Thomas Heywood’s London 1633 mayoral show for the *Map of Early Modern London Project* [mapoflondon.uvic.ca]. Digital edition for this project includes an old-spelling diplomatic transcription, a modern-spelling edition, a critical and textual introduction, and an online collection of critical materials pertaining to the work. [Under contract: In progress].

FELLOWSHIPS, GRANTS AND HONORS

Collaborator (1 of 12 collaborators) for National Endowment for the Humanities Grant, Lead investigator: Ingo Trauschweizer, Ohio University (\$74,000) (2018–2019).

Earhart Foundation Research Fellowship (\$35,000) (2013).
Newberry Library Consortium Grant: Folger Shakespeare Library (2012).
Association of Private Enterprise Education “Young Scholars” Award (\$900) (2010).
Newberry Library Consortium Grant: Folger Shakespeare Library (\$600) (2007).
Academic Enhancement Program Fellowship, University of Virginia (2001-2002).
Dissertation Fellowship, Department of English, University of Virginia (2001).
Folger Institute Grant, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC (2000).
Academic Enhancement Program Fellowship, University of Virginia (1999-2000).
Academic Enhancement Program Fellowship, University of Virginia (1998-1999).
Miller Scholarship for Scholarly Achievement, University of California (1997).
Jovanovich Poetry Award, University of Colorado (1992).

PRESENTATIONS

INVITED TALKS

“Complicity with the Vice: Spectatorship of Crime in Late Medieval and Early Modern English Drama,”
paper given, as an invited symposium participant in “Law and Disorder: Fools, Outlaws, and Justice in
the Middle Ages and Renaissance,” UCLA Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies (May 2021).

“Grace if God will Grant Us!: Invocations of Authority and the Market in English Renaissance Drama,”
Invited presenter. Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture Annual Conference, University of Notre
Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2018).

“The Empathetic Thief and the Festive ‘Gatherer’: The Economics of Dramatic Convention in
Renaissance Drama” Department of English Studies, Durham University, England (June 2014).

“Editing Shakespeare (for the first time),” Ohio Wesleyan University, Dept. of English (February 2011).

“The Funding of Misrule: Festivity and the Forced Loan in the Production of *Gesta Grayorum* and *The
Christmas Prince*,” Center for Research in Festive Culture, Newberry Library, Chicago, IL (October 2010)

CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

“Rituals of Gathering and Festive Economics,” presented at SITM/REED-NE Conference, Durham
University, England (July 2016).

Panel chair & presenter: “Professionalized Festivity in the Anti-Martinist Tracts”, Sixteenth Century Studies
Conference, Cincinnati, OH (October 2012).

Commentator for panel, “The Advance of Commercial Society in Early Modern Britain: An
Interdisciplinary Perspective,” Southern Conference on British Studies, Charlotte, NC (November 2010)

- “Parables and Profits in Renaissance Drama,” Association for Private Enterprise Educators Annual Conference, Las Vegas, NV (April 2010)
- “The Currency of Clothing in Renaissance England,” Association for Private Enterprise Educators Annual Conference, Las Vegas, NV (April 2010)
- “Making the Topical Modern: Humor in Film and Stage Productions of *Love’s Labour’s Lost*,” Ohio Valley Shakespeare Conference, Athens, OH (October 2009)
- “Anti-Calvinism in *The Christmas Prince* Revels at Oxford, 1607-08,” Southern Conference on British Studies (October 2008).
- “Economic Self-Interest and the Mock Testament: Isabella Whitney’s ‘Wyll and Testament’,” presented to panel, “The Gendered Realm: Forms of Female Expression in England,” Sixteenth-Century Studies Conference, Pittsburgh, PA (November 2003).
- “Economies of Obligation in *Eastward Ho!*,” Group for Early Modern Cultural Studies Conference, Newport Beach, CA (October 2003).
- “*Supposes*: George Gascoigne’s Rewriting of Ariosto’s *I Suppositi*,” Italian Culture in Early Modern Drama: Third Palermo Conference, Palermo, Italy (October 2002).
- “Symbolic Behaviors in Shakespeare’s Sonnets #151 and #152,” Medieval-Renaissance Conference XII, Clinch Valley Conference of the University of Virginia, Wise, VA (September 1998).
- “The Influence of Renaissance Prose Style in Elizabeth Bishop’s Poetry,” Elizabeth Bishop Conference, Worcester, MA (October 1997).

WORKSHOP PARTICIPANT

- “Blackboard Collaborate,” workshop participant, Online Learning Consortium Accelerate Conference, Orlando, FL (November 2017).

SEMINAR/SYMPOSIUM PARTICIPANT

- “The Expression of Civic Militarism in London’s Lord Mayor’s Shows,” presented at seminar, “Entertainers and Institutions,” Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, (April, 2021).
- “‘A Jest’s Prosperity’: Festivity, Marprelate and the Market in *Love’s Labour’s Lost*,” presented at seminar, “No Respect: Re-theorizing Shakespearean Comedy,” Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Boston, MA (April 2012).
- “John Taylor’s *Penniless Pilgrimage* (1617)” presented at seminar, “Redefining Theatre History: The Theatre of the Streets,” Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Seattle, WA (April 2011).
- “‘You ha’done me a charitable office’: Autolycus and the Economics of Festivity in *The Winter’s Tale*,” presented at seminar, “Ethics and Economics,” Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Washington, DC (April 2009).

“The Staging of Misrule in *King Lear* and *The Christmas Prince*,” presented at seminar “Shakespeare and the Court,” Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Dallas, TX (April 2008).

“The Spy Who Gulled Me: The Comic Machiavel as Intelligencer in Ben Jonson’s *The Magnetic Lady*,” presented to *Staging Intelligence* seminar led by William Sherman, Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, MN (April 2002).

“The Duchess of Malfi as a ‘Virtuous Machiavel,’” presented to seminar led by Martin Wiggins, Seventh World Shakespeare Congress, Valencia, Spain (April 2001).

“Casuistry Manuals and the Dramatic Machiavel,” presented to *Early Modern Manuals and Representation of Scripted Behavior* seminar led by Frank Whigham, Shakespeare Association of America Annual Meeting, Miami, FL (April 2001).

Member, *Defining the Court’s Political Thought* seminar led by R. Malcolm Smuts, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC (October–December 2000).

COLLOQUIUM PARTICIPANT

“Festive Culture and Ritualized Begging in Early Modern England,” Classics, Medieval and Renaissance Faculty Colloquium, Ohio University (November 2008).

“The Staging of Misrule in *The Christmas Prince*,” presented at English Department Faculty Colloquium, Ohio University (October 2007).

“Machiavellism in Renaissance Drama,” Renaissance Colloquium Series, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA (October 2001).

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

University Curriculum Committee (2023-24)

Faculty Senate (2023–24)

Hamilton Center Undergraduate Director (2023-24)

OHIO UNIVERSITY

University Curriculum Council Program Review Committee (2019-2022)

CASRHE Committee, College of Arts and Sciences (2017–2018)

Promotion and Tenure Advisory Committee, College of Arts & Sciences (2015–2018; 2020-21)

Faculty Development Committee, College of Arts & Sciences (2015–2019)

Founder of Ohio University’s Consortium membership in Newberry Library Center for Renaissance Studies (2006)

Grade Grievance Review Committee, College of Arts & sciences (2012)
University Faculty Technology Advisory Group (2010-2012)
University Tenure Appeal Committee (2008-2009)

OHIO UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Instructional Faculty Evaluation Committee (Chair, 2021-22)
Tenure Track Evaluation Committee (2018-2020)
Scholarship and Awards Committee (2017-2021) (Chair, 2020-21)
Director of Undergraduate Studies (2017-2018)
Undergraduate Committee (2016-2018)
Assessment Committee (2017-2018)
Graduate Committee (2006-2009, 2014-2016)
Shakespeare Annual Lecture Committee, (2012-22; chair 2014-2015 and 2022-23)
Policies and Procedures Committee (2013-2015)
Undergraduate Placement Committee (2011-2012)
Director, Internship Program (2007-2012, 2014-22)
Administrative Committee (2009-2011)
Creative Writing Committee (2010-2012)
Faculty Fellowship Committee (2011-2012; 2021-22)

EXTERNAL SERVICE

Referee (manuscripts), Oxford University Press, Palgrave Macmillan, *Genre: Forms of Discourse and Culture*, Ashgate,
Renaissance and Reformation, *PMLA*, *Renaissance Drama*, *Shakespeare Quarterly*, *London Journal*

ROBERT G. INGRAM

University of Florida
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education
P.O. Box 117460
Gainesville, FL 32611
Email: ringram1@ufl.edu
Website: www.robertgingram.com

ACADEMIC POSITIONS

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA, Gainesville, FL

Professor of Humanities, 2022–.

Associate Director, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, 2022–.

OHIO UNIVERSITY, Athens, OH

Professor of History, 2018–22; Associate Professor, 2009–18; Assistant Professor, 2003–09.

Founding Director, Menard Family George Washington Forum, 2009–22.

CENTER ON RELIGION AND DEMOCRACY, Charlottesville, VA

Postdoctoral Fellow, 2002–03.

SWEET BRIAR COLLEGE, Sweet Briar, VA

Visiting Instructor of History, 1999–2000.

LOUISIANA TECH UNIVERSITY, Ruston, LA

Visiting Instructor of History, summer 1999.

ST ANNE'S-BELFIELD SCHOOL, Charlottesville, VA

Visiting Instructor of History, 1996–97.

EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, Charlottesville, VA

Ph.D. in History, 2002; M.A. in History, 1995.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, Sewanee, TN

B.A. in History (*magna cum laude* with honors, Phi Beta Kappa), 1993.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

Reformation Without End: Religion, Politics and the Past in Post-Revolutionary England (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2018).

Reviewed in *Times Literary Supplement*; *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Religious History*; *The Seventeenth Century*; *Left History*; *Reading Religion*; *Baptist Quarterly*; *Scriblerian and the Kit-Kats*; *Journal of Religion*; *Journal of Adam Fuller Studies*; *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture*; *Anglican and Episcopal History*

Podcast at *New Books in History*

Religion, Reform, and Modernity in the Eighteenth Century: Thomas Secker and the Church of England (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2007).

Reviewed in *Times Literary Supplement*; *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Parliamentary History*; *Church History*; *Anglican & Episcopal History*; *Southern History*; *Archives*; *Church Times*; *Religion in the Age of Enlightenment*; *Journal for Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *Scriblerian and the Kit-Kats*

EDITED BOOKS

Capitalism: Histories, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James M. Vaughn (Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024) [contracted for *People, Markets, Goods: Economies and Societies in History* series; final manuscript due 15 March 2024].

People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022).

Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020).

Reviewed in *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Parliaments, Estates and Representation*

God in the Enlightenment, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016).

Reviewed in *Reading Religion*; *H-Albion*; *The Immanent Frame*; *Transpositions*; *Catholic Historical Review*; *Renaissance Quarterly*; *Journal of Jesuit Studies*; *Left History*; *Fides et Historia*; *Wesley and Methodist Studies*

Between Sovereignty and Anarchy: The Politics of Violence in the American Revolutionary Era, eds. Patrick Griffin, Robert G. Ingram, Peter S. Onuf and Brian Schoen (Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia Press, 2015).

Reviewed in *English Historical Review*; *Virginia Magazine of History & Biography*; *Journal of American History*; *North Carolina Historical Review*; *History*; *Pennsylvania History*; *History*; *Journal of Southern History*

Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832, eds. William Gibson and Robert G. Ingram (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2005).

Reviewed in *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Scottish Historical Review*; *Southern History*; *Journal of Theological Studies*; *Midland History*

BOOK SERIES

Ideas and Practices, 1300–1850 (The Boydell Press/Durham University IMEMS). Commissioning editor with Jeffrey R. Collins, Raffaella Santi, Shannon Stimson, Samuel Garrett Zeitlin.

ARTICLES & CHAPTERS

‘Capitalism: Histories’, in *Capitalism: Histories*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James M. Vaughn (Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024).

‘Sin, Salvation and Spirits in Eighteenth-Century England’, *History of European Ideas* (forthcoming 2024).

“Such mischievous consequences to the Peace and Order of the Church’: Christ, Publics and Politics in Hanoverian England’, *Radical Ideas and the Crisis of Christianity in England, 1640–1740*, eds. Katherine East and Alex W. Barber (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, forthcoming 2024).

“The real question of freedom”: The State, the Church and the Individual, c. 1860–1920’ (with Adeline Fitzwater), *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture* 9:1 (2023), 69–96.

‘Bishops and Eighteenth-Century Intellectual Life’, in *The Anglican Episcopate, 1689–1800*, eds. William Gibson and Nigel Aston (Cardiff: University of Wales Press, 2023), 203–239.

‘People Power’ (with Christopher Barker), in *People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022), 1–29.

‘Sovereignty, God and the Historians’, in *People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Ingram and Barker, 227–253.

“My Kingdom is not of this World”: J.N. Figgis and the Politics of England’s Religious Past’, in *Neville Figgis, CR: His Life, Thought and Significance*, ed. Paul Avis (Leiden: Brill, 2021), 93–119.

“State Whiggs, but such Bigotted Church Toryes”: The Irish Toleration Act of 1719 and the Politics of Religion’, *Parliamentary History* 40:2 (June 2021), 343–361.

- 'The Reformation in the Age of Jefferson', in *Ireland and America: Revolution and Empire*, eds. Frank Cogliano and Patrick Griffin (Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press, 2021), 178–197.
- 'Freedom of Speech in England and the Anglophone World, 1500–1850' (with Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber) in *Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020), 1–27.
- “The Warr...against Blasphemors and Infidels”: Prosecuting Heresy in Enlightenment England' (with Alex W. Barber) in *Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, 151–170.
- 'The Church of England, 1714–1783', in *Establishment and Empire: The Development of Anglicanism, 1662–1829*, ed. Jeremy Gregory (*Oxford History of Anglicanism*, volume 2) (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2017), 49–67.
- 'Religion, Enlightenment and the Paradox of Innovation, c. 1650–1750' (with William J. Bulman), in *Religion and Innovation: Antagonists or Partners?*, ed. Donald Yerxa (London: Bloomsbury, 2016), 100–112.
- 'Conyers Middleton's *Cicero*: Enlightenment, Scholarship and Polemic,' in *Brill's Companion to the Reception of Cicero*, ed. William H.F. Altman (Leiden: Brill, 2015), 95–123.
- 'Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England', *The Church on its Past (Studies in Church History*, 49), eds. Peter Clarke and Charlotte Methuen (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2013), 202–215.
- “From barbarism to civility, from darkness to light”: Preaching Empire as Sacred History', in *The Oxford Handbook of the British Sermon, 1689–1901*, eds. Keith Francis and William Gibson (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012), 481–496.
- 'Betraying the Word', *Fides et Historia* 44:2 (Summer/Fall 2012), 101–110.
- “Popish Cut-Throats against us”: Papists, Protestants and the Problem of Allegiance in Eighteenth-Century Ireland', in *From the Reformation to the Permissive Society. A Miscellany in Celebration of the 400th Anniversary of Lambeth Palace Library*, [The Church of England Record Society], ed. Stephen Taylor (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2010), 151–209.
- 'Nature, History and the Search for Order: The Boyle Lectures, 1730–1785', in *God's Bounty? The Churches and the Natural World (Studies in Church History*, 46), eds. Tony Claydon and Peter Clarke (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2010), 276–292.
- “The weight of historical evidence”: Conyers Middleton and the Eighteenth-Century Miracles Debate', in *Religion, Politics and Dissent, 1660–1832*, eds. William Gibson and Robert Cornwall (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2010), 85–109.

- “The clergy who affect to call themselves orthodox”: Thomas Secker and the Defence of Anglican Orthodoxy, 1758–68’, *Discipline and Diversity (Studies in Church History, 43)*, eds. Kate Cooper and Jeremy Gregory (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2007), 342–353.
- ‘Sykes’s Shadow: Thoughts on the Recent Historiography of the Church of England’, *CROMOHS* (2007).
- “The trembling Earth is God’s Herald”: earthquakes, religion, and public life in Britain during the 1750s’, in *The Lisbon earthquake of 1755: Representations and reactions (SVEC 2005:02)*, eds. Theodore E.D. Braun and John B. Radner (Oxford: Voltaire Foundation, 2005), 97–115.
- ‘William Warburton, Divine Action, and Enlightened Christianity’, in *Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832*, eds. William Gibson and Robert G. Ingram (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2005), 97–117.
- ‘Introduction’ (with William Gibson) in *Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832*, eds. Gibson and Ingram, 1–7.
- ‘Archbishop Thomas Secker, Anglican identity, and relations with foreign Protestants in the mid-eighteenth century’, in *From Strangers to Citizens: Immigrant Communities in Britain, Ireland and Colonial America, 1550–1750*, eds. Randolph Vigne and Charles Middleton (Brighton: Sussex Academic Press, 2001), 527–538.

BOOK REVIEWS

- ‘Fake News’ [Victor Stater, *Hoax: The Popish Plot That Never Was*], *National Review* (17 October 2022), 42–43.
- Ashley Walsh, *Civil Religion and the Enlightenment in England, 1707–1800*, in *Anglican and Episcopal History* 91 (2022), 390–393.
- William Gibson, *Samuel Wesley and the Crisis of Tory Piety, 1685–1720*, in *History: Reviews of New Books* 50:4 (2022), 56–57.
- ‘George III: The Patriot King’ [Andrew Roberts, *George III*], *National Review* (7 February 2022), 35–36.
- Jeffrey R. Collins, *In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:1 (January 2022), 191–193.
- Brent S. Sirota and Allan I. Macinnes (eds.), *The Hanoverian Succession in Great Britain and its Empire*, in *English Historical Review* 136:583 (December 2021), 1651–1653.
- Nigel Aston and Benjamin Bankhurst (eds.), *Negotiating Toleration: Dissent and the Hanoverian Succession, 1714–1760*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:4 (October 2020), 870–872.
- Ralph Stevens, *Protestant Pluralism: The Reception of the Toleration Act, 1689–1720*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:3 (July 2020), 661–663.

- 'Lord Liverpool's Antidote to Revolution', *Modern Age* (Summer 2019), 78–81.
- William Gibson and Joanne Begiato, *Sex and the Church in the Eighteenth Century*, in *Journal of British Studies* 58:1 (January 2019), 187–188.
- James Kirby, *Historians of the Church of England: Religion and Historical Scholarship, 1870–1920*, in *Left History* 21:2 (Fall 2017/Winter 2018), 131–133.
- Wayne Hudson, Diego Lucci and Jeffrey R. Wigelsworth (eds.), *Atheism and Deism Revalued: Heterodox Religious Identities in Britain, 1650–1800*, in *English Historical Review* 132:588 (October 2017), 1339–1341.
- Brent Sirota, *The Christian Monitors: The Church of England in the Age of Benevolence, 1680–1730*, in *Restoration* 39:1–2 (Spring/Fall 2015), 195–197.
- Jacqueline Rose, *Godly Kingship in Restoration England: The Politics of the Royal Supremacy, 1660–1688* in *Restoration* 37:1 (Spring 2013), 82–84.
- James B. Bell, *A War of Religion: Dissenters, Anglicans and the American Revolution*, in *Archives* 34:121 (October 2009), 75.
- L.W. Barnard, *Thomas Herring (1693–1757)*, in *English Historical Review* 123:505 (December 2008), 1563–1564.
- 'From the New to the Old Whigs', *Claremont Review of Books* 8:2 (Spring 2008), 48–50.
- Alexandra Walsham, *Charitable Hatred: Tolerance and intolerance in England, 1500–1700* in *Archives* 33:117 (April 2008), 96–97.
- Jane Shaw, *Miracles in Enlightenment England*, in *Anglican and Episcopal History* [AEH] 76:4 (December 2007), 568–570.
- Kate Cooper and Jeremy Gregory (eds.), *Elite and Popular Religion*, in *Archives* 32:116 (April 2007), 62–63.
- 'Parliamentary Men, Then and Now', *The University Bookman* 44:4 (Fall 2006), 19–23.
- John Broad, *Transforming English Rural Society: The Verneys and the Claydons, 1600–1820*, in *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37:3 (Fall 2006), 805–807.
- Jeremy Gregory and Jeffrey S. Chamberlain (eds.), *The National Church in Local Perspective: The Church of England and the Regions, 1660–1800*, in *History: The Journal of the Historical Association* 90:1 (January 2005), 114.
- John Kent, *Wesley and the Wesleyans: Religion in Eighteenth-Century Britain* (2002), in *H-Albion* (Aug 2003).
- Donald Spaeth, *The Church in an Age of Danger: Parsons and Parishioners, 1660–1740*, in *AEH* 71:3 (Sept 2002), 453–455.
- Arthur Burns, *The diocesan revival in the Church of England, c. 1800–1870*, in *AEH* 70:3 (Sept 2001), 383–384.
- Irene Carrier, *James VI & I, King of Great Britain*, in *AEH* 69:4 (Dec 2000), 528–529.

Steve Hindle, *The State and Social Change in Early Modern England, c.1550–1640*, in *History: Reviews of New Books* 28:4 (Summer 2000), 160.

Leslie W. Barnard, *Thomas Secker: An Eighteenth-Century Primate*, in *AEH* 69:3 (Sept 2000), 376–378.

Colin Podmore, *The Moravian Church in England, 1728–1760*, in *AEH* 69:2 (June 2000), 256–257.

Kenneth Fincham (ed.), *Visitation Articles and Injunctions of the Early Stuart Church: Volume II*, in *AEH* 68:2 (Mar 2000), 103–104.

Jeffrey S. Chamberlain, *Accommodating High Churchmen: The Clergy of Sussex, 1700–1745*, in *AEH* 67:2 (June 1999), 268–270.

WORKS IN PROGRESS

The World to Come: Sacred and Secular in England, 1660–1760 (book project).

The Religion of the State: Sovereignty, Pluralism and Constitutionalism, 1890–1920 (book project).

Conyers Middleton, *Free Inquiry into the Miraculous Powers* (scholarly edition). A scholarly edition of this work for the Liberty Fund's Thomas Hollis Library of Liberty. [Contracted with Liberty Fund. Final version due August 2024].

The Memoirs and Correspondence of John Lord Hervey (scholarly edition). An editing project with Stephen Taylor (Durham) and Hannah Smith (Oxford) which will produce a five-volume edition of the correspondence and memoirs of the Georgian politician, courtier and author John Lord Hervey (1696–1753). [Contracted with Oxford University Press. Final versions due May 2026].

Bloomsbury Cultural History of Christianity, 1650–1850 (edited volume). Part of a six-volume *Bloomsbury Cultural History of Christianity* (Alec Ryrie, general editor). [Contracted with Bloomsbury. Final versions due May 2025].

Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution (edited volume). Co-editor James Vaughn (Chicago).

HONORS & FELLOWSHIPS

John Templeton Foundation Publication Support Grant (2022).

Honorary Professor, Institute of Medieval and Early Modern Studies, Durham University (2021–24).

HTC Research Apprenticeship Award, Ohio University (2022, 2021).

Presidential Research Scholar, Ohio University (2020).

Slater Fellow, Durham University (2020).

Arts & Sciences Outstanding Faculty Research, Scholarship & Creative Activity in Humanities Award, Ohio University (2019).

Cutler Scholars Outstanding Mentor Award, Ohio University (2018).

Humanities Research Fund Award, Ohio University (2018-19, 2016-17, 2014-15, 2012-13, 2010-11).

COFUND Senior Research Fellow, Durham University (2014).

Faculty Fellow, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute (2016, 2014, 2008, 2007).

Religion and Innovation in Human Affairs Program, John Templeton Foundation and the Historical Society, in collaboration with William J. Bulman (2012-14).

Earhart Foundation Research Grant (2011-12).

Ohio University 1804 Fund Award (2010-11).

Fellow, The Royal Historical Society (2009-).

Ohio University Research Council Grant (2009-10, 2003-04).

Historical Society of the Episcopal Church Research Grant (2009-10).

Visiting Fellow, Oxford Brookes University (2006-07).

Postdoctoral Fellow, Center on Religion and Democracy, University of Virginia (2002-03).

Newberry Library Short-Term Fellow, Newberry Library, Chicago, IL (1999-2000).

George B. Cooper Fellow, The Lewis Walpole Library, Farmington, CT (1998-99).

Richard M. Weaver Fellow, Intercollegiate Studies Institute, Wilmington, DE (1997-98).

Lily Dabney Scholar, English-Speaking Union of the United States (1996).

DuPont Foundation Fellow, University of Virginia (2000-01, 1997-98, 1994-95).

Dumas Malone Fellow, University of Virginia (1997-98).

Commonwealth Fellow, University of Virginia (1996-97).

Dr. Lynne W. Turner Prize, Phi Alpha Theta International (1993).

Phi Beta Kappa (1993).

B.A., *magna cum laude* with departmental honors, The University of the South (1993).

National Endowment for the Humanities Younger Scholar (1991).

National Merit Scholar (1989).

PRESENTATIONS

'Free Speech? Or, the Communication of Sin?', Jack Miller Center Summer Institute, Philadelphia, PA (July 2023).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Liberty, the State and Pluralism' [organizer], Indianapolis, IN (May 2023).

'Sin, Salvation and Spirits in Eighteenth-Century England', Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN (March 2023).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Liberty and the Challenge of Difficult Moral Choices', Beverly, MA (July 2022).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Liberty and Responsibility in Adam Smith'. Holland, MI (July 2022).

Invited paper: 'Sin and Sovereignty', Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies (Durham University) workshop on *Debating Intellectual Change in Early Modern Europe (16th–18th centuries)* organized by Marco Barducci (July 2022: online).

Institute for Humane Studies Discussion Colloquium: 'Liberalism and its Critics' organized by Aurelian Craiutu (April 2022).

Invited paper: 'Individuals, Groups and the Sacral State', book manuscript workshop organized by Theo Christov on *Who is the "Self" in Self-Determination?* (July 2021: online).

Commenter: Book roundtable for Max Skjönsberg, *The Persistence of Party: Ideas of Harmonious Discord in Eighteenth-Century Britain*, Cambridge Centre for Political Thought (May 2021: online).

"State Whiggs, but such Bigotted Church Toryes": The Irish Toleration Act of 1719 and the Politics of Religion', University of Chicago British and Imperial History Workshop (December 2020: online).

Seminar leader: 'The Mind of Thomas Jefferson', Intercollegiate Studies Institute Seminar, Columbus, OH (October 2020).

Invited papers: "Such mischievous consequences to the Peace and Order of the Church": Christ, Politics and Publics in Hanoverian England', University of Newcastle, Newcastle, UK; Durham University Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies (May, June 2020: online).

Comment: 'Controversy and the Bible in Tudor England'. Southern Conference on British Studies, Louisville, KY (November 2019).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Croker, Burke and Macaulay'. Alexandria, VA (October 2019).

Invited talk: 'Should America's Colleges Teach Patriotism?'. Jack Miller Center Summit, Chicago, IL (October 2019).

'Theology, Toleration and Civil Liberty in Post-Revolutionary England'. IMEMS Early Modern Conference, Durham University, UK (July 2019).

Invited paper: 'A Higher Power than Truth'. Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture Fall Conference (November 2018).

Comment: 'Episcopacy, Establishment and Empire: The Imperial Church of England, c. 1730–1830' and 'News Culture in England c. 1625–1714', North American Conference on British Studies [NACBS], Providence, RI (October 2018).

Discussion leader: 'Shakespeare's Wars'. NEH *Dialogues on the Experience of War* Seminar: 'Coming Home from War: Conversations with Veterans in Southern Ohio and the Appalachian Region' (September 2018).

Invited lecture: "The Warr...against Heaven, by Blasphemors and Infidels": Persecuting Heresy in Enlightenment England'. Oxford Brookes University (June 2018).

Invited lecture: 'The Reformation Failed', Waggoner Center, Louisiana Tech University, Ruston, LA (February 2018).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Davila and Clarendon'. Jekyll Island, GA (December 2017).

Comment: 'Spices, Gold and Credit: Economic Change and Political Culture in England during the Long Seventeenth Century'. Southern Conference on British Studies, Dallas, TX (November 2017).

Invited paper: 'The Reformation in the Age of Jefferson', *Ireland, America and Empire in the Age of Jefferson* conference jointly sponsored by the University of Notre Dame University and the International Center for Jefferson Studies at Monticello, Galway-Connemara-Dublin, Ireland (May 2017).

Invited paper: 'The Very Long Reformation', *Future/s of Early Modern English History* conference, Vanderbilt University (April 2017).

Invited paper: 'Reformation Without End: Religion, Politics and the Past, Then and Now', Public Discourse Project Seminar, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT (March 2017).

'Heaven, Hell and Restraint in Enlightenment England', NACBS, Washington, DC (November 2016).

'Reformation Without End?', Ohio University History Department Seminar (September 2016).

'A State of Authorship is a State of War: Orthodoxy, Heterodoxy and the English Enlightenment', USTC Conference, St. Andrews, UK (June 2016).

'Persuasion, Coercion and the English Enlightenment'. American Society for Eighteenth-Century Studies, Pittsburgh, PA (March 2016).

Invited participant: Jack Miller Center Jeffersonian Seminar: 'Commerce and Character', Columbus, OH (March 2016).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Religious Liberty in Eighteenth-Century England and Colonial America'. Jekyll Island, GA (January 2016).

Comment and chair: 'Roundtable: The English Reformation: Past, Present and Future'; Panel organizer and moderator, 'Roundtable: The Early Modern Legacy of Religious Liberty'. NACBS, Little Rock, AR (November 2015).

Comment: 'Commanders and Strategy (*Jus in bello*)'. *Was the American Revolution a Just War?*, Philadelphia, PA (October 2015).

Invited paper: 'Enthusiasm and Modernity'. *Morality, Institutions and Empire*, Yale University (October 2014).

Invited paper: 'Truth is Always the Same: Daniel Waterland and the Trinity'. University of Durham (June 2014).

Invited paper: 'The History of the Church Be Fabulous: Conyers Middleton'. University of Kentucky (April 2014).

'Miracles, Orthodoxy and Anti-popery in Enlightenment England'. Southern Conference on British Studies [SCBS]. Louis, MO (November 2013).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Milton's Conception of Liberty'. Seattle, WA (October 2013).

'Religion, Enlightenment and the Paradox of Innovation, c. 1650-1750', with William J. Bulman. *Religion and Innovation in Human Affairs Program*, Harris Manchester College, Oxford, UK (July 2013).

Invited paper: 'Coercion and Heterodoxy in Enlightenment England'. Vanderbilt University (April 2013).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'British Sources of American Constitutionalism'. Pasadena, CA (February 2013).

“‘Either into Popery or Infidelity’: History and Miracles in Enlightenment England’. Sixteenth-Century Studies Conference. Cincinnati, OH (October 2012).

Invited Paper: ‘Reformation Without End?’. Three Revolutions? *Remaking Political Society in Britain and America, 1640–1865*, Yale University (June 2012).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Liberty and Responsibility in the Making of the Modern South’. Atlanta, GA (February 2012).

“‘The Character of an exact Historian’: Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England’. NACBS, Denver, CO (November 2011).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Leadership in Education for a Free Society’. Santa Fe, NM (August 2011).

“‘The Character of an exact Historian’: Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England’. Ecclesiastical History Society [EHS] (August 2011).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Realism, Order, and Liberty in International Politics according to Lord Salisbury and George Kennan’. Indianapolis, IN (May 2010).

Comment: ‘Religion, Politics, and Dissent in the English Church’, American Society of Church History [ASCH]. San Diego, CA (8–10 January 2010).

Invited paper: ‘Anti-Catholicism and the Eighteenth-Century British State’. American Political Thought: Ideas and Institutions, Tocqueville Forum/Jack Miller Center, Georgetown University, Washington, DC (April 2009).

‘Nature, History and the Search for Order: The Boyle Lectures, 1730–1785’. EHS, Galway, Ireland (July 2008).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Realism, Order, and Liberty in American Foreign Policy’. Arlington, VA (April 2008).

Invited paper: ‘Where was God in Eighteenth-Century Britain; or, Religion: The Unemployment of a Concept’. Miami University, Early American Seminar (April 2008).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Reason, Rights, Resistance: Jonathan Mayhew and the American Revolution’. Pittsburgh, PA (November 2007).

‘Conyers Middleton, David Hume, and Miracles in Enlightenment England’. NACBS, San Francisco, CA (November 2007).

Commenter, ‘Religion and Politics in Anglo-American Culture’ (panel). SCBS, Richmond, VA (November 2007).

Invited paper: ‘What was Eighteenth-Century Orthodoxy?’ Oxford Brookes University, Seminar on Ecclesiastical History, Oxford, UK (July 2006).

‘Public Insult, Honor, and the Anglican Clergy in Eighteenth-Century Britain’. Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, San Francisco, CA (March 2006).

“‘The clergy who affect to call themselves orthodox’: Thomas Secker and the Defense of Anglican Orthodoxy, 1758–68’. EHS, Lancaster, UK. (July 2005).

‘The Church of England, Modernity, and Reform’. SCBS, Memphis, TN (November 2004).

- 'William Warburton, Divine Action, and Enlightened Christianity'. *Invention of Anglicanism?* conference, Nottingham, UK (September 2003).
- 'Providence, the Church of England, and Public Life in Georgian Britain'. Midwest CBS, Columbus, OH (October 2002).
- 'Orthodoxy and Immanence in Georgian Britain'. ASCH, San Francisco, CA (January 2002).
- 'Anglicanism Ambivalent: The Church of England in Britain and Europe'. Mid-Atlantic CBS, New York, NY (March 2001).
- "'The Reformation of several things in the Church": Thomas Secker, Reform, and the Church of England, c. 1730-c. 1770'. NACBS, Pasadena, CA (October 2000).
- 'Thomas Secker, Anglican identity, and relations with foreign Protestants in the mid-eighteenth century'. *From Strangers to Citizens: integration of immigrant communities in Great Britain, Ireland, and the colonies, 1550-1750* conference, London, UK (April 2000).
- 'Conversion, High Churchmanship, and the Defense of Anglican Orthodoxy in the Mid-Eighteenth Century'. Midwest CBS, Chicago, IL (October 1999).
- 'The French Connection: Thomas Secker, the Church of England, and Relations with Huguenot Refugees during the Mid-Eighteenth Century'. SCBS, Birmingham, AL (November 1998).
- 'Legitimacy, the Law of Nature, and English Responses to the French Revolution'. Western CBS, Houston, TX (October 1995).

TEACHING EXPERIENCE

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

IDS 2935: God and Science

OHIO UNIVERSITY

HIST 1220: Western Heritage: Modernity
 HIST 2300: Capitalism and Its Critics: An Intellectual History
 HIST 3860: Shakespeare's England, 1450-1603
 HIST 3861: Revolutionary Britain, 1603-1702
 HIST 3862: History of Britain until 1688
 HIST 3864: Making Modern Britain, 1702-1815
 HIST 4940: Honors Tutorial College: European Seminar
 HIST 5970: Graduate European Historiography Seminar
 T3 4100: The Intellectual Origins of the American Revolution
 T3 4101: The Enlightenment: Ireland, Scotland, England
 T3 4104: God and Science in the Western World
 UC 1900: Learning Community Seminar

SWEET BRIAR COLLEGE

HIST 109:	Europe, 1100-1700
HIST 205:	Tudors and Stuarts
HIST 028:	English History, 1689 to the Present
HIST 218:	Women and Society in Early Modern England, 1650-1830

LOUISIANA TECH UNIVERSITY

History 101:	Western Civilization until 1500
History 202:	U.S. History since 1865

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

Associate Director, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education (2022-).

OHIO UNIVERSITY

Founding Director, Menard Family George Washington Forum (2009-22)
Faculty Advisor, Alpha Delta Delta for Neurodivergent Students (2021-22)
Faculty Advisor, Alexander Hamilton Society Ohio University Chapter (2020-21, 2012-15)
Faculty Senate (2020-22); Professional Ethics Committee (2021-22)
Strategic Framework Research Initiative Working Group (2020)
Promotion Committees, Department of Philosophy and Classics & World Religions (2020)
Challenging Dialogues for Contemporary Issues Committee, University (2018-20)
Faculty Professional Development Committee, College of Arts & Sciences (2018-22)
Ad-hoc Committee on Promotion and Tenure, College of Arts & Sciences (2018)
Ohio University Research Council (2017-22), Chair (2019-22)
Faculty Advisor, Presidential Management Fellowship program (2013-2018)
Provost's Undergraduate Research Fund Committee (2009, 2017)
University Library Dean Selection Committee (2007)
University Library Committee (2006-11); Chair (2009-11)

OHIO UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Chair, Promotion to Professor Committee (2021)
Chair, Department Workload Policy Committee (2021)
Chair, One Ohio Workload Policy Committee (2020)
Undergraduate Committee (2018-19); Chair, Events and Outreach Subcommittee (2018-19)

Assessment Committee (2017-22); Chair (2018-22)
Chair, Faculty Fellowship Leave Committee (2015)
Chair, Early American Search Committee (2014)
Southeast Asia Search Committee (2013-14)
Recorder (2013-14)
Chair, Hiring Priorities Committee (2010)
Personnel Evaluation Committee (2009, 2010)
Graduate Committee (2008-11)
Early American Search Committee (2007-08)
Pre-Law Advisor (2007-11, 2013-17)
Chair, Costa Lecture Committee (2006-08)
Personnel Evaluation Review Committee (2005-06)
Library Committee (2003-11, 2013-22); Chair (2007-11, 2013-22)

EXTERNAL SERVICE

Florida General Education Core Review Committee (2023).
Hallam Prize Committee, University of Kentucky (2020)
Book Prize Committee, Ohio Academy of History (2015-); Chair (2017-18, 2020-22)
Editorial Board, *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture* (2014-)
Dissertation Prize Committee, North American Conference on British Studies (2013-15); Chair (2014-15)
Editorial Board, *Anglican & Episcopal History* (2011-)
President, Southern Conference on British Studies (2009-11); Vice-President (2007-09); Council Member (2011-17)
Program Committee, North American Conference on British Studies (2009)
North American Secretary, Church of England Record Society (2006-13)
Referee (grants), Social Science and Humanities Research Council of Canada
Referee (manuscripts), *Anglican & Episcopal History*; Ashgate; Bloomsbury; *Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *English Historical Review*; *Huntington Library Quarterly*; *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Journal of Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *Lumen*; Oxford University Press; Palgrave-Macmillan; Routledge; *Studies in Church History*; *Studies in Eighteenth-Century Culture*
Referee (promotion & tenure), Hobart & William Smith College; Marquette University; Durham University; University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana

CONFERENCE ORGANIZER

The Origins of Capitalism: co-organized with James Vaughn (March 2022).
Capitalism: Histories, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James Vaughn (Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024).
Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution: co-organized with James Vaughn (November 2021).
Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James Vaughn (in preparation).

- Popular Sovereignty and Populism*: co-organized with Chris Barker (March 2019).
People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022).
- Voting: A History*: co-organized with Joshua Hill (April 2018).
Voting: A History, ed. Joshua Hill (in preparation).
- Freedom of Speech, 1550–1850*: co-organized with Jason Peacey and Alex Barber (April 2017).
Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020).
- Equality and Public Policy*: co-organized with Mark LeBar (Fall 2013).
Equality and Public Policy, eds. Mark LeBar and Antony Davies (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015).
- God and the Enlightenment*: co-organized with William J. Bulman (October 2012).
God in the Enlightenment, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016).
- Southern Conference on British Studies (2010, 2011).
- The Great Depression Revisited*: co-organized with Paul D. Milazzo (October 2011).
- Making Democracy: Violence and the American Revolution*: co-organized with Brian Schoen (April 2010).
Between Sovereignty and Anarchy: The Politics of Violence in the American Revolutionary Era, eds. Patrick Griffin, Robert G. Ingram, Peter S. Onuf and Brian Schoen (Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia Press, 2015).

GRADUATE ADVISING

- Gregory Tirenin, ‘Passive Obedience and Nonresistance in the Age of the American Revolution’ (Boston University Ph.D. thesis), defense: TBD: (external reader).
- J.C. Parks, ‘Enlightening Cyprian: Non-Jurors and the Separation of Church and State in the British Empire, 1660–1749’ (Lehigh University Ph.D. thesis), defense: TBD (external reader).
- Cameron Dunbar, ‘The Chance of New Greatness: Ted Heath and Britain’s Entry into the European Communities’ (PhD thesis), defended 2 March 2023 (reader).
- Theodore Theopolos, ‘The Neglected Element: Prestige and British Decision-Making in the Age of Decolonization’ (M.A. thesis), defended 22 October 2020. (reader).
- Stefan Brown, ‘British Reception of Thomas Hobbes during the English Enlightenment’ (Queen’s University, Canada, Ph.D. thesis), defended 17 April 2020 (external reader).
- James Bowman, ‘Anglo-French Relations in Syria: From Entente Cordiale to Sykes-Picot’ (M.A. thesis), defended 3 April 2020 (reader).

Laura Seddelmeyer, “‘On the edge of Asia’: Australian Grand Strategy and the English-Speaking Alliance, 1967–1980’ (Ph.D. thesis), defended 21 April 2014 (reader).

Katie L. Brown, “‘The Bomber Will Always Get Through’”: The Evolution of British Air Policy and Doctrine, 1914-1940’ (M.A. thesis), defended 1 June 2011 (reader).

Edward M. Humpert, ‘Richard I: Securing an Inheritance and Preparing a Crusade’ (M.A. thesis), defended 19 May 2010 (reader).

Stephen Teske, “‘God, the only giver of victory’: Providentialism and Secularization in England, c. 1660–1760’ (M.A. thesis), defended 28 May 2009 (advisor).

Laura Seddelmeyer, ‘All the Way with LBJ?: Australian Grand Strategy and the Vietnam War’ (M.A. thesis), defended 25 February 2009 (reader).

Matthew Stallard, ‘John Milton’s Bible: Scriptural Resonance in Paradise Lost’ (PH.D. thesis), defended 1 August 2008 (reader).

Elizabeth Lanier, ‘Investigating Nature: John Bartram’s Evolution as a Man of Science’ (M.A. thesis), defended May 2007 (advisor).

REFERENCES

Available upon request.

Updated 1 January 2024



David McPherson
Hamilton Center | University of Florida
Gainesville, Florida
Email: davidmcperson@ufl.edu
Website: <https://davidmcperson.weebly.com>

ACADEMIC POSITIONS

University of Florida

Professor of Philosophy in the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, 2023–

Creighton University

Associate Professor of Philosophy, 2020–2023

Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2014–2020

University of Colorado Boulder

Visiting Research Professor, 2021–2022

College of Saint Benedict and Saint John's University

Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2013–2014

EDUCATION

PhD Philosophy, Marquette University, 2013

MA Philosophy, Marquette University, 2011

BA Philosophy (*summa cum laude*), Bethel University, 2005

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

Ethics (esp. Virtue Ethics); Political Philosophy; Meaning in Life; and Philosophy of Religion

BOOK MONOGRAPHS

(2) *The Virtues of Limits* (Oxford University Press, 2022).

Reviewed in: *Notre Dame Philosophical Reviews*; *The Journal of Moral Philosophy*; *The Philosophical Quarterly*; *Society*; *Journal of Value Inquiry*; *Law & Liberty*; *Public Discourse*; *America Magazine*

(1) *Virtue and Meaning: A Neo-Aristotelian Perspective* (Cambridge University Press, 2020).

Reviewed in: *Ethics*; *Journal of Moral Philosophy*; *Review of Metaphysics*; *Religious Studies*; *New Blackfriars*; *Jesuit Higher Education: A Journal*; *Choice*

EDITED BOOK

(1) *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches* (Cambridge University Press, 2017).

Reviewed in: *Notre Dame Philosophical Reviews*; *Philosophy*; *Journal of Moral Philosophy*

ARTICLES AND BOOK CHAPTERS

(30) “Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?” (forthcoming in special issue on “Alienation and the Virtues” in *Res Philosophica*).

- (29) “Love in the Christian Tradition,” *Love: A History* (Oxford Philosophical Concepts Series), ed. Ryan Patrick Hanley (Oxford University Press, forthcoming).
- (28) “After Virtue and Conservatism,” *MacIntyre’s After Virtue at 40*, ed. Tom Angier (Cambridge University Press, 2024), 107-24.
- (27) “Receptivity to Grace and the Affirmation of Life: Reflections on *Babette’s Feast*” (co-authored with Kirstin Carlson), *Film and Faith: Modern Cinema and the Struggle to Believe*, ed. Carson Holloway and Micah Watson (Lexington Books, 2023), 101-14.
- (26) “The Seeker-Dweller Philosopher: Charles Taylor’s Spiritual Quest” (Italian title: “Il filosofo che cerca e dimora: la ricerca spirituale di Charles Taylor”), in *Modernity at a Crossroads: The Legacy of Romantic Reason* (Italian title: *La modernità al bivio. L’eredità della ragione romantica*), ed. Paolo Costa (Bologna, Italy: Marietti, 2021): 245-50. [This volume is a Festschrift for Charles Taylor’s 90th birthday.]
- (25) “Précis of *Virtue and Meaning*” and “Replies to Ivanhoe and Miller,” *Res Philosophica* 98:4 (2021): 627-9, 649-63.
- (24) “The Virtue of Piety in Medical Practice,” *Philosophia* 49:3 (2021): 923-31.
- (23) “Précis of *Virtue and Meaning*” and “Replies to Kim, Toner, and Beabout,” *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* 95:2 (2021): 287-9, 321-36.
- (22) “Moral Absolutes and Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism,” *The Philosophy of Reenchantment*, ed. Michiel Meijer and Herbert De Vriese (Routledge, 2020): 239-59.
- (21) “Consent Is Not Enough,” *College Ethics: A Reader on Moral Issues That Affect You*, ed. Bob Fischer, 2nd ed. (Oxford University Press, 2020): 138-51.
- (20) “Deep Desires,” *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 55:3 (2019): 389-403.
- (19) “Existential Conservatism,” *Philosophy* 94:3 (2019): 383-407.
- (18) “Manners and the Moral Life,” *The Theory and Practice of Virtue Education*, ed. Tom Harrison and David Walker (Routledge, 2018), 140-52.
- (17) “Transfiguring Love,” *New Models of Religious Understanding*, ed. Fiona Ellis (Oxford University Press, 2018), 79-96.
- (16) “Three Rival Versions of the Relationship of Religion to Modernity,” *Journal of Religion & Society*, Supplement 18 (2018): 11-31.
- (15) “Humane Philosophy as Public Philosophy: A Path for Religious Engagement in Public Life,” *Proceedings of the American Catholic Philosophical Association* 92 (2018): 137-50.
- (14) “Introduction,” *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches*, ed. David McPherson (Cambridge University Press, 2017), 1-10.
- (13) “*Homo Religiosus*: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics?,” *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches*, ed. David McPherson (Cambridge University Press, 2017), 63-83. [This is a significantly expanded version of the essay that first appeared in *Religious Studies* 51:3 (2015): 335-46.]
- (12) “Self-Formation and Other-Regarding Concern: Commentary on Douglas J. Den Uyl and Douglas B. Rasmussen’s The Perfectionist Turn,” *Reason Papers* 39:1 (2017): 35-43.
- (11) “Traditional Morality and Sacred Values,” *Analyse & Kritik: Journal of Philosophy and Social Theory* 39:1 (2017): 41-62.
- (10) “The Aim of Philosophy: Satisfying Curiosity or Attaining Salvation?,” *Etica & Politica: Rivista di filosofia* XIX:2 (2016): 291-310.

- (9) "Seeking Re-Enchantment," *Seekers and Dwellers: Plurality and Wholeness in a Time of Secularity*, ed. Philip J. Rossi, S.J. (Washington, DC: The Council for Research in Values and Philosophy, 2016), 17-46.
- (8) "Nietzsche, Cosmodycy, and the Sainly Ideal," *Philosophy* 91:1 (2016): 39-67.
- (7) "The Claims of Religious Identities in Secular Societies," *Journal of Religion & Society*, Supplement 13 (2016): 216-42.
- (6) "*Homo Religiosus*: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics?," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 51:3 (2015): 335-46.
- (5) "Cosmic Outlooks and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics," *International Philosophical Quarterly* 55:2 (2015): 197-215.
- (4) "Public Debate," *Encyclopedia of Global Bioethics*, ed. Henk ten Have (New York: Springer Publishing, 2015).
- (3) "A Virtue Ethic Approach to Bearing and Rearing Children," *An Ethics offfor the Future?*, ed. Mary Shanahan (London: Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2014), 89-115.
- (2) "Vocational Virtue Ethics: Prospects for a Virtue Ethic Approach to Business," *Journal of Business Ethics* 116:2 (2013): 283-96. Reprinted in *Virtue Ethics*, ed. Tom Angier, 4 Vols. (Routledge, 2018), ch. 68.
- (1) "To What Extent Must We Go Beyond Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism?," *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* 86:4 (2012): 627-54.

BOOK REVIEWS

- (7) "Mark R. Wynn, *Spiritual Traditions and the Virtues: Living Between Heaven and Earth*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 58:2 (2022): 482-5.
- (6) "Simon May, *Love: A New Understanding of an Ancient Emotion*," *The Philosophical Quarterly* 71:3 (2021): 678-81.
- (5) "Alasdair MacIntyre, *Ethics in the Conflicts of Modernity: An Essay on Desire, Practical Reasoning, and Narrative*," *The Philosophical Quarterly* 68:271 (2018): 426-9.
- (4) "Charles Taylor, *The Language Animal: The Full Shape of the Human Linguistic Capacity*," *The Philosophical Quarterly* 67:268 (2017): 636-41.
- (3) "Roger Scruton, *The Soul of the World*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 52:4 (2016): 577-80.
- (2) "Fiona Ellis, *God, Value, and Nature*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 52:1 (2016): 139-43.
- (1) "John Cottingham, *Philosophy of Religion: Towards a More Humane Approach*," *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion* 51:1 (2015): 135-9.

INTERVIEWS

- (1) "Re-Enchanting the World: An Interview with Charles Taylor," *Philosophy & Theology* 24:2 (2012): 275-94.
- (1) "Philosophy, Spirituality, and the Good Life: An Interview with John Cottingham," *Philosophy & Theology* 24:1 (2012): 85-111.

WORK IN PROGRESS

- (4) "Replies" for symposium on *The Virtues of Limits in Cosmos + Taxis*

- (3) “Losing Eden and Gaining a Conscience: Newman on Overcoming Spiritual Alienation” (co-authored with Kirstin Carlson; for *Newman and Contemporary Philosophy*, ed. Joe Milburn and Frederick Aquino, forthcoming with Routledge)
- (2) *Spiritual Yearning in a Secular Age: Philosophical, Psychological, and Sociological Perspectives* (an edited volume intended for OUP; this will be the output of the project team of a Templeton funded grant project on spiritual yearning among the nonreligious)
- (1) *Spiritual Alienation and the Quest for God* (a book monograph intended for OUP that articulates, explores, and responds to the problem of spiritual alienation, which is a perennial feature of the human condition but is also exacerbated within the conditions of modernity; being written in conjunction with leading a Templeton funded grant project on spiritual yearning among the nonreligious)

PRESENTATIONS

- (72) Keynote speaker for 2024 Providence College Veritas Conference (with honorarium), Providence, RI (April 2024).
- (71) Keynote speaker for conference on equality, University of Wisconsin Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI (April 2024).
- (70) “The Virtues of Limits: Why Limits Matter for Human Flourishing,” invited (with honorarium), The Abigail Adams Institute, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA (November 2023).
- (69) “Spiritual Alienation and Spiritual Yearning,” invited, The Human Flourishing Program, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA (November 2023).
- (68) “The Place of Contemplation in a Well-Lived Life,” invited, for The Elm Institute, Yale University, New Haven, CT (November 2023).
- (67) “Virtue Ethics and the Meaning of Life” (online), invited, for “What Is Teleology?” seminar series, Central European University, Budapest, Hungary (April 2023).
- (66) “Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?,” invited (with honorarium), *Res Philosophica* Conference on “Alienation and the Virtues: Personal, Social, and Spiritual,” Saint Louis, MO (March 2023).
- (65) “Virtue Ethics and the Meaning of Life,” invited, session on “The Meaning of Life in Theism” for the International Association for Philosophy of Meaning in Life, Central Division Meeting of the American Philosophical Association, Denver, CO (February 2023).
- (64) “The Contemplative Life and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics,” invited, session on “Using Philosophy to Live Well: Ancient and Contemporary Perspectives,” Central Division Meeting of the American Philosophical Association, Denver, CO (February 2023).
- (63) “Reply to Cavanaugh,” session on “Recent Work in Virtue Ethics” (on my book *The Virtues of Limits* and Benjamin Lipscomb’s *The Women Are Up to Something*), American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting, New Orleans, LA (November 2022).
- (62) Koterski Lecture: “Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?” (with a response from Matt Shea), invited, Philosophers in Jesuit Education session at the American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting, New Orleans, LA (November 2022).
- (61) “Contemplative Affirmation: On Coming to See Life as Good in the Face of Evil and Suffering,” invited, *22nd Annual Fall Conference for the de Nicola Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture* (conference title: “‘And It Was Very Good’: On Creation”), University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2022).

- (60) “Theistic Ethics and the Problem of Self-Alienation,” refereed, Mountain-West Society of Christian Philosophers Conference, Colorado Springs, CO (October 2022).
- (59) “Overcoming Spiritual Alienation: Reflections on Newman” (online) invited, Workshop on Newman and Contemporary Philosophy, Pittsburgh, PA (August 2022).
- (58) “The Virtues of Limits” (online), invited (with honorarium), for the 2022 Hong Kong Philosophy series on “Living Well in Troubled Times,” sponsored by the Angelicum Thomistic Institute, the Centre for Sino-Christian Studies at the Hong Kong, and the Center for Catholic Studies at the Chinese University of Hong Kong (April 2022).
- (57) “Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?,” invited, seminar series on “Spirituality and Experience,” sponsored by Roehampton University (London, England) and Roma Tre (Rome, Italy) (March 2022).
- (56) “The Virtues of Limits,” Creighton University, Omaha, NE (February 2022).
- (55) “Somewheres and Anywheres: Patriotism vs. Cosmopolitanism,” invited (with honorarium), sponsored by the Constitutional Studies Forum of UNO’s Department of Political Science with the support of the Jack Miller Center, University of Nebraska Omaha (February 2022).
- (54) “The US Constitution as a Politics of Imperfection,” invited (with honorarium), sponsored by the Constitutional Studies Forum of UNO’s Department of Political Science with the support of the Jack Miller Center University of Nebraska Omaha (February 2022).
- (53) “The Virtues of Limits,” invited, Foothills Kiwanis Club of Boulder Valley, Louisville, CO (December 2021).
- (52) “The Virtues of Limits,” invited (with honorarium), sponsored by the Denver Project for Humanistic Inquiry, Metropolitan State University of Denver (November 2021).
- (51) “Spiritual Alienation: What Is It? How Can It Be Overcome?,” Benson Center, University of Colorado, Boulder, Boulder, Colorado (October 2021).
- (50) “The Virtues of Limits,” invited, Boulder Rotary Club, Boulder, Colorado (September 2021).
- (49) “Virtue Ethics and the Meaning of Life,” invited, Faculty Friday talk, Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska (September 2021).
- (48) “The Virtues of Limits” (online), invited, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa (May 2021).
- (47) “The Contemplative Life” (online), invited (with honorarium), University of San Francisco, San Francisco, CA (March 2021).
- (46) “Keeping Faith in an Age of Secularization,” invited, panel discussion on Catholic Higher Education (online), organized by Naomi Fisher (Loyola University Chicago) (March 2021).
- (45) Book Symposium on *Virtue and Meaning: A Neo-Aristotelian Perspective* (online; organized by Bradford Cokelet; participants: Christian Miller and P. J. Ivanhoe), American Philosophical Association Central Division Meeting (February 2021).
- (44) “Spiritual Alienation and the Quest for God” (online), invited, New Directions in the Philosophy of Religion Research Seminars, Centre for Philosophy of Religion, University of Roehampton, London (October 2020).
- (43) “The Virtues of Limits in Political Life” (online), invited, Research Institute for Politics and Government, National University of Public Service, Budapest, Hungary (September 2020).
- (42) Participant in panel on “The Hippocratic Oath and the Profession of Medicine,” sponsored by the Kingfisher Institute, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (February 2020).

- (41) “Virtue, Happiness, and Meaning,” invited, Philosophers in Jesuit Education session on “Virtue Ethics and Virtue Epistemology” at the American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting, Minneapolis, MN (November 2019).
- (40) “Spiritual Alienation and the Quest for God,” invited (all expenses paid), workshop for Templeton-funded research project on *The Quest for God*, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA (October 2019).
- (39) “Philosophy as a Spiritual Exercise: A Way Forward for Philosophy in Catholic Universities,” invited panel presentation for Mellon funded summer workshop on “Philosophy as a Way of Life” (travel and lodging covered), University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (June 2019).
- (38) “The Contemplative Life and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics,” invited presentation for colloquium series for the Department of Philosophy at Saint Louis University (all expenses paid with honorarium), Saint Louis, MO (April 2019).
- (37) “Transfiguring the Unborn,” invited presentation for moral and political philosophy workshop at the University of Michigan (travel and lodging covered), Ann Arbor, MI (March 2019).
- (36) “Humane Philosophy as Public Philosophy: A Path for Religious Engagement in Public Life,” American Catholic Philosophical Association Meeting on “Philosophy, Catholicism, and Public Life” (main program), San Diego, CA (November 2018).
- (35) “Does Science Lead to Disenchantment?,” invited presentation to the Physics Department at Creighton University, Omaha, NE (October 2018).
- (34) “The Role of Philosophy in Catholic Higher Education” (with M. Ross Romero, S.J.), refereed, *41st Convention of the Fellowship of Catholic Scholars*, Benedictine College, Atchison, KS (September 2018).
- (33) “How to Approach Health Care Ethics *Philosophically*,” invited presentation for Dr. Helen Chapple’s Nursing Ethics course at Creighton (August 31 and September 10, 2018).
- (32) “Does God Matter for Morality? A Philosophical Exploration with Applications to Health Care Ethics,” invited (with honorarium) for CSM Philosophy Program’s Ethics Lecture Series, College of Saint Mary, Omaha, NE (April 2018).
- (31) “Moral Absolutes and Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism,” invited (with honorarium), Creighton University Business School, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (October 2017).
- (30) “Three Rival Versions of the Relationship of Religion to Modernity,” refereed (with honorarium), *Religion and Secularism Symposium*, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (October 2017).
- (29) “The Role of Philosophy in Catholic Higher Education” (with M. Ross Romero, S.J.), refereed, *A Distinctive Vision? Catholic Education 50 Years After Land O’Lakes*, Saint Louis University, Saint Louis, MO (September 2017).
- (28) “Deep Desires,” invited, Centre for Philosophy of Religion at the University of Leeds, Leeds, UK (March 2017).
- (27) “Deep Desires,” invited (with honorarium and travel expenses paid), for Templeton-funded research project *Religious Experience and Desire*, Heythrop College, University of London, London, UK (March 2017).
- (26) Presenter for Panel Discussion on Douglas J. Den Uyl and Douglas B. Rasmussen’s *The Perfectionist Turn: From Metanorms to Metaethics*, invited, American Philosophical Association Easter Division Meeting, Baltimore, MD (January 2017).

- (25) "Transfiguring Love," refereed, *17th Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2016).
- (24) Presentation on Pope Francis's *Amoris Laetitia* ("The Joy of Love"), invited (with travel and lodging covered and with honorarium), Committee for Catholic Social Thought at Loyola University Maryland, Baltimore, MD (October 2016).
- (23) "Humane Philosophy as Public Philosophy," refereed, *2016 Midwest Society of Christian Philosophers Conference*, Evangel University, Springfield, MO (September 2016).
- (22) "Transfiguring Love," invited (with honorarium and travel expenses paid), *Annual Conference for the Heythrop College Centre for Philosophy of Religion*, Heythrop College, University of London, London, UK (June 2016).
- (21) "The Aim of Philosophy: Satisfying Curiosity or Attaining Salvation?," invited, Creighton Philosophy Department End of the Year Banquet for Majors and Minors, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (April 2016).
- (20) "Manners and the Moral Life," refereed (lodging covered), *Cultivating Virtues: Interdisciplinary Approaches*, Oriel College, Oxford University, Oxford, UK (January 2016).
- (19) "The Aim of Philosophy: Satisfying Curiosity or Attaining Salvation?," invited (with honorarium), Heythrop College, University of London, London, UK (January 2016).
- (18) "Dostoevsky on the Transfiguring Power of Active Love," invited, panel discussion on "The Philosophy of Love," *40th European Studies Conference*, University of Nebraska Omaha, Omaha, NE (October 2015).
- (17) "The Claims of Religious Identities in Secular Societies," refereed (with honorarium), *Kripke Center Symposium on Religion and Identity*, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (February 2015).
- (16) "Nietzsche on the Saintly Ideal," refereed, *39th European Studies Conference*, University of Nebraska Omaha, Omaha, NE (October 2014).
- (15) "*Homo Religiosus*: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Contemporary Virtue Ethics?," refereed, *Religious Studies at 50 Conference*, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK (June 2014).
- (14) "Cosmic Outlooks and Neo-Aristotelian Virtue Ethics," invited (with honorarium), Bethel University, St. Paul, MN (April 2014).
- (13) "Virtue and Benefit: How Does It 'Pay' to Be Good?," refereed, *Happiness and the Virtues Conference*, Viterbo University, La Crosse, WI (April 2014).
- (12) "*Homo Religiosus*: Does Spirituality Have a Place in Contemporary Virtue Ethics?," *Thursday Forum*, Saint John's University, Collegeville, MN (November 2013).
- (11) "Taylor and McDowell on Re-Enchantment," invited (with honorarium), for Dr. Ruth Abbey's graduate seminar on "The Political Philosophy of Charles Taylor," University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (April 2012).
- (10) "Transcendence and Its Importance for the Good Life," refereed, *12th Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2011).
- (9) "Self-Transcendence and Human Fulfillment," workshop on the topic of "Self-Realization and Self-Transcendence," University of Jyväskylä, Jyväskylä, Finland (August 2011).
- (8) "To What Extent Must We Go Beyond Neo-Aristotelian Ethical Naturalism?," refereed, *Fifth Annual Conference for the International Society for MacIntyrean Enquiry*, Providence College, Providence, RI (July 2011).
- (7) "To What Extent Must We Go Beyond Contemporary Neo-Aristotelianism?," refereed, *37th Conference on Value Inquiry*, Creighton University, Omaha, NE (April 2011).

- (6) “Dostoevsky versus Nietzsche on the Sainthood Ideal,” refereed, *11th Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2010).
- (5) “The Meaning of Self-Sacrifice and Its Motivational Sources,” refereed, *10th Annual Fall Conference for the Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture*, University of Notre Dame, South Bend, IN (November 2009).
- (4) “MacIntyre and the Need for a Metaphysical Grounding for Ethical Naturalism,” refereed, *Third Annual Conference for the International Society for MacIntyrean Enquiry*, University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland (March 2009).
- (3) “Vocation and Integrity: Prospects for a Virtue Ethic Approach to Business,” refereed, *Annual Meeting for the Society of Business Ethics*, Anaheim, CA (August 2008).
- (2) “MacIntyre and the Role of Authority in Moral Enquiry,” refereed, *Second Annual Conference for the International Society for MacIntyrean Enquiry*, Saint Meinrad Seminary & School of Theology, Saint Meinrad, IN (July 2008).
- (1) “Is Democracy a Kind of Practice? MacIntyre, Dewey, and the Possibility of a Democratic Virtue Ethic,” refereed, *Loyola University Chicago Graduate Student Conference*, Loyola University Chicago, Chicago, IL (March 2006).

HONORS, AWARDS, AND ADDITIONAL ACTIVITIES

- (28) Templeton Grant (\$382,375) for “Spiritual Alienation and the Problem of Spiritual Alienation” (PI) as part of Templeton’s “Spiritual Yearning Research Initiative,” 2023-2026 (starting December 1, 2023, and going for 33 months).
- (27) Creighton Mission Innovation Grant (\$20,000) for “The Quest for Meaning: Reconciling Science and Faith” (Co-PI with Gintaras Duda and Christopher Krall, SJ), 2023-2024 (I am no longer a part of this grant project with taking the new position at UF).
- (26) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$2,000) to present at the ACPA meeting in New Orleans, LA, November 2022, and APA meeting in Denver, CO, February 2023.
- (25) Dr. George F. Haddix President’s Faculty Research Fund Grant (\$5,000), 2021-2022.
- (24) External Sabbatical Fellowship at the Benson Center for the Study of Western Civilization, University of Colorado Boulder (\$60,000), 2021-2022.
- (23) Dr. George F. Haddix President’s Faculty Research Fund Grant (\$5,000), 2020-2021.
- (22) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,275) to present paper for Philosophers in Jesuit Education session at the ACPA meeting in Minneapolis, MN, November 2019.
- (21) Funded participant – travel and lodging expenses covered – for the following grant projects of Professor Fiona Ellis (University of Roehampton): “The Quest for God” (Templeton, starting Fall 2019); “Religious Experience and Desire” (Templeton/Notre Dame, 2016-17); and “New Models of Religious Understanding” (Templeton/Fordham, 2014-15).
- (20) Funded member of Mellon Philosophy as a Way of Life Network (2019-2021; my traveling and lodging expenses are covered for the annual summer workshops).
- (19) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,350) to present paper on the main program of the ACPA meeting in San Diego, CA, November 2018.
- (18) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (approved up to \$550; did not use total amount) to present paper for *41st Convention of the Fellowship of Catholic Scholars* at Benedictine College, Atchison, KS, September 2018.
- (17) CCAS 2018 Summer Faculty Research Fellowship (\$10,000) to complete book manuscript *Virtue and Meaning: A Neo-Aristotelian Perspective*.

- (16) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (approved up to \$950; did not use total amount) to present paper at the conference *A Distinctive Vision? Catholic Education 50 Years After Land O'Lakes*, Saint Louis University, Saint Louis, MO, September 2017.
- (15) Invited participant for weeklong summer workshop on “Distributism,” organized by Patrick Toner, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, July 2017 (all expenses paid with honorarium).
- (14) Selected as a participant in weeklong summer seminar on “Virtue, Happiness, and Self-Transcendence” (as part of the Templeton funded grant on “Virtue, Happiness, and the Meaning of Life” [PIs: Jennifer Frey and Candace Vogler]), University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois, June 2017 (\$500 travel stipend with room and board covered).
- (13) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,350) to participate in panel discussion at the American Philosophical Association meeting in Baltimore, MD, January 2017.
- (12) Participant in Jesuit Seminar at Creighton University, 2016-2017
- (11) Kripke Center Research Grant (\$2,000) to work on edited volume *Spirituality and the Good Life: Philosophical Approaches*, Summer 2016.
- (10) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (\$1,800) to present paper at *Cultivating Virtues* conference at the University of Oxford, Oxford, UK, January 2016.
- (9) Magis Core Curriculum New Course Development Grant (\$4,000), Summer 2015, for Intersections course “Food, Sex, and the Good Life.”
- (8) Full travel funding from the Creighton Center for Catholic Thought to participate in the conference *Renewing the Church in a Secular Age: Holistic Dialogue and Kenotic Vision*, Pontifical Gregorian University, Rome, Italy, March 2015.
- (7) CCAS Faculty Development Travel Grant (a little over \$2,000) to present paper at *Religious Studies at 50 Conference*, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK, June 2014.
- (6) International Summer School with Charles Taylor, Forum Scientiarum of Tübingen University, Tübingen, Germany, June 2013. Topic: “Religion and Secularism in Modern Democracies” (€700 contribution to travel expenses).
- (5) Smith Family Dissertation Fellowship for academic year 2011-2012 (\$20,000).
- (4) Arthur J. Schmitt Dissertation Fellowship for academic year 2010-2011 (\$17,000).
- (3) Travel scholarship (\$1000) to attend the conference “What happened in and to moral philosophy in the 20th century?” in honor of Alasdair MacIntyre’s 80th birthday, University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland, March 2009.
- (2) Graduate Assistantship, Fall 2005-Spring 2009.
- (1) Studied abroad in the “Scholars’ Semester in Oxford,” Wycliffe Hall, Oxford University, Fall 2004.

COURSES

University of Florida

- IDH 2930: How to Live Well: Reading Aristotle’s *Nicomachean Ethics* (Spring 2024)
- IDS 2935: Conflict and Character: Great Books in the Ancient World (Spring 2024)
- IDS 2935: Wisdom and Heroism: Great Books in the Medieval World (Fall 2023)
- IDS 2935: The Search for Meaning in a Secular Age (Spring 2024)

Creighton University

- RSP 101: Introduction to the Culture of Collegiate Life

PHL 270 Philosophical Ethics
PHL 300 Ultimate Questions
PHL 331 Moral Philosophy
PHL 427 Food, Sex, and the Good Life
PHL 457 Biomedical Ethics
PHL 495 Independent Study (“Faith, Secularization, and Modernity,” Spring 2018; “The Hippocratic Tradition,” Spring 2020)
[Other teaching: Faculty Director for Gail Werner-Robertson Research Fellowship Project on “Correcting Capitalism: Clarifying the Role of Economics in the Good Life,” for Creighton Institute for Economic Inquiry, Spring 2020]

College of Saint Benedict and Saint John’s University

PHIL 125 Social Philosophy
PHIL 150 Philosophy in Literature
PHIL 321 Moral Philosophy
ETHS 390 Ethics Common Seminar: Food, Sex, and the Good Life

Marquette University

PHIL 1000 Logic
PHIL 1001 Philosophy of Human Nature
PHIL 2310 Theory of Ethics
PHIL 4330 Business Ethics
PHIL 4336 Applied Ethics for the Health Sciences

MEMBERSHIP & ASSOCIATIONS

American Catholic Philosophical Association, 2014-Present
Society of Christian Philosophers, 2021-Present
Philosophers in Jesuit Education, 2014-2023
Executive Committee, 2017-2023
Vice President, 2018-2019
President, 2019-2021 (two-year term)
Mellon Philosophy as a Way of Life Network, 2019-Present

REVIEW WORK

Reviewer for: *Philosophy*; *Philosophers’ Imprint* (2x); *American Philosophical Quarterly* (2x); *The Philosophical Quarterly* (2x); *Ratio*; *Journal of the American Philosophical Association*; *Faith and Philosophy*; *Religious Studies: An International Journal for the Philosophy of Religion*; *American Catholic Philosophical Quarterly* (3x); *British Journal for the History of Philosophy*; *European Journal for Philosophy of Religion*; *European Journal of Political Theory*; *Ethical Theory and Moral Practice*; *Journal of Value Inquiry* (2x); *The Southern Journal of Philosophy*; *Acta Philosophica*; *AMA Journal of Ethics*; *Criminal Justice Ethics*; *Business and Professional Ethics Journal*; *Journal of Religion & Society*; *Revista Portuguesa de Filosofia*; Routledge (Book Proposal Reviewer; Book Manuscript Reviewer 3x); *Catholic University of America Press* (Book Manuscript Reviewer); *University of Notre Dame Press* (Book Manuscript Reviewer); *Bloomsbury* (Book Proposal Reviewer); *Cambridge University Press* (Book Proposal Reviewer);

Book Manuscript Reviewer 2x); and *Oxford University Press* (Book Proposal Reviewer 4x;
Book Manuscript Reviewer 3x); Promotion Case for the University of Saint Thomas

REFERENCES

John Cottingham
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy, University of Reading
Honorary Fellow, St. John's College, Oxford University
jgcottingham@mac.com

Fiona Ellis
Professor of Philosophy, University of Roehampton, London
fiona.ellisx@gmail.com

Stephen Grimm
Professor of Philosophy, Fordham University
sgrimm@fordham.edu

Mark R. Wynn
Nolloth Professor of the Philosophy of the Christian Religion, Oxford University
mark.wynn@theology.ox.ac.uk

NATHAN J. PINKOSKI
M. PHIL (OXON), D. PHIL (OXON)

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education
University of Florida

nathanpinkoski@ufl.edu

RESEARCH AND TEACHING INTERESTS

History of Philosophy and Political Thought: classical political thought, early modern political thought, 20th century French political thought; 20th century American political thought

Authors: Plato, Aristotle, Tacitus, Augustine, Francis Bacon, John Locke, Friedrich Nietzsche, Hannah Arendt, Leo Strauss, George Grant, Alasdair MacIntyre

ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA Assistant Professor Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education	2023-PRESENT
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA Visiting Professor Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education	2023
ZEPHYR INSTITUTE Director of Academic Programs and Research Fellow	2021-2022
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO Étienne Gilson Postdoctoral Research Fellow St Michael's College	2019-2021
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY Lecturer in Politics, Department of Politics Associate Research Scholar James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions	2018-2019
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Fellow James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions	2017-2018

EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

D. Phil in Politics (Political Theory) July 2017
Dissertation: *Postmodern Aristotles: Arendt, Strauss, MacIntyre, and the Recovery of Political Philosophy*

Certificate in Latin Proficiency Equal to M. Phil in Latin Literature June 2014

M. Phil in Politics (Political Theory) June 2013
Dissertation: *The Unpersuasive Socrates: On the Practice of Political Philosophy in Plato's Gorgias and Meno*

UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

B.A. (Honours), Political Science (major) and Philosophy (major) June 2011

PEER-REVIEWED ARTICLES AND BOOK CHAPTERS

- 2024
"George Grant's Reflections on Revolutions." *Reading George Grant in the 21st Century*.
Edited by Tyler Chamberlain. Palgrave MacMillan.
- 2023
"After Virtue and the Rise of Postliberalism." *After Virtue at Forty*. Edited by Tom Angier.
Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- 2022
"Taming the Parliament: John Locke on Legislative Limits, Prerogative, and Popular
Sovereignty." In *People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*.
Edited by Christopher Barker and Robert Ingram. Manchester University Press.
- 2021
"Love, but be careful what you love": Arendt's Augustinian Fragments on Thinking.' In
Augustine in a Time of Crisis: Politics and Religion Contested. Palgrave Macmillan.
- 2020
"Alasdair MacIntyre and Leo Strauss on the Activity of Philosophy." *The Review of Politics*
82:1 (Winter). 97-122.
- 2019
"Why Alasdair MacIntyre is not a Conservative Post-Liberal." *The Political Science Reviewer*
43: 2 (2019). 531-564.
- "The Allegory of the Cave and the Problem of Platonism in Hannah Arendt and Leo Strauss."
Ethics and Politics: A Review of Philosophy/ Etica e Politica: Rivista di filosofia 21:3
(2019). 201-28.
- "Manent and Perreau-Saussine on MacIntyre's Aristotelianism." *Perspectives on Political
Science* 48:2 (2019). 125-35.
- 2018

“Albert Ndongmo.” In *The World’s Greatest Religious Leaders: How Religious Figures Helped Shape World History*. Ed. by Scott Hendrix and Uchenna Okeja. Santa Barbara: ABC-Clio. March 2018.

2014

“Nietzsche’s Last Man: Anthropology in the Age of the Death of God.” *Oxbridge Philokalic Review* 1.3 (2014). June 2014.

EDITED VOLUMES AND PEER-REVIEWED JOURNAL ISSUES

Augustine in a Time of Crisis: Politics and Religion Contested. Edited by Bolek Z. Kabala, Ashleen Menchaca-Bagnulo, and Nathan Pinkoski. Palgrave Macmillan, 2021.

“Ethics in the Conflicts of Modernity: A Special Edition on the Thought of Alasdair MacIntyre”. *Politics and Poetics* Vol 4 (2020). Edited by Dominic Burbidge and Nathan Pinkoski. <https://www.politicsandpoetics.co.uk/volume-iv>

TRANSLATIONS

Perreau-Saussine, Émile. *Alasdair MacIntyre: An Intellectual Biography (Alasdair MacIntyre: une biographie intellectuelle)*. Translated by Nathan J. Pinkoski. University of Notre Dame Press, 2022.

REVIEWS

2019

Review of *Montesquieu's Liberalism and the Problem of Universal Politics*, by Keegan Callanan. *Bryn Mawr Classical Review*. 2019.10.2.

Review of *Leo Strauss and his Catholic Readers*, ed. by Geoffrey Vaughan. *Catholic Social Science Review* 24.

2017

Review of *On Civic Republicanism: Ancient Lessons for Global Politics*, edited by Geoffrey C. Kellow and Neven Leddy. *Interpretation* 44.1 (2017).

“Love with Wings.” Review of *The Form of Politics: Aristotle and Plato On Friendship*, by John von Heyking. *Interpretation* 43.3 (2017).

‘Philosophy, Poetry, and the Puzzles of Hamlet.’ Review of *Philosophy and the Puzzles of Hamlet*, by Leon Harold Craig. *Interpretation* 43.2 (2017).

2015

“Arendt’s Crisis of Modernity.” Review of *The Political Humanism of Hannah Arendt*, by Michael McCarthy. *The Oxonian* 28.2 (2015). May 11th 2015.

2014

“Revising the Reading of Aristotle.” Review of *Aristotle’s Teaching in the Politics*, by Thomas Pangle. *The Oxonian* 25.5 (2014). June 30th 2014.

WORKS IN PROGRESS

BOOK MANUSCRIPT

Political Philosophy and the Pursuit of Wisdom: Arendt, Strauss, MacIntyre.

TRANSLATION PROJECT

Bacon, Francis. *On the Wisdom of the Ancients (De Sapientia Veterum)*, translated by Nathan Pinkoski.

CONFERENCES PRESENTATIONS AND INVITED TALKS (SELECTION)

- “The Contemporary Relevance of Watergate” Sep. 14th 2023
Constitution Day Lecture
Hillsdale College
- “Between Cyclical and Linear Pathologies:
The Standard Critique of Technology and the Weakness
of George Grant” August 11th-12th, 2022
Canterbury Institute, Oxford
- Respondent, “The Political Philosophy of the European City.
From Polis, through City-State to Megalopolis?” by Ferenc Hörcher April 12th, 2022
University of Budapest
- “Christian Culture and the Hinge of *Thumos*” Jan. 31st, 2022
Abigail Adams Institute, Cambridge
- Respondent, “The Theology of Liberalism”, by Eric Nelson (Harvard) Nov. 5th, 2021
Neuhaus Colloquium, New York
- “The Possibility of Listening as a Civic Virtue” Oct. 9th 2020
Canterbury Institute, Oxford
- “Hannah Arendt and the Problem of American Liberalism” Nov. 9th, 2019
North American Political Science Association, Philadelphia
- “The Searchers: Political Philosophy and the Pursuit of Wisdom in
Arendt, Strauss, and MacIntyre” Oct. 24th, 2019
Department of Religion and Program in Judaic Studies
Princeton University
- “The Jewish Thought of Hannah Arendt” Oct. 23rd, 2019
Guest Lecture for “Topics in Modern Jewish Thought: Political Theory,”
Seminar taught by Leora Batnitsky

Princeton University

- “MacIntyre on Tradition” August 6th-7th. 2019
Masterclass, Lumen Christi Institute, Chicago
- “Before ‘The Fanaticism of the Centre’:
French Liberalism as the Anti-Popular Principle.” March 15-16th, 2019
“Populism and Popular Sovereignty.”
Ohio University
- ”Love, but be careful what you love”: Arendt's Augustinian Fragments April 16th 2018
on Thinking”
“Augustine in Political Theory: Dialogue or Dialectic?”
Princeton University

TEACHING

- UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO 2019-2021
Tutor, St Michael’s College:
 - The Gilson Seminar in Faith and Ideas
- PRINCETON UNIVERSITY 2018-2019
Preceptor:
 - The Just Society
 - Modern Political Thought
 - Ethics and Public Policy
 - Junior Research Seminar, Research Methods in Political Science
- UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD 2015-2017
Tutor, Hertford College:
 - Plato and Aristotle
 - Hannah Arendt
Instructor, Faculty of Classics:
 - Mods Intercollegiate Latin

COMMUNITY, ACADEMIC INSTITUTE, AND SUMMER SCHOOL TEACHING (SELECTION)

- Instructor and Course Designer, “Academia Tocqueville” 2023
An Introduction to French Political Thought
Summer Seminar
- Instructor and Course Designer, “The Machine Has No Tradition: 2022-23
A Seminar on Technology, Revelation, and Apocalypse”
Summer Seminar
Zephyr Institute and Stanford Civics Initiative

Instructor, “Statesmanship: What Is It?” 2021-2022
James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions
Summer Seminar
Princeton University

Instructor, Zephyr Institute 2021-2022

- Introduction to Alexis de Tocqueville, *The Ancien Régime and the Revolution*
- Republics and Revolution Political Theory Seminar
Texts: Fustel de Coulanges, *The Ancient City*, Plutarch, *Lives*;
Montesquieu, *Considerations on the Causes of the Greatness of the
Romans and their Decline*
- Plato, *Euthyphro*

Instructor, Morningside Institute 2019-2020

- Ancient Solutions to Modern Problems
- Debating the French Revolution
- Diagnosing the Twentieth Century: Comparing Arendt and Schmitt

CONFERENCES ORGANISED

“The End of Christendom and the Rise of the Pagan West” Jan. 30th-31st, 2022
Abigail Adams Institute
Sponsors: Abigail Adams Institute, Zephyr Institute, *First Things*
Keynote Speaker: Chantal Delsol

“Community, Citizenship, and Belonging” March 13th 2021
St Michael’s College, University of Toronto

“Knowledge, Action, Wisdom: What is Learning?” January 25th, 2020
St Michael’s College, University of Toronto

“Augustine in Political Theory: Dialogue or Dialectic?” April 16th, 2018
Princeton University
Sponsors: James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions, University
Center for Human Values, Association for the Study of Free Institutions

“Ethics in the Conflicts of Modernity: Debating MacIntyre and his Rivals.” June 29th-30th 2017
University of Oxford
Sponsors: Programme for the Foundations of Law and Constitutional Government, St
John’s College, Centre for Aristotelian Studies in Ethics and Politics, Las Casas Institute.

ACADEMIC SERVICE & ACTIVITIES (SELECTION)

Referee, <i>Vox Patrum</i>	2021-Present
Referee, <i>The Review of Politics</i>	2020-Present
Admissions, Gilson Seminar in Faith and Ideas, St Michael's College, University of Toronto	2020
Discussant, Political Theory Workshop, University of Toronto	February 2020
Interviewer for Politics Admissions, Oriel College, University of Oxford	2016
Assistant Director, Centre for Aristotelian Studies in Ethics and Politics (CASEP) Director, Kelvin Knight London Metropolitan University	2016-2019
Editor for Political Theory, <i>Politics and Poetics</i> , www.politicsandpoetics.co.uk Journal of the humanities with focus on philosophy.	2016-2021

SEMINARS AND COURSES (SELECTION)

“What is America?” Summer Seminar Jack Miller Center, Philadelphia, USA	June 25 th -July 3 rd 2018
“Moral Foundations of the American Constitution” James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions Summer Seminar Princeton University	June 10 th -15 th 2018
“The Scottish Enlightenment,” Seminar Institute for Humane Studies and Liberty Fund, Arlington, Virginia, USA	March. 17 th -19 th 2017
Ancient Greek Course, Advanced Level, Polis Institute of Jerusalem, Rome, Italy	July 2014
“Natural Law and Practical Reason,” Seminar University of Navarra, Spain	March 14 th -15 th 2013

LANGUAGES

English, French (Fluent); Italian, Spanish (Reading and Speaking to B1 level); Latin, Ancient Greek (Advanced)

References available upon request.

ANA SILJAK

History Department
Queen's University
Watson Hall, Room 212
Kingston, ON K7L 3N6
siljaka@queensu.ca

Employment:

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, 2023-present.

History Department, Queen's University, 2004-2023. Courses: Intellectual Origins of the Contemporary West; The Russian Novel in Russian History; Imperial Russian History; Radicalism, Revolution, and Religion in Russian History and Literature; European Thought and Culture; Conceptual History of Terrorism

Slavic Languages and Literatures, University of Toronto (Visiting Professor), 2008, 2015, 2018.

History and Slavic Departments, Northwestern University (Visiting Professor), 2002-2004.

Division of the Humanities, University of Chicago (Lecturer), 2001-2004.

Books:

Angel of Vengeance: The "Girl Assassin," the Governor of St. Petersburg, and Russia's Revolutionary World. New York: St. Martin's Press, 2008, paperback edition 2009.

Editor, *Religion and Secular Modernity in Russian Christianity, Judaism, and Atheism.* Ithaca: Cornell University Press, forthcoming October 2024.

Editor, *Nikolai Berdiaev and Jacques Maritain: An Exceptional Dialogue (1925-1948)*, by Bernard Hubert. Translated by Christopher Jon Delogu. Montreal: McGill Queen's University Press, forthcoming March 2024.

Visions of the West, with Eric Robinson and Heather Weidner. New York: Oxford, forthcoming 2025.

Editor, *Redrawing Nations: Ethnic Cleansing in East-Central Europe, 1944-1948*, with Philipp Ther. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield, 2001.

Work in Progress:

"The Prophet of Modernity: The Personalist Philosophy of Nikolai Berdiaev." Book, projected completion date: October 2023.

"The Art of Life: The Russian Renaissance, 1890-1917." Book project, funded by a Social Sciences and Humanities Council of Canada Insight Grant, projected completion date: June 2024

Catalogue of new materials found in the Nikolai Berdiaev House Museum, Clamart, France. Project funded by a Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Institutional Grant. Forthcoming 2024.

ANA SILJAK

Articles:

“The Personalism of Nikolai Berdiaev,” In *The Oxford Handbook of Russian Religious Thought*, edited by George Pattison, Caryl Emerson, and Randall Poole, 309-326. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020.

“‘The Beauteous Terrorist’: Russian Women and Terrorism in Literature at the Turn of the Century.” In *The Oxford Handbook of the History of Terrorism*, edited by Carola Dietze and Claudia Verhoeven, 275-291. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020.

“Sigmund Freud, Sublimation, and the Russian Silver Age.” *Modern Intellectual History* 15, no. 2 (August 2018): 443–70.

"Friedrich Nietzsche, Dmitrii Merezhkovskii, and the Russian Renaissance." *Canadian Slavonic Papers* 60, no. 1-2 (May 2018): 236-255.

"Nikolai Berdiaev and the Origin of Russian Messianism." *The Journal of Modern History* 88, no. 4 (December 2016): 737-763.

“Controversies over Nationalism: The Teaching of Russian History, 1890-1904.” In *Rossia i SShA na stranitsakh uchebnikov: opyt vzaimnykh representatsii*, edited by Victoria Zhuravleva and Ivan I. Kurilla, 106-140. Volgograd: Volgograd State University Press, 2009.

“The Trial of Vera Zasulich.” In *Russian and Soviet History: From the Time of Troubles to the Collapse of the Soviet Union*, edited by Steven Usitalo and William Benton Whisenhunt, 147-161. Lanham, MD: Rowman and Littlefield, 2008.

“Between East and West: Hegel and the Origins of the Russian Dilemma.” *Journal of the History of Ideas* 62, no. 2 (April 2001): 335-358.

“Christianity, Science, and Progress in Sergei M. Solov'ev's History of Russia.” In *Historiography of Imperial Russia: The Profession and Writing of History in a Multinational State*, edited by Thomas Sanders, 215-238. Armonk, NY: M.E. Sharpe Press, 1999.

Book reviews in *Literary Review of Canada*, *Canadian Slavonic Papers*, *Democratization*, and *Journal of Cold War Studies*

Lectures and Papers:

Plenary Speaker, Pontifical University of John Paul II Conference: “Nikolai Berdiaev and Russian Philosophy in the West,” Krakow, Poland, June 2024.

“Nikolai Berdiaev, Personalism, and Human Rights.” Paper presented at the ASEEEES Conference, New Orleans, November 2021 (read in absentia).

“Theocracy or Anarchy? Religion and the State in Russian Philosophy (Vladimir Soloviev and Nikolai Berdiaev).” Paper presented to the Russian and East European Studies Network, March 2021 (virtual).

“Friedrich Nietzsche, Dmitrii Merezhkovskii, and the Russian Renaissance.” Paper presented at the International Congress of Slavists, Belgrade, Serbia, August 2018.

ANA SILJAK

“Nikolai Berdiaev and the Russian Origin of Human Rights.” Paper presented at the Center for Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies at Stanford University, May 2017.

“Personalism and the Silver Age: A Religious Revolt Against the Collective.” Paper presented at the ASEEEES Conference, Washington, D.C., November 2016.

“The Influence of Nikolai Berdiaev on the Development of Western Personalist Philosophy.” Paper presented at the Canadian Association of Slavists Annual Conference, University of Calgary, May 2016.

“Zinaida Gippius and ‘Christian Infatuation,’ with an Addendum on Sigmund Freud.” Paper presented at the conference, “Varieties of Russian Modernity,” Russian Presidential Academy of National Economy and Public Administration, Moscow, Russia, July 2013.

“Reconsidering the ‘Third Rome’: The Origin of Russian Messianism in the Work of Nikolai Berdiaev.” Paper presented to the Cambridge University Committee for Russian and East European Studies. Cambridge, United Kingdom, February 2011.

“Socialist Eschatology and Russian Terrorism.” Paper presented at the American Historical Association Mini-Conference: “From Religious Self-Sacrifice to Suicide Terrorism: Martyrdom in the West during the Nineteenth Century Compared with the Middle East Today.” Boston, MA, January 2011.

“Nikolai Berdiaev and the Origin of Russian Messianism.” Paper presented to the Washington Russian History Seminar. Georgetown University, February 2010.

“Russian Messianism: A Reconsideration.” Paper presented at the ASEEEES conference, Boston, November 2009.

“Earthly Kingdom: Socialist Eschatology in Nineteenth-Century Russia.” Paper presented to the CERES Faculty Speakers' Series: Crossdisciplinary Discussion in Area Studies at the Munk Center for International Studies, Toronto, Ontario, September 2008.

Dissertation:

Dissertation: “Rival Visions of the Russian Nation: The Teaching of Russian History, 1890-1917” (Harvard, 1997)

Non-Academic Contributions:

“There is no materialist path to the promised land.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, November 7, 2022. <https://mereorthodoxy.com/chekhov-cherry-orchard/>

“Atheist Nones and the Problem of Soviet Atheism.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, November 5, 2021. <https://mereorthodoxy.com/atheist-nones-and-the-problem-of-soviet-atheism/>

“Purity Culture.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, April 13, 2021. <https://mereorthodoxy.com/purity-culture/>

“D.B. Hart’s Inquisitor.” *Mere Orthodoxy*, July 1, 2020. <https://mereorthodoxy.com/db-harts-inquisitor/>

Interview, Charles Taylor Prize Finalists, Rita Celli, CBC Ontario Today, February 9, 2009

Talk on *Angel of Vengeance*, *Globe and Mail*/Ben McNally Books and Brunch, February 8, 2009.

ANA SILJAK

Contribution to “Q&A: Charles Taylor Prize for Literary Non-Fiction. Pulling Readers into History,” *Toronto Star* (February 7, 2009), p. E12.

Interview with Steve Paikin, “Using and Abusing the Past,” *The Agenda*, TV Ontario, February 6, 2009.

Interview with Karin Wells, *Sunday Edition*, CBC Radio One, August 31, 2008.

Selected Reviews of My Work:

Morrissey, Susan K. “Terrorism, Modernity, and the Question of Origins,” *Kritika: Explorations in Russian and Eurasian History* 12, no. 1 (2011): 213-226.

McDermid, Jane. Review of *Angel of Vengeance: The “Girl Assassin,” the Governor of St. Petersburg, and Russia’s Revolutionary World*, in *Slavic Review* 68, no. 3 (2009): 697.

Scott, Chris. “When Nihilists Threatened the World” [review of *Angel of Vengeance: The “Girl Assassin,” the Governor of St. Petersburg, and Russia’s Revolutionary World*], *Globe and Mail*, Books Section (May 3, 2008), pp. D8-D9.

Paul E. Richardson. “Angel of Vengeance,” *Russian Life* (May/June 2008).

Other Positions:

Coordinator, Russian and East European Studies Network at Queen’s, 2019-2020.

Visiting Scholar, Center for Russian, East European, and Eurasian Studies, Stanford University, 2010. 2016-2017.

Awards and Grants:

Institutional Grant, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada 2022-2023

Insight Grant, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, 2018-2023

Hoover Institution Grant, 2016

Fund for Scholarly Research and Creative Work, Queen’s University, 2016

History Department Award for Excellence in Teaching, 2013

Insight Development Grant, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 2012-2014

Finalist, Charles Taylor Prize, 2009

Advisory Research Committee Grant, Queen’s University, 2008

Fund for Scholarly Research and Creative Work, Queen’s University, 2006

Fund for Scholarly and Professional Development, Queen’s University, 2005

Education:

Ph.D. Harvard University History 1997

A.B. Stanford University Political Science 1990

Curriculum Vitae
Dr Max Skjönsberg, FRHistS

ACADEMIC POSITIONS

Assistant Professor of Humanities (Tenure-Track), Hamilton Center, University of Florida	2023 –
Leverhulme Trust Early-Career Fellow, University of Cambridge	2022 – 2023
Postdoctoral Research Associate, University of Liverpool	2019 – 2022
Associate Lecturer in Intellectual History (post-1700), University of St Andrews	2018 – 2019
Associate Lecturer in the History of Political Thought and Political Theory, University of York	2017 – 2018

EDUCATION

PhD in History, London School of Economics and Political Science	2014 – 2018
Thesis: <i>Internecine Discord: Party, History and Religion in Hanoverian Britain, c. 1714–65</i> Supervisor: Dr Tim Hochstrasser Examiners: Professor Richard Whatmore (St Andrews), Professor Brian Young (Oxford).	
MA in the History of Political Thought and Intellectual History, University College London (UCL) and Queen Mary University of London	2012 – 2013
Distinction, Skinner Prize for First Place	
BA in Contemporary History and Journalism, Queen Mary University of London and City University of London	2009 – 2012
First Class Honours	

SELECTED HONOURS & AWARDS

2022	Shortlisted for the Constance Blackwell Prize, International Society for Intellectual History, for <i>The Persistence of Party</i> (CUP, 2021). Shortlisted for the Istvan Hont Book Prize, for <i>The Persistence of Party</i> .
2021	Elected a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society
2021	Runner-up, David Berry Prize for articles on Scottish History, Royal Historical Society, for 'David Hume and the Jacobites'.
2020	Parliamentary History Essay Prize, the Parliamentary History Yearbook Trust, for 'Edmund Burke, the French Revolution and the Battle for the Soul of the Whig Party'. Recipient of the Hayek Fund for Scholars (IHS).
2019	Nominee, 'Outstanding Teacher' at the University of St Andrews. Elected a Fellow of the Jack Miller Center.
2018	David Hume Fellow at the Institute of Advanced Studies in the Humanities (IASH), University of Edinburgh; Nominee, Excellence Award in the 'Teacher of the Year' category at the University of York.
2017	The Hume Society Young Scholar Award; Martin Abel Gonzalez Prize for Highly Commended Class Teacher, LSE Class Teacher Awards.
2016	Recipient of the PhD Scholarship from the Institute for Humane Studies at George Mason University, Virginia.
2014	LSE four-year fully-funded PhD Studentship.
2013	Skinner Prize for First Place, University of London MA in the History of Political Thought.

BOOKS

1. *The Persistence of Party: Ideas of Harmonious Discord in Eighteenth-Century Britain* (Cambridge University Press, 2021; paperback edition 2022). [Series: Ideas in Context.] 373 pp.
Reviewed in *Journal of British Studies*, *History of European Ideas*, *Intellectual History Review*, *European Journal of Political Theory*, *Parliamentary History*, *Parliaments, Estates and Representation*, *Journal of Scottish Philosophy*, *British Journal of Eighteenth Century Studies*, *Eighteenth-Century Studies*, the LSE *Review of Books*, *Law & Liberty*, *the University Bookman*, *Hume Studies*, *Choice Magazine*, *The Scribnerian and the Kit-Cats*, *イギリス哲学研究* = *Studies in British Philosophy: The Journal of the Japanese Society for British Philosophy* (as of 9 May 2023).
2. *The Minute Books of the Bristol Library Society, 1772–1801*, co-edited with Mark Towsey (Bristol Record Society, 2022). Reviewed in the *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society*.
3. Catharine Macaulay, *Political Writings* (Cambridge University Press, 2023.) [Series: Cambridge Texts in the History of Political Thought series.] Reviewed in the *Times Literary Supplement* and *London Review of Books*.
4. *Adam Ferguson's Later Writings: New Letters and an Essay on the French Revolution*, co-edited with Ian Stewart (Edinburgh University Press, 2023). [Series: Edinburgh Studies in Scottish Philosophy].
5. *Hume's Essays: A Critical Guide*, co-edited with Felix Waldmann (Cambridge University Press). Submitted.

PEER-REVIEWED JOURNAL ARTICLES

1. 'Richard Champion and the Rockingham Whigs: The Aristocratic Politics of a Bristolian Quaker-Merchant in the Age of the American Revolution', *English Historical Review*, 138 (2023), pp. 157–184.
2. 'Patriots and the Country Party Tradition in the Eighteenth Century: The Critics of Britain's Fiscal-Military State from Robert Harley to Catharine Macaulay', *Intellectual History Review*, 33 (2023), pp. 83–100.
3. 'A Theory of the Enlightenment in Late Eighteenth-Century Sweden: Nils von Rosenstein and Scotland's Science of Man and Politics', *Scandinavian Journal of History* (Online first 2023).
4. 'The Hume-Burke Connection Examined', *History of European Ideas*, 49 (2023), pp. 243–66.
5. 'Charles Francis Sheridan on the Feudal Origins and Political Science of the 1772 Revolution in Sweden', *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 83 (2022), pp. 407–30.
6. 'Michael Oakeshott on Libertarianism, Conservatism, and the Freedom of the English', *Cosmos + Taxis: Studies in Emergent Order and Organization*, 10 (2022), pp. 7–14.
7. 'David Hume and the Jacobites', *Scottish Historical Review*, 100 (2021), pp. 25–56. *Runner-up for the David Berry Prize for articles on Scottish History, awarded by the Royal Historical Society*.
8. 'Edmund Burke, the French Revolution and the Battle for the Soul of the Whig Party', *Parliamentary History*, 40 (2021), pp. 543–62. *Winner of the 2020 Parliamentary History Essay Prize*.
9. "'This Revolution in the Town'": Richard Champion and the Early Years of the Bristol Library Society', *Library & Information History*, 37, (2021), pp. 149–167.
10. 'Ancient Constitutionalism, Fundamental Law, and Eighteenth-Century Toryism in the Septennial Act (1716) Debates', *History of Political Thought*, 40 (2019), pp. 270–301.
11. 'Adam Ferguson on Partisanship, Party Conflict, and Popular Participation', *Modern Intellectual History*, 16 (2019), pp. 1–28.

12. ‘Adam Ferguson on the Perils of Popular Factions and Demagogues in a Roman Mirror’, *History of European Ideas*, 45 (2019), pp. 842–865.
13. ‘On the Character of a “Great Patriot”: A Newly Ascribed Bolingbroke Essay’, *Journal of British Studies*, 57 (2018), pp. 445–466. (Co-authored with Joseph Hone.)
14. ‘Lord Bolingbroke’s Theory of Party and Opposition’, *Historical Journal*, 59 (2016), pp. 947–973.

CHAPTERS IN EDITED VOLUMES & HANDBOOKS

1. ‘Party and Faction in Eighteenth-Century Political Thought from Montesquieu to Madison’, in *Political Thought and the Origins of the American Presidency*, edited by Ben Lowe (Florida: University Press of Florida, 2021).
2. ‘David Hume and “Of the Liberty of the Press” (1741) in its Original Contexts’, in *Freedom of Speech, 1550–1850*, ed. Alex Barber, Robert Ingram and Jason Peacey (Manchester University Press, 2020), pp. 171–91.
3. ‘The Communication of Fame’, in *A Cultural History of Fame in the Enlightenment: 1650–1770*, ed. Brian Cowan, volume 4 for *A Cultural History of Fame*, 6 vols., general editor, P. David Marshall (London: Bloomsbury Academic; forthcoming).
4. ‘Representative institutions and democracy’, in *The Cambridge History of Democracy: Volume 2*, ed. Sophie Smith and Markku Peltonen (Cambridge University Press; forthcoming).
5. ‘Henry Fielding and Political Thought’, in *The Oxford Handbook of Henry Fielding*, ed. Tom Keymer and Henry Power (Oxford University Press; forthcoming).

REVIEW ARTICLES & HISTORIOGRAPHICAL REVIEWS

1. ‘The History of Political Thought and Parliamentary History in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries’, *Historical Journal*, 64 (2021), pp. 501–13. Peer-reviewed.
2. ‘Liberty and Religion: Catharine Macaulay and the History of Republicanism and the Enlightenment’, *Intellectual History Review* (Online First 2021).
3. ‘State of the Field: The History of Political Thought’, *History: The Journal of the Historical Association*, 105 (2020), pp. 470–83. (Co-authored with Danielle Charette, University of Chicago.) Peer-reviewed.
4. ‘Hume and Smith Studies after Forbes and Trevor-Roper’, *European Journal of Political Theory*, 19 (2020), pp. 623–635.

BOOK REVIEWS

My book reviews have appeared in *Journal of Modern History*, *Intellectual History Review*, *Global Intellectual History*, *English Historical Review*, *Journal of the History of Economic Thought*, *Journal of British Studies*, *Scottish Historical Review*, *History*, *Journal of Eighteenth-Century Studies*, *Parliamentary History*, *Journal of Scottish Philosophy*, *Nations and Nationalism*, *Utilitas*, *Dublin Review of Books*, *AdamSmithWorks.org*, *Law & Liberty*, and *Book of the Old Edinburgh Club*.

RECENT PRESENTATIONS, WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS (2022 and 2023 only)

Invited to present at ‘The Future of Intellectual History: A Celebration of Quentin Skinner’s London Years’, Queen Mary University of London, 10 May 2023. Paper title: ‘The History of Political Thought and the Whig Interpretation of History.’

Invited to present at the ‘ISIH Women in Intellectual History (Early Modern)’ seminar, 19 January 2023. Paper title: ‘Editing Catharine Macaulay’s *Political Writings*.’

Invited to present at the ‘Experiencing Political Texts’ workshop, at the University of Newcastle, 7-8 September 2022. Paper title: ‘Reading Politics in Eighteenth-Century Subscription Libraries.’

‘Intellectual History at the LSE: Michael Oakeshott’s History of Political Thought’, at *From Cambridge to Bielefeld— and back? British and Continental Approaches to Intellectual History*, conference held at the Centre for British Studies, Humboldt University, Berlin 2-4 June 2022.

Invited to a discussion on my monograph at the Research Institute for Politics and Government at the University of Public Service, Budapest, Hungary, 2 March 2022.

TEACHING

Recognition

- 2019 Nominee, ‘Outstanding Teacher’ at the University of St Andrews.
- 2018 Nominee, Excellence Award in the ‘Teacher of the Year’ category at the University of York.
- 2017 Martin Abel Gonzalez Prize for Highly Commended Class Teacher, LSE Class Teacher Awards.

Qualification

- 2015 – 2016 LSE Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education, UK Higher Education Academy (HEA) Associate Level.

Courses

2023 – Present, *University of Florida*

1. Quest: Capitalism and Its Critics.
2. Quest: Constitutionalism and the Making of Modern Freedom
3. Un(common) Read: *The Federalist Papers*.

Courses

2022 – 2023, *University of Cambridge*

4. History of Political Thought, c. 1700–c. 1890 (supervisions).
5. Evidence and Argument (seminars).
6. Historical Argument and Practice (lectures).

2020 – 2022, *University of Liverpool*

7. Enlightenment Ideas, Politics and Society in Eighteenth-Century Europe (second-year), convened.
8. Living the Global Eighteenth Century (second-year).
9. Revolution and Social Change: Politics, Cultures and Societies in the 18th–Century World (MA).

2018 – 2019, *University of St Andrews*

10. Political Thought from Machiavelli to Tocqueville (third-year), convened.
11. Revolutions and Empires, 1776–1848 (fourth-year special subject), convened.
12. MLitt in Intellectual History.
13. MLitt in Scottish Historical Studies.
14. MLitt in Early Modern History.
15. MLitt in Modern History.
16. Scotland, Britain and Empire, c. 1500–2000 (second-year).
17. History as a Discipline: Development & Key Concepts (second-year).

2017 – 2018, *University of York*

18. History of Political Thought (BA second year), convened.
19. We the People: Ideas of Democratic Representation from Rousseau to Occupy (BA, third-year), convened.
20. Approaches to Political Theory (MA-level), convened.
21. Introduction to Political Theory (BA first-year).

2015 – 2017, *London School of Economics and Political Science*

22. Faith, Power and Revolution: Europe and the Wider World, 1500–1800.

2015 – 2017, *Queen Mary University of London*

23. The Foundations of Modern Thought: Introduction to Intellectual History.

2016 – 2017, *King's College London (Department of Political Economy)*

24. History of Political Thought: Machiavelli to Bentham.
25. Contemporary Issues in Political Theory.

SERVICE TO THE DISCIPLINE

Conferences, workshops and events organisation (selections)

- 2023 Co-organising a workshop in Library History and the History of Reading at the University of Liverpool, 13-14 April 2022. Funded by Eighteenth-Century Worlds.
- 2019 'David Hume as a Reader: The Authors who Provoked Hume', at the Institute for Advanced Studies in the Humanities, Edinburgh, 3 May 2019. £550 received from the Susan Manning Fund.
- 2018 Convened an international early-career workshop in the History of Political Thought at the University of York, 14-15 June 2018 (with Tim Stuart-Buttle, York).
- 2014 – 2017 Member of the convening committee for the Institute of Historical Research (IHR) Early-Career Seminar in the History of Political Ideas.
- 2014 – 2016 Member of the committee for the London Graduate Conference in the History of Political Thought.

Board Membership

- 2023 – Present Member of the International Advisory Board of *History of European Ideas*
- 2019 – 2022 Member of the Early-Career Board of *History*, the journal of the Historical Association.

Public Engagement (selections):

1. 'Burke Among and Beyond the Whigs', *Law & Liberty* (2023).
2. 'Hegel for Us Moderns', *Law & Liberty* (2023).
3. 'Adam Smith's Reader's in Bristol, 1773–1795', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2023).
4. 'The Philosophy of Pride', *Law & Liberty* (2023).
5. 'The Philosopher as Essayist', *Law & Liberty* (2022).
6. 'The Two Adams of the Scottish Enlightenment and Political Economy. Part 1', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2022).
7. 'The Two Adams of the Scottish Enlightenment and Political Economy. Part 2', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2022).
8. 'Parliamentary Culture and Library History in Britain', <https://intellectualhistory.web.ox.ac.uk> (2022). (Co-authored with Mark Towsey.)

9. 'From Factions to Parties: The Eighteenth-Century Debate', *Journal of the History of Ideas Blog* (2021).
10. Interview with Ryan Tripp for New Books in History podcast, part of the New Books Network (2021).
11. 'Party Like It's 1714–97': Interview for the Podopticon Podcast (2021).
12. 'Adam Smith on Political Parties', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2021).
13. 'Party in Eighteenth-Century Politics', *The History of Parliament Trust* (2021).
14. Contributions sections to the History of Parliament Publication *300 Years of Leadership and Innovation* (2 vols., St James's House, 2021).
15. 'Adam Smith's Readers in Eighteenth-Century Libraries', *AdamSmithWorks.org* (2020).
16. 'After Edward Colston: The Bristol Library Society and the Slave Trade'. Blog Post for the University of Liverpool (2020).
17. 'Edmund Burke and the Rockingham Whigs', *The History of Parliament Trust* (2020).
18. 'Problems and Promises of Party in History and Politics', *Starting Points: A Journal of American Principles & American Practices* (2019).
19. 'Bolingbroke's Reflections upon Exile', *The History of Parliament Trust* (2019).

Peer-Review

Reviewed book manuscripts and book proposals for:
Princeton University Press, Oxford University Press, Manchester University Press, Routledge, and Boydell and Brewer.

Reviewed articles for:

Historical Journal, *Journal of the History of Ideas*, *Journal of British Studies*, *History of Political Thought*, *European Journal of Political Theory*, *History of European Ideas*, *Global Intellectual History*, *Parliamentary History*, *Helsinki Centre for Intellectual History Yearbook*, *Scottish Historical Review*, *Philosophical Quarterly*, *British Journal for the History of Philosophy*, *History*, *Northern Studies*, *Southern Journal of Philosophy*, *Law & Liberty*, *AdamSmithWorks.org*, and *EconLib.org*.

LANGUAGES

English (fluent); Swedish (native); French (higher intermediate, C1); German (intermediate, B2); Latin (basic); Spanish (basic); Danish and Norwegian (communicative).

Aaron Alexander Zubia

Curriculum Vitae

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, University of Florida

352-294-6828 (Office)

azubia@ufl.edu

www.aaronzubia.com

ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

2023- University of Florida: Assistant Professor of Humanities
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education

2020-23 Furman University: Postdoctoral Fellow, The Tocqueville Program
Department of Politics and International Affairs

2019-20 Princeton University: Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Associate
James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions,
Department of Politics

EDUCATION

2019 Columbia University: Ph.D., Political Science
Dissertation Title: “The Making of Liberal Mythology: David Hume,
Epicureanism, and the New Political Science”
Dissertation Advisor: Nadia Urbinati

2017 Columbia University, M.Phil., Political Science

2016 Columbia University, M.A., Political Science

2012 Princeton Theological Seminary, M.Div.

2009 University of Texas at El Paso, B.B.A. in Marketing
Summa Cum Laude

PUBLICATIONS

Book

The Political Thought of David Hume: The Origins of Liberalism and the Modern Political Imagination, University of Notre Dame Press, 2024

Journal Articles

- 2022 “Hume’s Transformation of Academic Skepticism,” *Hume Studies*, 47:2
Winner of the first Annual *Hume Studies* Essay Prize
- 2020 “Hume, Epicureanism, and Contractarianism,” *Hume Studies*, 46:1
- 2020 “The Centrality of Convention in Hume’s Moral and Political Philosophy,”
Interpretation: A Journal of Political Philosophy, 47:1

Manuscripts under Review

- “Politics, More Art than Science: Recovering the Non-Humean James Madison”
- “Hume and Hutcheson on the Authority of Conscience”
- “Rebellion without Conscience: Hume’s Third Way between Hobbes and Locke”

Book Reviews

- 2021 “Review: Taking Comedy Seriously: Stand-Up’s Dissident Potential in Mass Culture,”
Interpretation: A Journal of Political Philosophy, 47:2

Other Publications

- 2023 “A Gospel of Egalitarianism,” *Law & Liberty*
- 2022 “Following the Founders,” *NR*
- 2022 “‘A Commonwealth of Hope’ Review: The Uplifting St. Augustine,” *WSJ*
- 2022 “Liberalism’s Recovery of Religion,” *Law & Liberty*
- 2022 “The Limits of Moderation,” *First Things*
- 2021 “‘The Saint and the Atheist’ Review: The Wrong Side of Truth,” *WSJ*
- 2021 “The Founders’ Guide to ‘Knock Down, Drag Out’ Fighting,” *WSJ*
- 2020 “Woke Progressivism Comes for David Hume,” *NRO*
- 2020 “Universities Abandon Reason for a False Idea of ‘Empowerment,’” *WSJ*
- 2020 “Black Lives Matter is not the same as ‘black lives matter,’” *Washington Examiner*
- 2020 “Comedy for Believers: Hannah Gadsby’s Woke Comedy Gospel,” *WSJ*
- 2018 “Jefferson’s ‘Master Epicurus’ and the Nature of the American Regime,”
Public Discourse: The Online Journal of the Witherspoon Institute

CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION

Papers Presented

- 2023 “Politics, More Art than Science: Recovering the Non-Humean James Madison”
PPE Society Seventh Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA, Nov. 2-4
- 2023 “The Role of Authority in Hume’s Moral Sense Theory”
International Workshop on Hume’s Moral Philosophy (Virtual), Sept. 12
- 2023 “Politics, More Art than Science: Recovering the Non-Humean James Madison”
APSA, Los Angeles, CA, Aug. 31-Sept. 3 (Appearance cancelled due to weather)
- 2023 “Conservatizing Liberalism”
American Philosophical Association (APA), Denver, CO, Feb. 22-25
- 2021 “From Skepticism to Empiricism: Hume and the Reduction of Politics to a Science”
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Boston, MA, Nov. 11-13
- 2021 “How the Federalists Won the Struggle for the Constitution”
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), New Orleans, LA, Jan. 6-9
- 2020 “David Hume’s Modern Epicurean Political Theory”
American Political Science Association (APSA), San Francisco, CA, Sep. 10-13
- 2020 “The Priority of Justice in Hume’s Moral Psychology”
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11
- 2020 “Hume on Faction and the Necessity of Enlightenment”
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11
- 2019 “Hume on Faction and the Liberal Strategy of Enlightenment”
Association for Political Theory (APT), Irvine, CA, Oct. 24-26
- 2019 “Hobbes and Mandeville on the Liberal Government of the Passions”
4th Braga Colloquium in the History of Moral and Political Philosophy, Jan. 29-30
- 2017 “David Hume’s Neo-Epicurean Political Theory”
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Philadelphia, PA, Nov. 9-11

Discussant

- 2022 Author Meets Critics: *A Philosopher’s Economist: Hume and the Rise of Capitalism*
PPE Society Sixth Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA, Nov. 3-5
- 2021 “Liberalism’s Consequences, Liberalism’s Critics” Panel
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Boston, MA, Nov. 11-13

2020 “Faith, Hope, and Progress?” Panel
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11

2018 “Ancient Roots” Panel
Unions and Federations Conference, Columbia University, April 27-28

INVITED TALKS

2021 “Can You Separate Morality and Politics? Hume’s Politics of Humanity”
The Morningside Institute, New York, NY, April 5

2020 “Hume on Faction and the Necessity of Enlightenment”
The Invisible Hand Seminar, George Mason University, Fairfax, VA, Feb. 22

2019 “Hobbes and Mandeville on the Liberal Government of the Passions”
The King’s College, New York, NY, April 8

TEACHING EXPERIENCE

2024 University of Florida, IDS 2935: What Is America For?

2024 University of Florida, IDS 2935: Freedom and Equality

2024 University of Florida, IDH 2930: Dostoevsky’s Devils

2023 Furman University, POL 415: Metaphysics and Politics

2021-23 Furman University, POL 375: The Revolutionary Spirit and the Human Future

2021 Furman University, POL 273: American Political Thought

2020-22 Furman University, POL 103: Introduction to Political Thought

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

2022 Participant, Reason Magazine/Liberty Fund Colloquium, Washington, DC

2022 Participant, Institute for Humane Studies/Liberty Fund Colloquium, Washington, DC

2021-22 Philosophy Instructor, Austin Institute Summer Seminar, Austin, TX

2021 Participant, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute, Douglassville, GA

2020 Co-Leader, JMP Undergraduate Reading Group, Princeton University

2018 Assistant Convener, Unions and Federations Conference, Columbia University

2018 Participant, Thomistic Seminar, Witherspoon Institute, Princeton, NJ

2016-18 Rapporteur, University Seminar on Social and Political Thought, Columbia University

2016-17 Co-Convener, Political Theory Student Workshop, Columbia University

FELLOWSHIPS AND AWARDS

- 2022 First Annual *Hume Studies* Essay Prize
- 2022 Philadelphia Society Future of Freedom Fellowship
- 2021 Runner-Up, Jack Miller Center, Excellence in Civic Education Award
- 2021 Institute for Humane Studies, Hayek Fund for Scholars
- 2019 Institute for Humane Studies, Hayek Fund for Scholars
- 2017-18 Columbia University, Schiff Fellowship
- 2015-18 Columbia University, GSAS Teaching Fellowship
- 2014-15 Columbia University, GSAS Diversity Fellowship
- 2014-15 Columbia University, GSAS Dean's Fellowship

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

- 2019 Hume Society
- 2019 Southern Political Science Association
- 2019 American Philosophical Association
- 2018 American Political Science Association
- 2018 Association for Political Theory
- 2017 Northeastern Political Science Association

RESEARCH INTERESTS

Ancient and modern political philosophy; Scottish Enlightenment; American political thought; political liberalism; politics and religion; metaphysics and moral anthropology

LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY

- 2015 Latin Proficiency Exam

REFERENCES

Benjamin Storey
Senior Fellow in Social, Cultural, and Constitutional Studies
American Enterprise Institute (AEI)
Research Professor at Furman University
benjamin.storey@aei.org
(202) 875-3991

Jenna Silber Storey
Senior Fellow in Social, Cultural, and Constitutional Studies
American Enterprise Institute (AEI)
Research Professor at Furman University
jenna.storey@aei.org
(202) 875-3991

Robert P. George
McCormick Professor of Jurisprudence
Professor of Politics
Director, James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions
Princeton University
rgeorge@princeton.edu
(609) 258-3270

Bradford P. Wilson
Executive Director
James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions
Princeton University
bpwilson@princeton.edu
(609) 258-6333

Nadia Urbinati
Kyriakos Tsakopoulos Professor of Political Theory
Columbia University
nu15@columbia.edu
(212) 854-3977

DAVID LLOYD DUSENBURY

Petőfi Sándor u. 6, 4. 3/B, Budapest, 1052

CURRENT POSITIONS

Visiting Professor

Eötvös Loránd University, Faculty of Humanities
Budapest, 2022–2024

Senior Fellow

Danube Institute
Budapest, 2021–2023

PRIOR POSITIONS

Chair for Jewish–Christian Relations

University of Antwerp, Institute of Jewish Studies and University Centre Saint-Ignatius
Antwerp, 2022–2023

Visiting Professor

Vita-Salute San Raffaele University, Department of Philosophy
Milan, Autumn 2022

Postdoctoral Research Fellow

Center for the Study of Christianity, Hebrew University of Jerusalem
Jerusalem, 2019–2021

Affiliate Professor

Department of Philosophy, Loyola University Maryland
Baltimore, Spring 2019

University Postdoctoral Fellow

Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven
Leuven, 2017–2018

LECTIO Doctoral Fellow

Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven
Leuven, 2014–2017

RESEARCH DEGREES

2017 PhD in Philosophy, 2017

Katholieke Universiteit Leuven

Thesis on Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*

Research director: Gerd Van Riel, Dean of the Institute of Philosophy

Examining committee: Mauro Bonazzi (Milan), Jan Opsomer (Leuven), Andrea Robiglio (Leuven)

2012 MPhil in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy, *Magna cum laude*

Katholieke Universiteit Leuven

Thesis on Plato's theory of legal change

2011 MPhil in Philosophy

University of Wales, Trinity Saint David

Thesis on Augustine of Hippo's theory of time

FELLOWSHIPS

- 2019 *Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Faculty of Humanities*. Two years, 2019–2021
- 2017 *Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Institute of Philosophy*. One year, 2017–2018
- 2016 *Harvard University, Dumbarton Oaks Research Library*. One month, 2016
- 2014 *Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Institute of Philosophy*. Three-and-a-half years, 2014–17

RESIDENCIES

- 2021 *Eötvös Loránd University, Department of Comparative Literature*
Autumn 2021
- 2021 *Pontificia Università Gregoriana, Bea Centre for Judaic Studies*
March 2021 (cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2021 *Fondation Hardt pour l'étude de l'antiquité classique*
February 2021 (cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2018 *Fondation Hardt pour l'étude de l'antiquité classique*
May 2018
- 2012 *University of Pennsylvania, Department of Philosophy*
Spring 2012

SELECT PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

- 2022 *I Judge No One: A Political Life of Jesus*.
New York: Oxford University Press – London: C. Hurst. (315 pp.)
“[A] fresh understanding of the figure of Jesus ... The work of Giorgio Agamben on Paul is perhaps the closest parallel I can think of.” – *Guy Stroumsa*
“Radical, learned and inspiring, this is a very important study indeed for our times.” – *Rowan Williams*
- 2021 *Nemesius of Emesa on Human Nature: A Cosmopolitan Anthropology from Roman Syria*. (Oxford Early Christian Studies.)
Oxford: Oxford University Press. (205 + XXIV pp.)
“Dusenbury inhabits Nemesius's text and his world with a scholarly imagination that lets him flesh out a consistent and provocative representation of what Nemesius was getting at and how it made him distinctive.” – *Bryn Mawr Classical Review*
- 2021 *The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History*.
New York: Oxford University Press – London: C. Hurst. (411 + XXVI pp.)
“A groundbreaking book.” – *The Independent*
“A fascinating book that moves effortlessly across seventeen centuries of intellectual history.” – *The New Criterion*
- 2017 *Platonic Legislations: An Essay on Legal Critique in Ancient Greece*. (Springer Briefs in Philosophy.)
Cham: Springer. (116 + XXIII pp.)

- 2014 *The Space of Time: A Sensualist Interpretation of Time in Augustine, Confessions X to XII.* (Supplements to the Study of Time.)
Leiden – Boston: Brill. (358 + XVI pp.)

FORTHCOMING BOOKS

- 2024 *After the Catastrophe: Jan Patočka and the Future of Europe.*
London: C. Hurst – New York: Oxford University Press. (Under contract.)
- 2026 *The Cup and the Cross: Socrates, Jesus, and the Making of Europe.*
Princeton: Princeton University Press. (Contract under negotiation.)
- 2028 *Free Spirit: Jesus and the Venture of Modern Philosophy.*
Princeton: Princeton University Press. (Proposal under review.)

ARTICLES

- 2024 “The Strangeness of Jesus: Benedict de Spinoza and the Gospels.”
Manuscript in preparation.
- 2021 “The Limits of Punishment: A Critique of (Human-to-Inhuman) Reincarnation in Nemesius of Emesa’s *De Natura Hominis*.” *Studia Patristica* 128, 373–90.
- 2021 “World City: Towards a New Reading of Nemesius of Emesa’s *De Natura Hominis*.” *Studia Patristica* 102, 45–62.
- 2020 “The Government of the Body: A Reconstruction of the Physiological Chapters in Nemesius of Emesa’s *De Natura Hominis*.” *Early Science and Medicine* 25, 480–506.
- 2018 “New Light on Time in Augustine’s *Confessions*.” *Studia Patristica* 98, 529–43.
- 2017 “The Judgment of Pontius Pilate: A Critique of Giorgio Agamben.” *Journal of Law and Religion* 32, 340–65.
- 2017 “*Ait enim Lucretius*: An Affirmation of the Epicurean Concept of Time in Isidore of Seville’s *Etymologiae*.” *Antiquité Tardive* 25, 321–31.

BOOK CHAPTERS

- 2024 “Data and Detection: Homage to Carlo Ginzburg.” (With a reply by Carlo Ginzburg.) *Slow Reading and the Shock of Recognition*. Ed. A. A. Robiglio. Cordoba: University of Cordoba Press (in press).
- 2023 “‘The Great Refusal’: Pilate and Jesus in the Political Theologies of Dante, Valla, and Marsilius.” *Marsilius of Padua between History, Politics and Philosophy*. (Disputatio 36.) Ed. A. Mulieri, S. Masolini, and J. Pelletier. Turnhout: Brepols (pp. 285–319).
- 2017 “Judaic Authority in Nemesius of Emesa’s *De natura hominis* (390 CE).” *Light on Creation: Ancient Commentators in Dialogue and Debate on the Origin of the World*. (Studien und Texte zu Antike und Christentum 104.) Tübingen: Mohr Siebeck (pp. 127–56).

ESSAYS

- 2023 "The Youngest Day." *Engelsberg Ideas* (2023).
Commissioned essay on the "apocalyptic imagination" in modernity; in preparation.
- 2023 "Spinoza's Jesus." *Tablet Magazine* (2023).
Commissioned essay on Benedict de Spinoza and the gospels; under review.
- 2023 "Empty and Full of Light." *The European Conservative* 27 (Summer 2023), 102–105
- 2022 "Melanholijas bezgalība. Emila Čorana pozitīvisms." *Telos* (24 November 2022)
Latvian translation of "'Melancholy's Infinity': The Positivity of Emil Cioran"
(*Hungarian Conservative* 2022)
- 2022 "'Melancholy's Infinity': The Positivity of Emil Cioran." *Hungarian Conservative* 2,
no. 5 (2022), 100–102
- 2022 "The Origins of European Unity and Disunity in Jan Patočka's *Heretical Essays*." *Hungarian Conservative* 2, no. 2 (2022), 90–99
- 2021 "Pēcdabiskais saprāts." *Telos* (25 November 2021)
Latvian translation of "Postnatural Intelligence" (*First Things*, February 2019)
- 2020 "Socrate e Gesù di nuovo a processo." *La Lettura – Corriere della Sera* (19 July 2020),
8–9
Italian translation by M. J. Stettler of "'A World like a Russian Novel'" (*TLS*, 10 April
2020)
- 2020 "'A World like a Russian Novel': The Trials of Socrates and Jesus." *TLS. The Times
Literary Supplement* (10 April 2020), 21
- 2019 "Machine Drama." *The Philosophical Salon – Los Angeles Review of Books* (20 May 2019)
- 2019 "Unfortunate Galilean: The Passion as Seen by Two Poetic Herberts." *TLS. The
Times Literary Supplement* (19 April 2019), 13–14
- 2019 "Postnatural Intelligence." *First Things* (February 2019), 15–17
- 2018 "Utopia's Borders." *American Affairs* (20 November 2018)
- 2018 "Trouble in Paradise: The Rise of Artificial Intelligence." *The Philosophical Salon – Los
Angeles Review of Books* (2 July 2018)
- 2018 "Data! Data! Data!" *TLS. The Times Literary Supplement* (13 June 2018)
Turkish translation by Janset Kiliç archived online at [https://dusunbil.com/data-
data-data/](https://dusunbil.com/data-data-data/)
- 2016 "Pilate Schemes." *TLS. The Times Literary Supplement* (25 March 2016), 15

REVIEWS

- 2023 "The Women Who Made Augustine." Review of Kate Cooper, *Queens of a Fallen
World: The Lost Women of Augustine's Confessions* (New York 2023). *Engelsberg Ideas* (8
August 2023)
- 2022 "Touched by a Woman." Review of Eugene Rogers, *Blood Theology: Seeing Red in
Body- and God-Talk* (Cambridge 2021). *TLS. The Times Literary Supplement* (20 May
2022)

- 2022 “The Coming of Barbarism.” Review of Stuart Jeffries, *Everything, All the Time, Everywhere: How We Became Postmodern* (London 2021). *The Spectator and The Spectator Australia* (15 January 2022), 42
- 2021 “A Choice, and Not a Law.” Review of Michel Foucault, *Confessions of the Flesh: The History of Sexuality, Volume 4* (New York 2021). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (16 July 2021)
- 2018 “Dark and Beautiful.” Review of Giorgio Agamben, *The Mystery of Evil: Benedict XVI and the End of Days* (Princeton 2017). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (20 April 2018), 26
- 2016 “Beware of Greeks.” Review of Marc Van De Mieroop, *Philosophy before the Greeks: The Pursuit of Truth in Ancient Babylonia* (Princeton 2016). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (2 December 2016), 26
- 2015 Review of Mark F. M. Clavier, *Eloquent Wisdom: Rhetoric, Cosmology and Delight in the Theology of Augustine of Hippo* (Brepols 2014). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (30 October 2015), 30–31
- 2015 Review of Simona Cohen, *Transformations of Time and Temporality in Medieval and Renaissance Art* (Leiden 2014). *Aevum. Rassegna di Scienze storiche linguistiche e filologiche* 89, 454–56
- 2015 Review of Ward Blanton, *A Materialism for the Masses: Saint Paul and the Philosophy of Undying Life* (New York 2014). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (30 January 2015), 27
- 2014 “Red Cells and Grey.” Review of Gil Anidjar, *Blood: A Critique of Christianity* (New York 2014). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (3 October 2014), 32
- 2014 “Pseudo-Simplicius.” Review of ‘Simplicius’, *On Aristotle On the Soul 3.6–13*, trans. C. Steel with A. Ritups (London 2012). *The Classical Review* 64, 436–37
- 2014 Review of Michael Edwards, *Time and the Science of the Soul in Early Modern Philosophy* (Leiden 2013). TLS. *The Times Literary Supplement* (15 August 2014), 27
- 2013 “Totum and Taboo.” Review of Giacomo Marramao, *The Passage West: Philosophy After the Age of the Nation State*, trans. M. Mandarini (London 2012). *Radical Philosophy* 179: 43–46
- 2012 Review of Gerard O’Daly, *Days Linked by Song: Prudentius’ Cathemerinon* (Oxford 2012). *Ephemerides Theologicae Lovanienses* 88, 516–18
- 2010 “Susceptibility.” Review of Jean-François Lyotard, *Enthusiasm: The Kantian Critique of History*, tr. G. Van Den Abbeele (Stanford 2009). *Radical Philosophy* 162: 57–59

TEACHING

- 2023 Cultures of Desire in Hellenistic Rome and Early Christianity: Michel Foucault’s *History of Sexuality* volumes III and IV
Faculty of Humanities, Eötvös Loránd University
- 2023 The Pagan Verses: Mediterranean Wisdom in Christian Scripture
Faculty of Humanities, Eötvös Loránd University

- 2022 Jesus as Philosopher, *Philosophy in the Gospels*
Faculty of Humanities, Eötvös Loránd University
- 2019 *Philosophical Perspectives: The Project of Modernity*
Department of Philosophy, Loyola University Maryland
- 2017 *Political Philosophy: Advanced Course*
Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven
- 2017 *Open Research Seminar: Augustine's Confessions*
Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven

SHARED COURSES

- 2020 *When Christians Were Jews: The First Generation*
Department of Comparative Religion, Hebrew University of Jerusalem
- 2016 *Philosophy of Law: Advanced Course*
Institute of Philosophy & Faculty of Law, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven
- 2015 *Philosophy of Law: Advanced Course*
Institute of Philosophy & Faculty of Law, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven

COLLABORATIVE COURSES

- 2016 *Ancient, Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy*
Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven
- 2015 *Political Thought in Medieval and Early Modern Europe*
Faculty of Arts, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven
- 2015 *Themes in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy*
Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven

SELECT TALKS

CHAIR LECTURES

- 2023 *University Centre Saint-Ignatius Antwerp – Institute of Jewish Studies, Joint Chair 2022–2023*
University of Antwerp, 20–24 February 2023 (Belgium)
Chair lecture: "The Strangeness of Jesus: Benedict de Spinoza and the Gospels."
Chair seminar: "The Politics of Jesus' Death: Jewish–Christian Notes on the Gospels' Passion Narratives."

LECTURE SERIES

- 2021 *Exploring the Underground Writings of Jan Patočka: Six Lectures on the Heretical Essays*
Danube Institute, Budapest, Autumn 2021 (Hungary)

INVITED LECTURES

- 2023 “Existential Jerusalem: Notes on Tertullian’s ‘Jerusalem’ in Hamann, Kierkegaard, Shestov, and Fondane.”
Faculty of Humanities, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1 November 2023 (Israel)
A contribution to the *Jerusalem in Christianity, Christianity in Jerusalem* conference
- 2023 “Questions about the Crucified: From Celsus to Nietzsche.”
Faculty of Theology, University of Leuven, 22 February 2023 (Belgium)
- 2023 “‘Pilate Defended’: Early Enlightenment Readings of the Roman Trial of Jesus and the Rise of Secularization.”
Faculty of Law, University of Leuven, 21 February 2023 (Belgium)
A contribution to the *Leuven Legal History Talks* series
- 2022 “Fate, Freedom, and the Logic of Law in Nemesius of Emesa’s *De Natura Hominis*.”
Late Antique Religions and Societies Workshop, University of California, Berkeley, 15 November 2022 (United States)
- 2022 “How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History: From Ancient Africa to Early Modern Europe.”
California State University, Bakersfield, 18 November 2022 (United States)
A contribution to the *Philosophy and Religious Studies Colloquium*
- 2022 “World City: Towards a New Reading of Nemesius of Emesa’s *De Natura Hominis*.”
Hungarian Patristic Society, St. Maurice Monastery, Bakonybél, 24 June 2022 (Hungary)
- 2022 “War and the Fate of Europe in Patočka’s *Heretical Essays*.”
(i) Institute of European Studies – Institut za evropske studije, Belgrade, 28 April 2022 (Serbia)
(ii) Institute for Human Sciences – Institut für die Wissenschaften vom Menschen, Vienna, 1 June 2022 (Austria)
- 2022 “The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: Notes on an Unnoticed Theme in Judaic and Islamic Traditions.”
Institute of Ancient and Classical Studies, Eötvös Loránd University, Budapest, 2 May 2022 (Hungary)
- 2021 “‘I Obstruct Not Your Dominion’: Augustine’s World-Historical Sermons on the Roman Trial of Jesus.”
Faculty of Theology, Károli Gáspár University, Budapest, 7 December 2021 (Hungary)
- 2021 “The Limits of Punishment: A Critique of (Human-to-Inhuman) Reincarnation in Nemesius of Emesa’s *De Natura Hominis*.”
(i) Hungarian Patristic Society, Eötvös Loránd University, Budapest, 26 November 2021 (Hungary)
(ii) Science, Faith, and Superstition Project, University of Belgrade, 6 October 2023 (Serbia)
- 2021 “The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History.”
Faculty of Law, Lund University, 21 September 2021 (Sweden. By video link, due to the coronavirus)

A contribution to Lund University's *Law, Theology and Culture* series

- 2021 "Nemesius of Emesa on Human Nature: A Cosmopolitan Anthropology from Roman Syria."
Faculty of Humanities, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 13 June 2021 (Israel)
- 2020 "Nemesius of Emesa: A Secret Master-Thinker of Byzantium and Europe."
The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Spring 2020 (Israel. Cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2019 "Data and Detection: From Sherlock Holmes to Observant Machines."
Loyola University Maryland, Baltimore, 18 March 2019 (United States)
- 2016 "The Judgement of Pontius Pilate: A Critique of Giorgio Agamben."
(i) School of Law, The University of Edinburgh, 7 October 2016 (United Kingdom)
(ii) Faculty of Law, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 20 October 2016 (Belgium)

INVITED SEMINARS

- 2023 "I Judge No One: A Political Life of Jesus."
All Souls College, University of Oxford, 3 March 2023 (United Kingdom)
- 2023 "The Innocence of Pontius Pilate: How the Roman Trial of Jesus Shaped History."
Oriental College, University of Oxford, 2 March 2023 (United Kingdom)
- 2022 "Fate, Freedom, and the Logic of Law in Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."
Vita-Salute San Raffaele University, Milan, 12 December 2022 (Italy)
- 2022 "The Innocence of Pontius Pilate."
Department of Literary Studies, Károli Gáspár University, Budapest, 19 May 2022 (Hungary)
- 2021 "Nemesius of Emesa on Human Freedom."
Faculty of Humanities, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 8 June 2021 (Israel)
- 2020 "World City: Towards a New Reading of Nemesius of Emesa's *De Natura Hominis*."
The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Spring 2020 (Israel. Cancelled due to the coronavirus)
- 2016 "Giorgio Agamben and the Judgement of Pontius Pilate."
Tilburg Law School, Tilburg University, 27 October 2016 (Netherlands)
- 2016 "Philosophy before the Greeks."
Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 12 October 2016 (Belgium)

CONFERENCE PAPERS

- 2023 "The Passion and the Secular: Notes on Dante and Marsilius."
Dante and the Secularisation of Politics, Centre for Theology, Law, and Culture, Pusey House, St Cross College, University of Oxford, 15 June 2023 (United Kingdom)
- 2022 "Augustine, Rousseau, and *Religio*: A New Genealogy of Secularity."

Augustine: Frontiers of Pluralism, Augustinian Institute, Villanova University, 15–16 June 2022 (United States)

- 2018/9 “The World City: A Reconstruction of Nemesius of Emesa’s *De Natura Hominis*.”
 (i) *Seventh British Patristics Conference*, Centre for Late Antique Religion and Culture, Cardiff University, 5–7 September 2018. (United Kingdom. Read *in absentia*)
 (ii) *XVIII. International Conference on Patristic Studies*, University of Oxford, 19–24 August 2019 (United Kingdom)
- 2018 “‘Transgressors in this World’: Law, Coercive Power, and the Roman Trial of Jesus in Marsilius of Padua.”
Marsilius of Padua between History, Philosophy and Politics, Institute of Philosophy, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 6–7 September 2018 (Belgium)
- 2015 “New Light on Time in Augustine, *Confessions XI*.”
XVII. International Conference on Patristic Studies, University of Oxford, 10–14 August 2015 (United Kingdom)
- 2015 “The Time of Things, the Substance of Time – from Homer’s *Iliad* to Hobbes and Gassendi.”
Le temps des choses, la substance du temps, Université Paris VIII, 21–22 May 2015 (France)
- 2012 “Juridical Ignorance and the Metaphysics of Torture in Augustine.”
Between Heaven and Earth: Law, Ideology, and the Social Order in Late Antiquity, University of Manchester and The John Rylands Library, 13–15 September 2012 (United Kingdom)

Curriculum Vitae

MICHAEL V. LEGGIERE, PhD

Department of History
University of North Texas
P.O. Box 310650
Denton, TX 76203
940-565-2690

Michael.leggiere@unt.edu

Employment:

Professor of History, University of North Texas, 2015-present
Associate Professor of History, University of North Texas, 2011-15
Assistant Professor of History, University of North Texas, 2008-2011
Associate Professor of History, LSU-Shreveport, 2003-2008
Assistant Professor of History, LSU-Shreveport, 1998-2003

Publications/Books:

Monographs:

Napoleon and the Struggle for Germany: The Franco-Prussian War of 1813, Volume 1: *The War of Liberation, Spring 1813*. London: Cambridge University Press, 2015.
Napoleon and the Struggle for Germany: The Franco-Prussian War of 1813, Volume 2: *The Defeat of Napoleon*. London: Cambridge University Press, 2015.
Blücher: Scourge of Napoleon. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014.
The Fall of Napoleon, Volume 1: *The Allied Invasion of France, 1813-1814*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2007.
Napoleon and Berlin: The Franco-Prussian War in North Germany, 1813. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2002.

Co/Edited Collections:

General Editor: *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Expanded and Revised Edition. Brill, December 2020.

General Editor: *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Brill, January 2016.

Publications/Articles:

Peer-Reviewed Journals:

"From Berlin to Leipzig: Napoleon's Gamble in North Germany, 1813." *The Journal of Military History*. Vol. 67, No. 1 (January 2003), pp. 39-84.

Chapters in Edited Books, Collections, Special Issues:

"The *Campagne de France of 1814*." In *The Cambridge History of the Napoleonic Wars: Volume 2, Fighting the Napoleonic Wars*. Ed. Bruno Colson, Alexander Mikaberidze, and Alan Forrest. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2023, pp. 492-515.
"The 1813 Campaign in Central Europe." In *The Cambridge History of the Napoleonic Wars: Volume 2, Fighting the Napoleonic Wars*. Ed. Bruno Colson, Alexander Mikaberidze, and Alan Forrest. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2023, pp. 471-491.
"Napoleon and the Strategy of the Single Point." In *The New Makers of Modern Strategy: From the Ancient World to the Digital Age*, 3rd Edition. Ed. Hal Brands. Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 2023, pp. 319-343.
"Napoleon's First Italian Campaign, 1796-1797." Co-author Philip Cuccia. In *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Expanded and Revised Edition. Brill, December 2020, pp.116-193.
"Napoleon's Quest: Great Britain versus France." In *Great Strategic Rivalries*. Ed. James G. Lacey. Oxford University Press, 2016, pp. 289-320.

- “How Napoleon Lost Paris, 1814.” *The Quarterly Journal of Military History*. Vol. 29 No. 1 (Autumn 2016), pp. 26-35.
- “The Chaining of Prometheus, 1813-1815” in *Napoleon and the Operational Art of War: Essays in Honor of Donald D. Horward*. Ed. Michael V. Leggiere. Brill, 2016, pp. 317-386.
- “La batalla de Plancenoit,” *Desperta Ferro Historia Moderna*, Madrid, Spain, No. 16, junio 2015, pp. 41-56.
- “The Fall of Napoleon,” in *The West Point History of Warfare*. Eds. Ty Sedulie and Cliff Rogers. United States Military Academy at West Point, 2013, e-publication Beta for iPad 2013, iPad public release and print version 2014.
- “1813: Napoléon contra Europe,” *Desperta Ferro Historia Moderna*, Madrid, Spain, No. 4, junio-julio 2013, pp. 6-13.
- “Leipzig: La Batalla de las Naciones por,” *Desperta Ferro Historia Moderna*, Madrid, Spain, No. 4, junio-julio 2013, pp. 30-39.
- “Napoleon: Enlightened Revolutionary or Power-Hungry Tyrant?” In *World History: The Modern Era*. ABC-CLIO, 2010. Web. <<http://worldhistory2.abc-clio.com/>>
- “Peace-Makers and Peace-Making: The Long Road to the Congress of Vienna.” In *World History: The Modern Era*. ABC-CLIO, 2010. Web. <<http://worldhistory2.abc-clio.com/>>
- “Napoleon: Revolutionary or Tyrant?: Enlightened Despotism Comes to France.” In *World History: The Modern Era*. ABC-CLIO, 2009. Web. <<http://stgworldhistory.abc-clio.com/>>

Book Reviews:

- Christoph Jahr, *Blut und Eisen: Wie Preussen Deutschland erzwang 1864-1871* (Munich: C. H. Beck, 2020) for *Journal of Central European History*, Volume 55, Issue 3 (2022), pp. 443-445.
- Alexander Mikaberidze, *The Napoleonic Wars: A Global History* (New York: Oxford University Press, 2020) for *History: Reviews of New Books*, Volume 48, Issue 5 (2020), pp. 125-140.
- Michael Broers, *Napoleon: The Spirit of the Age: 1805-1810* (New York: Pegasus Books, 2018), reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Volume 83, No. 3 (July 2019), pp. 888-889.
- Charles J. Esdaile, *Napoleon, France and Waterloo: The Eagle Rejected* (Barnsley: Pen & Sword, 2017), reviewed for the *British Journal for Military History*, Volume 5, Issue 1 (July 2019), pp. 79-80.
- Adam Zamoyski, *Napoleon: A Life* (London, Basic Books, 2018) reviewed for *The Quarterly Journal of Military History*. Vol. 31, No. 1 (Autumn 2018), p. 93.
- William R. Nester, *Titan: The Art of British Power in the Age of Revolution and Napoleon* (Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2016) reviewed for *European History Quarterly* Vol. 48, No. 4 (December 2018), pp. 759-761.
- Bruno Colson, *Napoleon: On War* (New York, NY: Oxford University Press, 2015) reviewed for *The Historian, The Journal of Phi Alpha Theta*, Volume 80, No. 2 (Summer 2018), pp. 429-431.
- John T. Kuehn, *Napoleonic Warfare: The Operational Art of the Great Campaigns* (Santa Barbara, CA: Praeger, 2015) reviewed for *Naval War College Review*, Vol. 70 No. 4 (Autumn, 2017), pp. 152-154.
- Phillip Cuccia, *Napoleon in Italy: The Sieges of Mantua, 1796–1799* (Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014) reviewed for *European History Quarterly* Vol. 45, No. 4 (December 2015), pp. 753–755.
- Waterloo 1815-A Commemorative Anthology* (London: Extraordinary Editions, 2015) reviewed for *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 15 (December 2015), No. 188.
- Gareth Glover, *The Waterloo Archive*, Vol. IV: *German Sources*. (London: Frontline Books, 2013) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 79, No. 1 (January 2015), pp. 206-207.
- James R. Arnold and Ralph R. Reinertsen, *Napoleon’s Triumph: La Grande Armée versus the Tsar’s Army: The Friedland Campaign 1807* (Lexington, VA: Napoleon Books, 2011) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 76, No. 2 (April 2012), pp. 574-76.
- Michael J. Hughes, *Forging Napoleon’s Grande Armée. Motivation, Military Culture, and Masculinity in the French Army, 1800-1808* (New York, New York University Press, 2012) reviewed for *The Journal of Interdisciplinary History*, XLIV:1 (Summer 2013), pp.124-25.
- Roger Chickering and Stig Förster, eds., *War in an Age of Revolution, 1775-1815* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010) reviewed for *Sehepunkt [Ausgabe 11 \(2011\), Nr. 11](#)*
- Jeremy Black, *The Battle of Waterloo* (New York: Random House, 2010) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 75, No. 2 (April 2011), pp. 628-30.

- David A. Bell, *The First Total War: Napoleon's Europe and the Birth of Modern War* (London: Bloomsbury, 2007) reviewed for *European History Quarterly* Vol. 40, No. 3 (July 2010), pp. 505-507.
- Charles Esdaile, *Napoleon's Wars: An International History 1803-1815* (London: Allen Lane, 2007) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 73, No. 2 (April 2009), pp. 637-39.
- Philip Dwyer, *Napoleon: The Path to Power* (New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 2007), *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 9, No. 21 (February 2009), pp. 83-87.
- Gareth Glover, ed. *From Corunna to Waterloo: The Letters and Journals of Two Napoleonic Hussars, 1801-1816* (London: Greenhill Books, 2007), *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 8, No. 63 (May 2008), pp. 248-51.
- Peter P. Hill. *Napoleon's Troublesome Americans: Franco-American Relations, 1804-1815* (Washington, D.C.: Potomac Books, 2005), *H-France Review* (Society for French Historical Studies), Vol. 6, No. 147 (December 2006), pp. 636-40.
- Johannes Kunish, Michael Sikora, and Tilman Stieve, eds. *Gerhard von Scharnhorst, Privat und Dienstliche Schriften*, volume III, *Lehrer, Artillerist, Wegbereiter: Preussen 1801-1804* (Köln: Böhlau Verlag, 2005) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 70, No. 3 (July 2006), pp. 832-34.
- Peter Hofschröder. *Wellington's Smallest Victory: The Duke, the Model Maker, and the Secret of Waterloo* (London: Faber and Faber, 2004) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 69, No. 2 (April 2005), pp. 555-56.
- Johannes Kunish, Michael Sikora, and Tilman Stieve, eds. *Gerhard von Scharnhorst, Privat und Dienstliche Schriften*, volume I, *Kurhannover bis 1795: Schüler, Lehrer, Kriegsteilnehmer* (Köln: Böhlau Verlag, 2002) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 67, No. 4 (October 2003), pp. 1284-85.
- J.P. Riley. *Napoleon and the World War of 1813: Lessons in Coalition Warfighting* (London: Frank Cass, 2000) reviewed for *The Historian, The Journal of Phi Alpha Theta*, Volume 65, No. 1 (Winter 2002), pp. 229-31.
- Peter N. Stearns, Peter Seixas, and Sam Wineburg, eds. *Knowing, Teaching, and Learning History: National and Internal Perspectives* (New York: New York UP, 2000) reviewed for *The Journal of Contemporary Thought*, 2000 (Winter), pp. 123-25.
- Digby Smith. *1813 Leipzig: Napoleon and the Battle of Nations* (London: Greenhill Books, 2001) reviewed for *The Journal of Military History*, Vol. 65, No. 4 (October 2001), pp. 1092-93.

Peer-Reviewed Conference Proceedings:

- "The Battle of the Katzbach, 1813." *Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Selected Papers 2012* (2015): 35-46.
- "General Yorck's 'Robber Bands:' The Collapse of Allied Discipline on the Road to Paris, 1814." *Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2010): 116-29.
- "Napoleon, his Marshals and the Loss of Alsace and Lorraine, January 1814." *Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2009): 150-63.
- "Where there are Roses, there are Thorns: Blücher and the Oberkommando of the Silesian Army in August 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2008): 226-237.
- "Austrian Grand Strategy and the Invasion of France in 1814." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2007): 322-31.
- "The Prussian Variable in 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2002): 292-303.
- "'Peasants on Bareback Horses.' The Prussian *Landwehr* in 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, 1750-1850, Selected Papers* (2001): 256-68.
- "Berlin and North Germany: Napoleon's 'Master Plan in 1813.'" *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1840: Selected Papers* (2000): 231-44.
- "A Sublimated Revolution: Military Reform in the Germanies, 1792-1815: A Commentary." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1840: Selected Papers* (1999): 171-76.
- "The Birth of a Nation: Großbeeren, 23 August 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1999): 217-230.
- "Crossing the Rubicon: Bernadotte and the Prussians at the Elbe in 1813." *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1740-1850: Selected Papers* (1998): 529-39.

- “Civilian and Military Planning for the Defense of Berlin, 1813.” *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1997): 401-10.
- “Bülow’s III Army Corps during the Wars of Liberation.” *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1996): 240-49.
- “Problems of Coalition Warfare: The Prussians and Russians in the Low Countries, 1813-1814,” *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers* (1995): 414-24.
- “Soldiers or Serfs? The Role of the Prussian *Landwehr* in the Campaign of 1815,” *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Selected Papers*, (1994): 653-60.
- “Command Crises, Bülow, Blücher and the Prussian Army in 1815,” *Consortium on Revolutionary Europe 1750-1850: Proceedings* (1993): 129-39.

Encyclopedia Entries:

- “The Hundred Days,” in *Europe 1789-1914*. Eds. John M. Merriman and Jay Winter. Detroit: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 2006.
- “The Battle of Waterloo,” in *Europe 1789-1914*. Eds. John M. Merriman and Jay Winter. Detroit: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 2006.
- “Dominique-Jean Larrey,” in *Europe 1789-1914*. Eds. John M. Merriman and Jay Winter. Detroit: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 2006.
- “Gebhard Leberecht von Blücher, 1742-1819,” in *The Reader’s Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.
- “Jean-Baptiste Bernadotte, 1763-1844,” in *The Reader’s Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.
- “Napoleonic Armies: Austria, Prussia, and Russia,” in *The Reader’s Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.
- “Napoleonic Land Warfare,” in *The Reader’s Guide to Military History*. Ed. Charles Messenger. London: Fitzroy & Dearborn, 2001.

Invited Professional Activities/Presentations:

- “Napoleon, Autarky, and French Exceptionalism: The Quest for Economic Self-Sufficiency.” Presented at the conference “Winning the Peace? Managing the Empire: Napoleonic Governance and the Integration of Europe,” hosted by Friedrich Schiller University, Jena, Germany, 2-4 June 2023.
- “1801: The Year Bonaparte Almost had it All.” Keynote address presented (virtually) at the 2022 Masséna Society Conference, 10-12 March, 2022.
- “The Germs of Rot: The Prussian Officer Corps and the Kartoffelkrieg.” Keynote address presented (virtually) at the “Napoleon and His Legacy: Warfare, Politics, and Society Conference,” hosted by Louisiana State University—Shreveport, 21 March 2021.
- “Alexander & Metternich: Supreme Command During the War of the Sixth Coalition, 1813-1814.” Presented (virtually) at the “Supreme Command Conference,” hosted by Marine Corps University, 15 October 2021.
- “Napoleon and the Birth of Modern Operational Warfare.” Lecture presented at the Annual Gunther E. Rothenberg Seminar in Military History, High Point University, High Point, North Carolina, 28 October 2017.
- “Napoleon I: Last Child of the Enlightenment.” Presented at the Annual Teaching of History Conference, University of North Texas, 5 October 2013.
- “The Cult of Personality: Blücher, Waterloo, and the Prusso-German Army.” Presented at the Waterloo 200 Conference: “Waterloo: The Battle that Forged a Century,” hosted by King’s College, London, 11-13 September 2013.
- “The Napoleonic Context for the Anglo-US War of 1812.” Presented at the Bicentennial Panel on the War of 1812, the United States Military Academy at West Point, NY, 18 June 2012.
- “The Wars of the French Revolution: A Revolutionary Evolution.” Presented at the 2012 Annual West Point Summer Seminar on Military History, the United States Military Academy at West Point, NY, 18 June 2012.
- “Has the Final Word been Written? The Need for Revisionism in Military History.” Presented at the plenary session of the 42nd Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Baton Rouge, LA, February 2012.
- “Napoleon and the Insurgency in Spain, 1808-1813.” Lecture at “War by Another Means: Perspectives on Insurgencies,” hosted by the Institute for Southern Studies and the Walker Institute of International and Area Studies at the University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, 13-15 October 2011.

- “Phoenix Rising or Myth of a Great Power: The Prussian Way of War during the French Wars.” Lecture presented at the 4th Annual Gunther E. Rothenberg Seminar in Military History, High Point University, High Point, North Carolina, 7 November 2009.
- “From Wars of Kings to Wars of Nations: The Military Culture of the French Revolution.” Lecture presented at the Annual Teaching of History Conference, University of North Texas, 26 September 2009.
- “The German Wars of Liberation, 1813-1815.” Round-table presentation at the 39th Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Savannah, GA, February 2009.
- “Policy and Strategy in the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras: 1792-1815.” Lecture presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar at Ft. Worth, TX; New Orleans, LA; and Jacksonville, FL; October 2006.
- “Policy and Strategy in the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras: 1792-1815.” Lecture presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar at Ft. Meade, the United States Military Academy at Annapolis, and the Washington Naval Yard, October 2004.
- “Policy and Strategy in the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras: 1792-1815.” Lecture presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar, at US Naval Training Center, San Diego, CA, October 2002.
- “Fabian Strategy in a Coalition Context: the Allies versus Napoleon in 1813.” Presented at Hawaii-Pacific University’s “An Evening with the Humanities Lecture Series” as part of HPU’s National Endowment for the Humanities Challenge Grant, Hawaii Pacific University, Hawaii Loa Campus, 24 July 2002.
- “Policy and Strategy in a Revolutionary Era: Europe, 1792-1815.” Presented for the US Naval War College Non-Resident Strategy and Policy Seminar at US Naval Training Center, Great Lakes, IL, October 2001.

International/National Awards, Honors, Recognitions:

- 2015 Society for Military History Distinguished Book Award for *Blücher: Scourge of Napoleon*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014.
- 2015 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale First Place Literary Award for *Blücher: Scourge of Napoleon*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2014.
- 2008 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale First Place Literary Award for *The Fall of Napoleon*, vol. 1: *The Allied Invasion of France, 1813-1814*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2007.
- 2005 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale Legion of Merit Award for Outstanding Contributions to Napoleonic Studies
- 2004 Society for Military History’s Moncado Prize for Excellence in Military History for “From Berlin to Leipzig: Napoleon’s Gamble in North Germany, 1813.” *The Journal of Military History*. Vol. 67, No. 1 (January 2003), pp. 39-84.
- 2002 La Société Napoléonienne Internationale First Place Literary Award for *Napoleon and Berlin: The Franco-Prussian War in North Germany, 1813*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2002.

Grant Activity:

- 2017-2018 UNT Team Mentoring Grant (\$1,000), University of North Texas
- 2017-2018 UNT Micro Mentoring Grant (\$1,500), University of North Texas
- Summer 2009 Junior Faculty Research Fellowship (\$5,000), University of North Texas
- Fall 2009 Faculty Research Grant (\$5,000), University of North Texas
- 2000-2001, 2001-2002, 2002-2003, 2003-2004 LSU-S Faculty Research Grant

Conference Presentations:

- “Reassessing the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars: New Insights in Honor of Don Horward.” Presented at the 52nd Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Starkville, MS, 10-12 February 2022.
- “From Friends to Enemies: Napoleon’s Former German Allies and the Invasion of France, 1813-1814.” Presented at the 50th Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Tallahassee, Florida, February 2020.
- “Napoleon and the Strategy of the Single Point in the 1813 Campaign.” Presented at the 86th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Columbus, Ohio, May 2019.
- “Combined Arms in Practice: The Highs and Lows of Allied Joint Operations in 1813.” Presented at the 49th Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Atlanta, GA, March 2019.
- “Blücher and the Crossing of the Elbe at Wartenburg in 1813: The Challenges of Attacking an Unassailable

- Position.” Presented at the 48th Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Philadelphia, PA, February 2018.
- “The Men of the Thirty Years War: The Issue of Germans Fighting Germans in 1813.” Presented at the 47th Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Charleston, SC, February 2017.
- “Napoleon and the Operational Art of War.” Presented at the 46th Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Shreveport, LA, February 2016.
- “Waterloo.” Presented at the 63rd Annual Conference of the Texas Council for the Social Studies, Ft. Worth, TX, October 2015.
- “Prussian War Plans against Austria and France during the Polish-Saxon Crisis.” Presented at the 45th Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, High Point, NC, February 2015.
- “Explaining Marshal Forwards: How the Historians of the Prussian and German General Staffs found in Blücher a Prusso-German Way of War.” Presented at the 81st Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Kansas City, MO, April 2014.
- “Drafting and Executing the Trachenberg Plan: May-August 1813.” Presented at the 43rd Annual Meeting of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 1750-1850, Ft. Worth, TX, February 2013.
- “Battle on the Katzbach: Blücher’s Triumph, Macdonald’s Collapse, or Somewhere in Between?” Presented at the 42nd Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Baton Rouge, LA, February 2012.
- “Military and Civil Biographies of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Era—A Commentary.” Presented at the 41st Annual Conference on the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, Tallahassee, FL, March 2011.
- “Blücher, Decisive Victory, and Waterloo: The Long Road to a Prusso-German Way of War.” Presented at the 77th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Lexington, VA, May 2010.
- “France, Austria, and Piedmont: War Planning for Campaigning in Italy: A Commentary.” Presented at the 77th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Lexington, VA, May 2010.
- “Fighting for the Fatherland: Evaluating the Prussian *Embrigadement* in the Wars of Liberation.” Presented at the 76th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Murfreesboro, TN, April 2009.
- “The Westphalian Army in the Napoleonic Wars: Reliable Ally or Unstable Liability—A Commentary.” Presented at the 75th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Ogden, Utah, April 2008.
- “Whites, Yellows, Browns, Blacks, and Reds: The Birth of Scientific Racism in the 18th Century.” Presented at the Department of History and Social Science’s Symposium on Racism, LSU-S, 12 October 2007.
- “The Role of Allied Streifkorps during the Invasion of France in 1814.” Presented at the 74th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Frederick, Maryland, April 2007.
- “Austrian Grand Strategy and the Invasion of France.” Presented at the 36th Annual Meeting of the Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, Washington, D.C., February 2007.
- “Odd Man Out: Prussia between France and Russia on the Eve of the *Befreiungskrieg*.” Presented at the 30th Annual Conference of the German Studies Association, Pittsburgh, PA, October 2006.
- “A Matter of Timing: The ‘German’ Victory of 1814 and Napoleon’s First Abdication.” Presented at the 29th Annual Conference of the German Studies Association, Milwaukee, WI, October 2005.
- “Decisive Events and War Termination during the Napoleonic Wars: 1814.” Presented at the 33rd Annual Meeting of the Consortium on Revolutionary Europe, High Point, NC, February 2004.
- “The Emperor’s Lost Cause: Civil Insurrection and the Allied Response during the Invasion of the French Empire, 1814.” Presented at the 70th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Knoxville, TN, May 2003.
- “‘You Shall Lead, but According to a Plan.’ Blücher’s Lost Opportunity at la Rothière in February 1814.” Presented at the 32nd Annual Meeting of the Consortium of Revolutionary Europe, Lafayette, LA, February 2003.
- “Allied Grand Strategy and the Politics of the Prussian Army in 1814.” Presented at the 69th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Madison, WI, April 2002.
- “*Was bedeutet Landwehr und Landsturm*’. Overestimating Patriotism: The Prussian Citizen-Soldier in 1813.” Presented at the 25th Annual Conference of the German Studies Association, Washington D.C, October 2001.
- “Those Impetuous Prussians: Napoleon, Berlin, and the Liberation of Germany in 1813.” Presented at the 81st Annual Conference of the Southwestern Social Science Association, Fort Worth, TX, March 2001.
- “Friend or Foe? Prussia’s Drift to War in 1813.” Presented at the 67th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Quantico, VA, April 2000.
- “‘All this Swarm of Cossacks and Pack of Bad Landwehr’: Reassessing Napoleon’s Military Operations in North Germany and the Allied Response in 1813.” Presented at the 66th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Penn State University, PA, April 1999.

“The Problems of a National War Effort: Mobilizing the Prussian Landwehr in 1813.” Presented at the 65th Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Chicago, IL, April 1998.

“Prussian Valmy: Civilian and Military Responses to French Invasion and the Defense of Berlin.” Presented at the Annual Conference of the Western Society for French History, Charlotte, NC, November 1996.

“Military Necessity or Political Intrigue?: Allied Operations in the Low Countries, 1813-1814.” Presented at the 62nd Annual Meeting of the Society for Military History, Gettysburg, PA, May 1995.

Education:

Ph.D., Florida State University, April 1997

Fields: French Revolution & Napoleon, 19th Century Europe, Modern Germany, 19th Century US

M.A., Florida State University, August 1992

B.A., Florida State University, April 1991, magna cum laude with honors

UNT Awards, Honors, Recognitions:

Excellence in Graduate Teaching, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences, 2020

Nominated for UNT Foundation Faculty Leadership Award, 2015-16

Nominated for UNT University Distinguished Research Professor Award, 2014-15

Nominated for UNT Faculty Senate J. H. Shelton Excellence in Teaching Award, 2013-14

Nominated for UNT Faculty Senate President’s Council Service Award, 2012-13

Summer 2009 Junior Faculty Research Fellowship (\$5,000), University of North Texas

Fall 2009 Faculty Research Grant (\$5,000), University of North Texas

Teaching:

Graduate:

- HIST 6950: Dissertation
- HIST 6940: Directed Research
- HIST 6900: Age of French Revolution
- HIST 6900: Early French History
- HIST 5950: Thesis
- HIST 5900: Age of French Revolution
- HIST 5900: Napoleonic Wars
- HIST 5900: Napoleonic Europe
- HIST 5250: Seminar on Napoleonic Warfare
- HIST 5250: Seminar on Revolutionary Warfare
- HIST 5240: Readings on Napoleonic Warfare
- HIST 5240: Readings on Revolutionary Warfare
- HIST 5080: Seminar on French History

Undergraduate:

- HIST 4302: Wars of Napoleon
- HIST 4301: Age of Napoleon
- HIST 4300: French Revolution
- HIST 4660: Evolution of Warfare

Special Problems Courses:

- HIST 4262: History of Modern France from 1500 to Present
- HIST 4262: History of France from the Middle Ages to 1500
- HIST 4262: Nazi Racial Policy
- HIST 4260: Age of Empire, 1871-1914

Thesis and Dissertation Directorships:

- Theses: 6
- Dissertations: 3

Service:

To the Profession:

Director, Masséna Society, 2016-present
Member, George C. Marshall Lecture Committee, Society for Military History, 2014-2019
Hosted 43rd Annual Conference of the Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, February 2013
Editorial Board, Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 2010-2012
Director, Consortium on the Revolutionary Era, 2005-present
Program Committee, 2010 Society for Military History Annual Meeting
Program Committee, 2008 Society for Military History Annual Meeting

To the Department, College, and University:

UNT, 20th Century British History Search Committee, 2022-2023
UNT, UNT Press Faculty Advisory Board, 2021-present
UNT, Graduate Committee, 2009-present
UNT, College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Personnel Affairs Committee, 2017-present
UNT, 20th Century US/Europe Military History Search Committee, 2017-2018
UNT, 20th Century US Military History Search Committee Chair, 2016-2017
UNT, Graduate Awards Board, 2011-present
UNT, Graduate Committee, 2009-present
UNT, Deputy Director, Military History Center, 2008-present
LSUS, Chair, Department of History and Social Sciences, 2005-2008
LSUS, Chair, Faculty Senate Instruction and Professional Development Committee, 2005-2007
LSUS Chair, College of Liberal Arts Graduate Council, 2003-2004
LSUS Faculty Senator, College of Liberal Arts, 2001-2004, 2007-2008
LSUS Vice President, Faculty Senate, 2002-2003, 2003-2004
LSUS University Administrative Committee for Student Retention, 2001-2003
LSUS Interim Chair, Department of History and Social Sciences, Fall 2001
LSUS Faculty Senate Instruction and Professional Development Committee, 2000-2006
LSUS Chancellor's Task Force Committee for Faculty Development, 2000-2001
LSUS University Athletic Council, Fall 1999-2008

Professional Associations (past and present):

Society for Military History
German Studies Association
Western Society for French History
Consortium on the Revolutionary Era
American Historical Association
Phi Beta Kappa
Phi Kappa Phi
Phi Alpha Theta
Pi Gamma Mu

PAUL CHANG-HA LIM
Vanderbilt University Divinity School
411 21st Ave. South
Nashville, TN 37240
paul.lim@vanderbilt.edu
(615) 343-3975

EDUCATION

- 2001 Ph.D. History of Christianity
University of Cambridge (Advisor: Eamon Duffy, FBA)
- 2000 Certificate of Participation at the Summer Institute
Institut d'Histoire de la Réformation, Université de Genève
- 1997 Th.M. Church History
Princeton Theological Seminary (Advisor: Jane Dempsey Douglass)
- 1995 M.Div.
Biblical Theological Seminary, Hatfield, PA
- 1990 B.A. Economics
Yale University

ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

- 2023 Visiting Professor of the History of Christianity, The University of Chicago Divinity School (Spring)
- 2006- Vanderbilt University, Divinity School / Graduate Department of Religion
Assistant Professor (2006-11)
Associate Professor of the History of Christianity (2011-current) [with tenure]
- 2008- Vanderbilt University, College of Arts & Science
Department of History, Associate Professor of History [secondary appointment]
- 2008- Vanderbilt University, College of Arts & Science
Department of Religious Studies, Affiliated Faculty [secondary appointment]
- 2012- Vanderbilt University, College of Arts & Science
Asian Studies Program, Associated Faculty [secondary appointment]
- 2001- Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, South Hamilton, MA
2006 Assistant Professor of Historical and Systematic Theology
- 2000- University of Cambridge, Faculty of Divinity
2001 Tutorial Fellow in Reformation History

- 1999- University of Cambridge, Faculty of History
2001 Tutorial Fellow in Early Modern British History

GRANTS, FELLOWSHIPS, AND HONORS

- 2022-24 Newbigin Faculty Fellow. Sponsored by Interfaith America *and* Carver Project
- 2018-19 Robert Penn Warren Center for the Humanities Fellow for “The World of Print(s): Multiplicities and Meanings in Early Modern Europe and the Americas.”
- 2018 Vanderbilt Provost Research Studio Fellowship
- 2016 Louisville Institute Sabbatical Grant for Researchers,
- 2013 Induction as a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society, UK.
- 2011 Henry Luce III Fellowship in Theology for “Trinity, Modernity and Christian Identity in Early Modern England” project.
- 2011 Membership at the Center of Theological Inquiry, Princeton NJ (declined).
- 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2015
Vanderbilt University Research Scholars Grant (summer stipend, \$6,000/yr).
- 2008 Short-term Research Fellowship, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C.
- 2008 Vanderbilt University Research Scholars Grant (Research Scholars Grant).
- 2004 Yale University Center for Faith & Culture, Faculty Grant.
- 2000-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of Divinity, Bethune-Baker Fund.
- 1999-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Lightfoot Scholarship.
- 1998-01 University of Cambridge, Clare College. Inaugural recipient of the Sir. G.R. Elton Scholarship in European History.
- 1998-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Archbishop Cranmer Scholarship.
- 1997-01 Doorae Community Scholarship for future Korean-American civic and religious leaders.

PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

Mystery Unveiled: The Crisis of the Trinity in Early Modern England. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012.

* **Winner of 2103 Roland H. Bainton Prize for the best book in “History/Theology,” selected by the Sixteenth Century Studies & Conference.**

* **Reviewed in:** (1) *English Historical Review*; (2) *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; (3) *American Historical Review*; (4) *Journal of British Studies*; (5) *Scottish Journal of Theology*; (6) *Church History*; (7) *Renaissance Quarterly*; (8) *Journal of Religious History*; (9) *Milton Quarterly*; (10) *Religious Studies Review*; (11) *Reviews in Religion and Theology*; (12) *Calvin Theological Journal*; (13) *Reviews in History*; (14) *Expository Times*; (15) *Sixteenth Century Journal*; (16) *Journal of Reformed Theology*; (17) *Theology*; (18) *Anglican and Episcopal History*; (19) *Heythrop Journal*; (20) *Baptist Quarterly*.

The Cambridge Companion to Puritanism, eds. John Coffey and Paul Lim. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008.

* **Reviewed in:** (1) *English Historical Review*; (2) *Church History*; (3) *Sixteenth Century Journal*; (4) *Fides et Historia*; (5) *Reference Reviews*; (6) *Ecclesiology*; (7) *Revue d’histoire Ecclésiastique*; (8) *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; (9) *Studies in Religion*; (10) *Religious Studies Review*; (11) *The Baptist Quarterly*.

In Pursuit of Purity, Unity, and Liberty: Richard Baxter’s Puritan Ecclesiology in Its Seventeenth-century Context. Leiden: Brill, 2004.

* **Reviewed in:** (1) *Scottish Journal of Theology*; (2) *American Historical Review*; (3) *Sixteenth Century Journal*; (4) *Renaissance Quarterly*; (5) *Theologische Literaturzeitung*; (6) *Nederlands Theologisch Tijdschrift*.

CURRENT BOOK PROJECTS

The Forgotten God? Christology in Enlightenment England (forthcoming).

Reformation, Rites, Rights and Race: An Alternative Modernity.

Jesus through the Centuries: Engaging with the Icon of God in Global Contexts.

ARTICLES AND CHAPTERS

1. “From *Loci Communes* to Practical Divinity: Range of Puritan Theology in Old and New England,” in *Oxford Handbook of Puritanism*, ed. Francis J. Bremer, Ann L. Hughes, and Greg Salazar (Oxford: Oxford University Press, forthcoming in 2024).
2. Review essay of David D. Hall, *The Puritans: A Transatlantic History*, in *Church History* 91 (2022): 681-684.
3. “Learning about Jesus from Muslims and Jews: In Search of the Identity of Christ from Eighth-century Baghdad to Seventeenth-century Hague,” *Church History* 90 (2021): 753-775.

4. "Owen the Polemicist," in *T&T Clark Handbook of John Owen*, ed. Crawford Gribben and John W. Tweeddale (London: T&T Clark, 2022), 197-222.
5. "Atheism, Atoms, and the Activity of God: Science and Religion in Early Boyle Lectures, 1692-1707," *Zygon: Journal of Religion and Science*, 56, no. 1 (2021): 143-167.
6. "Reformed Theology in North America," in *The Oxford Handbook of Reformed Theology*, eds. Michael Allen and Scott McSwain. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020, pp. 154-170.
7. "From the Spirit to the Sovereign to Sapiential Reason: A Brief History of *Sola Scriptura*," in *The People's Book: The Reformation and the Bible*, eds., Jennifer Powell McNutt and David Lauber. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2017, pp. 207-24.
8. "Not Solely *Sola Scriptura*, or, a Rejoinder to Brad S. Gregory's *The Unintended Reformation*," in *Journal of Medieval and Early Modern Studies* 46:3 (September, 2016): 555-82.
9. "'But to know it as we should do': Enthusiasm, Historicizing of the Charismata, and Cessationism in Enlightenment England," in *The Spirit, the Affections, and the Christian Tradition*, eds., Amos Yong and Dale Coulter. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 2016, pp. 231-57.
10. "The Platonic Captivity of Primitive Christianity and the Enlightening of Augustine," in *God in the Enlightenment*, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram. New York: Oxford University Press, 2016, pp. 136-56.
11. "Herbert, Edward (Lord of Cherbury)," and "King James I and VI," "William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury," in *Encyclopedia of the Bible and Its Reception* (Berlin: Water de Gruyter, 2009-16). Vol. 11, pp. 830-31, and Vol. 16, pp. tbd.
12. "An Asian-American Renewal Historical Theologian's Response to the Duke African-American *Nouvelle Théologie* of Race," in *Pneuma: The Journal of the Society for Pentecostal Studies* 36 (2014): 386-96.
13. "Corinth, Calvin and Calcutta: Trinity, Trafficking and Transformation of *Theologia*," in *Ex Auditu: An International Journal of Theological Interpretation of Scripture*, ed., Klyne Snodgrass vol. 30 (2014): 117-31.
14. "Hypothetical Universalism and Real Calvinism in Seventeenth-century England," *Reformation* 13 (2009): 193-204.
15. "Introduction," and "Puritans and the Church of England: Historiography and Ecclesiology," in *Cambridge Companion to Puritanism*, eds. John Coffey and Paul Lim. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008, pp. 1-18, 223-40.
16. "*Adiaphora*, Ecclesiology and Reformation: John Owen's Theology of Religious Toleration in Context," in *Persecution and Pluralism: Calvinists and Religious Minorities in*

Early Modern Europe 1550-1700, eds. Richard Bonney and D.J.B. Trim. Bern: Peter Lang, 2006, pp. 243-72.

17. "John Bunyan," "John of the Cross," "Cyril of Jerusalem," "Bartolomé de Las Casas," "Abraham Kuyper," "William Laud," "Moïse Amyraut," in *Cambridge Dictionary of Christianity*, ed. Daniel Patte. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010, s.v.
18. "The Reformed Pastor of Richard Baxter," in *Devoted Life: An Invitation to Puritan Classics*, ed. Randall Gleason and Kelly Kopic. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2004, pp. 224-43.
19. "Henry Bartlett," "Samuel Wells," "Benjamin Woodbridge," "John Woodbrige," in the *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, ed. Brian Harrison. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004, s.v.
20. "Richard Baxter," in *The Dictionary of Historical Theology*, ed. Trevor Hart. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2000, s.v.

REVIEWS

1. Review of Peter Marshall, *Heretics and Believers: A History of the English Reformation*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 2017. *Journal of Modern History*, 93, no. 2 (2021): 451-453.
2. Review of Richard Cross, *Communicatio Idiomatum: Reformation Christological Debates*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2019. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 72, no. 2 (2021): 422-424.
3. Review of Michael P. Winship, *Hot Protestants: A History of Puritanism in England and America*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 2018. *Journal of Church and State* 62:2 (Spring 2020): 390-92.
4. Review of Crawford Gribben, *John Owen and English Puritanism: Experiences of Defeat*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016. *Church History* 86 (2017): 520-22.
5. Review of Leif Dixon, *Practical Predestinarians in England, c. 1590-1640*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2014. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 67 (2016): 198-200.
6. Review of Robert Strivens, *Philip Doddridge and the Shaping of Evangelical Dissent*. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2015. *XVII-XVIII Revue de la Société d'études Anglo-Américaines des XVII^e et XVIII^e siècles* 73 (2016): 302-5.
7. Review of Sarah Mortimer, *Reason and Religion in the English Revolution: the Challenge of the Socinians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 64 (2013): 855-57.

8. Review of Alistair Dougalss, *The Devil's Book: Charles I, the Book of Sports, and Puritanism in Tudor and Early Stuart England*. Exeter: Exeter University Press, 2011. *Journal of British Studies* 52 (2013): 755-57.
9. Review of Stefania Tutino, *Thomas White and the Blackoists: Between Politics and Theology during the English Civil War*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2008. *American Historical Review* 115 (2010): 605-6.
10. Review of Karen E. Spierling, *Infant Baptism in Reformation Geneva: The Shaping of a Community, 1536-1564*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2005. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2007): 469-70.
11. Review of Christopher Ocker, *Biblical Poetics before Humanism and Reformation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002. *Scottish Journal of Theology* 60 (2006): 478-80.
12. Review of Stephen Edmondson, *Calvin's Christology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2006): 798-99.
13. Review of Susannah Brietz Monta, *Martyrdom and Literature in Early Modern England*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2006): 1113-14.
14. Review of Mark Taplin, *The Italian Reformers and the Zurich Church, c. 1540-1620*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2003. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 36 (2005): 1101-03.
15. Review of Donald K. McKim, *The Cambridge Companion to John Calvin*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 36 (2005): 1139-41.
16. Review of Alexandra Walsham, *Providence in Early Modern England*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999. *Fides et Historia* 32 (2000): 154-57.
17. Review of Janice Knight, *Orthodoxies in Massachusetts: Rereading American Puritanism*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1997. *Westminster Theological Journal* 62 (2000): 326-30.

INVITED LECTURES AND PRESENTATIONS

1. "Trinity, Christology and Spirituality in Reformed Calvinism," Inaugural Faculty Continuing Education Colloquium. Westminster Seminary, California. March 2023.
2. "Re-imagining Religious Others in Salamanca, Geneva, and London: Politics of the *Imago Dei* in early modern Europe," Invited Lecture at the University of Chicago Divinity School. February 2023.

3. “A Retrospective on *The Cambridge Companion to Puritanism*,” for the Candidates for Agrégation d’histoire, France. Organizer: Professor Sandrine Parageau, Sorbonne Université, December 2022.
4. “Jesus Transfigured? Allegory, Blasphemy, Christ and Enlightenment in Thomas Woolston’s *Discourse on the Miracles* (1727-29),” Center for Premodern Studies Lecture, University of Minnesota, March 2022.
5. “Engaging with Frederick Douglass, Quaker Prophetesses, and Calvin on Freedom in Christ,” Honors College Special Lectures, George Fox University, 27 February 2021.
6. “Atheism, Atoms and the Activity of God: Science, Religion and Providence in English Enlightenment, c. 1690-1730,” Fall Lecture for the Korean American Reformed Theological Society, 25 February 2021.
7. “Troubled Consciences and Their Christological Solutions in John Bunyan’s *Grace Abounding*,” Keynote Lecture on Early Modern English Practical Theology, Wyższa Szkoła Teologiczno-Spoleczna, Warsaw, Poland, 28 November 2020.
8. “Learning about Jesus from Muslims and Jews: Christological Explorations from 8th c. Baghdad to 17th c. London,” Presidential Address for the American Society of Church History, New York, January 2020.
9. “Trinity, Mystery and the *Apophatic* Ascent to God,” Special Lecture at Yonsei University Global Institute of Theology, Seoul, Korea, May 2019.
10. “Reading Genesis on the Trinity in Post-Reformation England,” the 2019 Colloquium of Calvin Studies Society, Chicago, IL, April 2019.
11. “Election, Mystery, and Theodicy: A Theological Exegesis of the Canons of the Synod of Dordt,” Plenary Address at “The Prodigal Love of God Conference,” at Dordt College, Iowa, April 2019.
12. “Following Jesus the True ‘Radical’: A Two-part Conversation on Identity, Idolatry and Discipleship,” Special Lectures at Woodmont Christian Church, Nashville, April 2019.
13. “Does God Stutter? Richard Simon and John Toland on Biblical Canon and Inspiration,” Distinguished Scholar Lecture at the American University of Bulgaria, March 2019.
14. “God’s Broken Arrows: Rise of Biblical Criticism in Enlightenment England,” Fellows Seminar at the Robert Penn Warren Center for the Humanities, Vanderbilt University, March 2019.
15. “*Mimesis* without *Theosis*? Or, a Brief History of *Imitatio Christi* in Early Modern England,” a conference on Protestantism and the Book at Regent College, Vancouver, Canada, August 2018.

16. "Reformation, Racial Injustice and the Rights Universal," a Special Lecture at Yonsei University Graduate School of Theology, May 2018.
17. "Reformation, Race and Rights: An Underexplored Narrative of Modernity," 2018 Bogitsh Lecture, Vanderbilt Divinity School. February 2018.
18. "Reformation and Global Christianity: Whither & Wherefore?" Annual Colloquium at the Reformed Institute of Metropolitan Washington, DC. January 2018.
19. "Beyond Belief? Jesus' Appearance to Thomas: A Sermon on John 20:24-31," at Calvin Institute on Worship Annual Symposium, Grand Rapids, MI. January 2018.
20. "Global Protestantism," for the "Religion and Foreign Policy Conference" on the occasion of the 500th anniversary of the Reformation. Council on Foreign Relations. November 2017.
21. "Reformation & Its Postmodern Aftermaths," First Monday Speaker Series at Dordt College, Iowa. September 2017.
22. "Reformation and Racial Taxonomies: An Underexplored Narrative of Modernity," The Duddleian Lecture, Harvard Divinity School. September 2017.
23. "Two Rival Visions of Social Justice in Contemporary Korean Evangelicalism," Departmental of History, Dartmouth College. May 2017.
24. "Global Christianity and War on Human Trafficking: Snapshots from India, Korea, and the US," Merrick Lecture at Ohio Wesleyan University. February 2017.
25. "Pursuit of the *Humanitas*: A Reformation Case-Study," Keynote for the annual meeting of the Korean Association of Christian Studies. Seoul, Korea. October 2016.
26. "Mystery, Trinity, and the Bible" Special Lecture at the University of Istanbul, Faculty of Theology. Istanbul, Turkey. October 2016.
27. "Trinity & Transformation of Social Justice: A Christian Re-Appraisal," Barstow Humanities Lecturer. Saginaw Valley State University, University Center, MI. October 2016.
28. "Global Evangelicalism and War on Human Trafficking: Fad or Fixture?" Special Lecture for Yonsei Center for Christianity & Culture. Yonsei University Graduate School of Theology. Seoul, Korea. May 2016.
29. "Young Man Luther and the Issue of Spiritual Health among the Korean Youths," Keynote for the Torch Trinity Counseling Center's 10th Anniversary Conference. Torch Trinity Graduate University. Seoul, Korea. May 2016.
30. "Global Evangelicals and the Fight Against Human Trafficking: Snapshots from India, Korea and the US," Religions in the Americas Workshop. The University of Chicago Divinity School. May 2016.

31. “Evangelical Christian Activism for the Most Vulnerable,” The Wheelock Conference on Faith, Identity & Vocation. Dartmouth College, April 2016.
32. “From the Spirit to the Sovereign to Sapiential Reason: A Brief History of *Sola Scriptura*,” Keynote for the Wheaton Theology Conference. Wheaton College, IL. April 2016.
33. “Naked Gospel or Cloaked Christianity? The Quest for Primitive Faith in Early Enlightenment England,” *Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference*, Boston, MA. April 2016.
34. “Calvinism, Capitalism & How the *End* Justifies the Means,” Keynote for Redeemer Presbyterian Church’s Center for Faith & Work Annual Retreat. Princeton, NJ. March 2016.
35. “Knowing the Savior & Knowing the Self,” Healing Camp for North Korean Refugee Youths, Seoul, Korea. August 2015.
36. “*Naked Gospel* or Clothed Christianity: Polemics of Primitivism in Early Enlightenment England,” Religious History of Britain, 1500-1800 Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, University of London, UK. June 2015.
37. “Between Quiescence and Structural Dismantling: Divergent Views on Human Trafficking in Contemporary Korean and Diaspora Christianity,” Special Lecture at the UCLA Center for Korean Christianity. March 2015.
38. “Sex Trafficking in the *City of God*: An Evangelical Retrospective,” Erasmus Lectures. Westmont College, Santa Barbara, CA. February 2015.
39. “Global Evangelicalism and Human Trafficking: Strange Pathways and Surprising Trajectories,” Marian Miner Cook Athenaeum Lecture. Claremont McKenna College, Claremont, CA. February 2015.
40. “Two Rival Visions of Christian Activism against Human Trafficking in Contemporary Korean and Diaspora Christianity,” Annual Asian Studies Lecture. Calvin College, Grand Rapids, MI. October 2014.
41. “Exploring the Trinity, Meet the Author,” Book Session on *Mystery Unveiled* at Hartford Seminary, Hartford, CT. October 2014.
42. “Corinth, Calvin, and Calcutta: Trinity, Trafficking, and Transformation of *Theologia*,” Plenary Address at the Symposium on the Theological Interpretation of Scripture. North Park University, Chicago, IL. September 2014.
43. “Problem of Priestcraft and Conciliar History in Late Seventeenth-century Trinitarian Controversies,” Erasmus Center for Early Modern Studies Lecture. Erasmus University Rotterdam, the Netherlands. June 2014.

44. "Between Plato and Augustine: The Trajectory of Anti-Trinitarianism in Late Seventeenth-Century England," Early Modern Interdisciplinary Research Seminar. University of Leicester, UK. June 2014.
45. "The Invisible Weightiness of Yellow: Living Beyond *Orientalism* as a Korean American Theological Educator," Brite Asian Student Association Annual Lecture. TCU / Brite Divinity School. March 2014.
46. "Divine Trinity and Human Trafficking," & "Trinity, Ecology and Ethics," Chesterton House and IBR Lectures, Cornell University. February 2014.
47. "Learning from the Ancient Jewish Church? 'Philosemitism' and Trinitarian Controversies in Enlightenment England," Christianity and Culture Lectureship. Department of Religious Studies, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. October 2013.
48. "Conscience, Covenant and Christology: John Bunyan and Martin Luther's Christological Anthropology in Context," Princeton University, Department of English. August 2013.
49. "The Contested World of Platonism in Early Enlightenment England," Sogang University, Seoul, Korea, Institute of Philosophy. June 2013.
50. "Politics of Race and Sacramental Identity in the Seventeenth-century Atlantic World: The Case of Morgan Godwyn," University of Pennsylvania, Department of Religious Studies. March 2013.
51. "Effete Enthusiasm? Episcopal Critique of the Effervescence of the Spirit in early English Enlightenment," Regent University, Conference on "The Holy Spirit and the Christian Life." March 2013.
52. Invited Guest for the Book Panel on my *Mystery Unveiled: The Crisis of the Trinity in Early Modern England* (Oxford, 2012), American Society of Church History Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA. January 2013.
53. "The Platonic Captivity of Primitive Christianity? Jacques Souverain and Stephen Nye's Anti-trinitarianism in Context," God and the Enlightenment Conference, Ohio University, Athens, OH. October 2012.
54. *The Veritas Forum* lecture at Claremont Colleges, Claremont, CA, September 2011.
55. "Much ado about Isaiah? Grotius' Legacy, Chaldean Paraphrase, and Messianic Exegesis in the 1650s," An Anglo-American History of the KJV, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC, September 2011.
56. "The Earliest Proponents of Universal Human Rights? The Theological Anthropologies of Bartolome de Las Casas and John Calvin in Context," Blackfriars, University of Oxford, June 2011.

57. "Between Radicalism and Rationalism: the Strange Case of English Antitrinitarianism, 1640-1660," Institute of Historical Research, University of London, June 2010.
58. "Trinitarian^[1]_{SEP} Controversies at the University Oxford in the second half of the 17th century," Faculty of History & Theology, University of Oxford, June 2009.
59. "St. Paul in the Era of the Reformation," Catholic Cathedral of the Incarnation, Nashville, TN, February 2009.
60. "Preaching against Pharaoh: Liberation Theology from the Puritan Revolution to Rev. Jeremiah Wright," Vanderbilt Divinity School Community Breakfast, February 2009.
61. "Politics and Polemics of Trinitarian Spirituality: John Owen's Catholic Pneumatology in its Interregnum context," Faculty of History, University of Cambridge, May 2008.
62. "A Historiographical Canard? Hobbes and Baxter on the 'Heresy' of the Ecumenical Councils," Early Modern Studies Group, University of Pennsylvania, March 2008.
63. "Hobbes, Baxter, Nicaea and Politics of Heresy in post-Restoration England," Princeton British Studies Colloquium, Princeton University, February 2008.
64. "Ante-Nicene as Anti-Nicene? Patristic Exegesis in mid-seventeenth century English Debates on the Trinity," Doctoral Seminar in Historical Theology, Westminster Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, February, 2008.
65. "Response to Gerhard Sauter's New Proposal on Dogmatics," XIII Colloquium on Calvin Studies, Erskine Theological Seminary, January 2008.
66. "The Reformation and the Question of Xenophobia in Calvin's Geneva," Reformation Day Lectures, Covenant College, October 2007.
67. "From Xenophobia to Philoxenia: Aliens, Immigrants, and the Abrahamic Traditions," Lecture for the Religion Communicators Council, Nashville Section, October 2006.
68. "Anglican re-appropriation of Gregory of Nyssa in the Trinitarian controversies in the 1690s," Seminar in Trinitarian Theology, Harvard Divinity School, April 2006.
69. "From an Ontology of Xenophobia to that of Philoxenia: an Exercise in Trinitarian Ethics," Yale Divinity School, February 2006.
70. "Humanitarian Aid and *The City of God*: An Augustinian Account of Christian Charity," Inaugural Medair Lectures, Geneva, Switzerland, August 2005.
71. "Suffering, Justice, and the Eschatological Hope for Christian Aid Work," 5-part Lectures for the staff at Medair, Geneva, Switzerland, August 2005.

72. “John Owen as Locke’s Precursor on Religious Toleration,” Boston Theological Society, February 2005.
73. “Beyond *Han*: Toward a Construal of a Korean American Public Theology,” Henry Luce Foundation Colloquium on Korean Christianity, Center for Korean Studies, UCLA, April 2004.
74. “Fragmentation, Fear and Faith Formation: A Conversation between Emmanuel Levinas and Augustine on Otherness, Overcoming of Xenophobia and the Trinity,” Plenary lecture at the annual meeting of the North American Professors of Christian Education, October 2003.
75. “A Seventeenth-century Precursor of the New Perspective on Paul and Justification? A New Look at Richard Baxter’s *Aphorismes of Justification*,” Wheaton College Theology Conference, April 2003.
76. “Whose Peace, Which Path to Unity? Richard Baxter’s ecumenical pursuit in its Interregnum theological context,” Faculty of History, University of Cambridge, March 2000.
77. “When Orthodoxy Became Strange: John Owen and Richard Baxter’s Controversy over the Trinity,” Faculty of Divinity, University of Cambridge, March 2000.
78. “‘The Truth Shall Set You Free!’: Richard Baxter’s Ministry of Catechizing and the Emancipation of the Laity,” Conference on Evangelicalism and the Emancipation of the Laity, University of St. Andrews, July 1999.
79. “Development of the Concept of Religious Liberty in John Owen’s post-Restoration Thought,” Newbold College, England, September 1999.
80. “Reforming Baptism: Richard Baxter’s Sacramental Theology in Context,” Annual meeting of the Reformation Studies Society, Westminster College, Cambridge, April 1999.

CONFERENCE PANELS

1. Panel Organizer, “Education for Global Citizenship: Achieving the Sustainable Development Goals Together,” The 66th Annual United Nations NGO Conference, May-June 2016.
2. Panel member, “Politics of Enthusiasm in the Early Modern Anglo-American World,” annual meeting of the American Society of Church History, January 2014.
3. Panel member, “Race and Global Renewal: Mulattic Tongues and Hybridic Imaginations to the Ends of the Earth,” annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2013.

4. Chair and Respondent, “Texts, Translations and Transmissions: the Bible in Seventeenth-century England,” annual meeting of the American Society of Church History, January 2012.
5. Presider for the Theology and Religious Reflection Group panel on “Marion Grau’s *Rethinking Mission on the Postcolony*,” annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2011.
6. Presider for a Special Topics Forum on “Beyond Atheistic and Religious Fundamentalisms: Imagining the Common Good in the Public Sphere,” annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2011.
7. Chair, “The Sacred and the Civil in Enlightenment England, 1660-1760,” annual meeting of the North American Conference on British Studies, November 2011.
8. Panel member, “The Turn to Spirituality: Enlightenment after the Enlightenment,” annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2009.
9. Chair and Respondent, “Constructing Asian-American Evangelical Theologies,” annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2005.

DISSERTATION COMMITTEES

1. Tamara Lewis, “Washing the Blackamore White: Politics of Race Construction in early modern England,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2014), Director.
 - **Currently an Assistant Professor of the History of Christianity, Perkins School of Theology, SMU.**
2. Jonathan Warren, “Identity and Memory: Giles Firmin and the Transformation of Anglo-American Puritanism,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2015), Director.
 - **Currently co-associate Rector at the Church of the Ascension, Pittsburgh, PA, and adjunct professor at Trinity School for Ministry, Ambridge, PA.**
3. Drew Martin, “Covenant Theologies and Revolution: Hobbes & the Spectre of Absolutism in early modern England,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2017), Director.
 - **Currently an Associate Professor of Theology at Covenant Theological Seminary, St. Louis, MO.**
4. Alexander Ayris, “John Whitgift and the Identity of Anglican Political Theology,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2018), Director.
 - **Currently a faculty member in Religion at the Episcopal High School of Houston, TX.**

5. Noah Frens, “William Sherlock, Stephen Nye and the Strange Theological Shifts in Enlightenment England,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2022), Director.
 - **Currently a Visiting Assistant Professor in the History Department, Vanderbilt University.**
6. Elizabeth Lefavour, “Isaac Watts’ After-life: Posthumous Controversies on Watts and His Trinitarian Theology,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2018-current), Director.
7. Caleb Kobosh, “The Possibilities and Limits of Reformed Spirituality and Human Flourishing in the British Atlantic World,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2020-current), Director.
8. Marina Walters, “The Politics of the Scaffold: The Execution of Sir Walter Raleigh,” Department of History (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
9. Samantha Rogers, “Public Politics and the Crisis of the Henrician Reformation, 1537-1540,” Department of History (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
10. Dan Matei Epure, “The Elusive Neighbor: Christian Ethics, Community, and the Public Sphere in Sixteenth-Century Germany,” Department of History (Ph.D., 2021-current), Committee Member.
11. Bradley M. Fansher, “The World Turned Upside Down: Memories of the German Peasants’ War, 1525-1618,” Department of History (Ph.D., 2021-current), Committee Member.
12. Katherine Gail Lazo, “Creating a Catholic Underground: Manuscript Culture in pre-Civil War England,” Department of History (Ph.D., 2018), Second Reader.
13. Amy Suzanne Gant Tan, “Richard Bernard, Print Culture and the Trajectory of Confessionalization in Early Modern England,” Department of History (Ph.D., 2015), Second Reader.
14. Sunggu Yang, “A Pilgrim Homiletic: A Comparative Practical Theological Study on Five Socio-Ecclesial Codes of Asian/Korean American Diasporic Preaching, Graduate Department of Religion, Homiletics & Liturgics (Ph.D., 2015), Second Reader.
15. Thomas Doumaux, “Fast Sermons and Politics of Religion in Tudor-Stuart England,” Department of History (Ph.D., 2008), Second Reader.
16. Chance Brandon Woods, “Re-imagining Mysticism and Conversion in Seventeenth-century English Literature and History,” Department of English (Ph.D., 2017), Committee Member.

17. Louis Betty, “Houellebecq, *Philosophe*: Reading Michel Houellebecq as Philosophy, Theology, and Ideology,” Department of French & Italian (Ph.D., 2011), Committee Member.
18. Lydia Willsky, “Bible Matters: Unitarians, Biblical Interpretation and the Free Pursuit of Truth,” Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2013), Committee Member.
19. Chul-Heum Han, “Suffering and Resistance in Revelation: Beyond Passive Endurance,” Graduate Department of Religion, New Testament Studies (Ph.D. 2014), Committee Member.
20. Sung-Uk Lim, “Jesus and the Others: Reading the Johannine Drama from the Margins,” Graduate Department of Religion, New Testament Studies (Ph.D. 2015), Committee Member.
21. John Billa, “Christology in a Multi-Religious Context: The Significance of the ‘Cosmic Christ’ for Christian Theology in India,” Graduate Department of Religion, Theological Studies (Ph.D., 2008-current), Committee Member.
22. Sean Benjamin Bortz, “Thinking with Jews, Dreaming of Lollards: ‘Judaism’ and the Making of Religious Polemic in England, c. 1400-1553,” Department of History (Ph.D., 2018), Committee Member.
* **Currently an Associate Professor of History, Concordia University, Irvine, CA**
23. Chad Allen Maxson, “Revelation and Participatory Eschatology: A Constructive Evaluation of James K.A. Smith and Emmanuel Levinas,” Graduate Department of Religion, Theological Studies (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
24. **External Examiner:** Isaac Y. Kim, “Beauty in John Owen’s Moral Theology,” Ph.D. 2020, Princeton Theological Seminary.
25. **External Examiner:** Sergiej Slavinski, “Polemic and Piety in Francis Cheynell’s *The Divine Trinity* (1650),” Ph.D. 2021, University of Edinburgh, U.K.

COURSES TAUGHT

VANDERBILT (2006-current)

1. History of Trinitarian Theology
2. History of Theodicy in Christian Traditions
3. History of Christianity in the Reformation Era
4. Human Rights, Human Trafficking and the Remaking of Global Christianity
5. “Through the Eyes of the Other”: A History of Muslim-Christian Relations
6. Jewish-Christian Relations in Historical Perspective
7. Study of Religion and Its Contested Past, Present & Future
8. Reformation Theologies, Catholic and Protestant
9. Calvin’s *Institutes* in Theological and Historical Perspectives

10. Prison Writings and Spirituality of Freedom
11. Evangelicalism, Pentecostalism, and the Shape of Global Christianity
12. History of Global Christianities, I
13. Senior Seminar for M.Div. students

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO (2023)

1. Radical Theologies from Luther to Quaker Prophetesses
2. Reformation Theologies in Context

GORDON-CONWELL (2001-06)

1. Systematic Theology I, II, III
2. Mystery, Mysticism and the Mystical Theology in the West
3. Classics of Western Spirituality
4. Theodicy and the Problem of Evil in Christian Traditions
5. Modernity and Its Postmodern Discontents in Theology
6. Trinitarian Theology: Texts, Traditions and Trajectory

CAMBRIDGE (1999-2001)

1. History of Christianity, Reformation Module
2. Early Modern English History, 17th c. England

VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY SERVICES

2018-20 Chair, Vanderbilt University Fine Arts Gallery Collections Overview Committee

2018-20 Member, Vanderbilt University Appellate Review Board

2017-18 Member, Academic Programs and Curriculum Committee, Divinity School

2018 Vanderbilt University Library Collections Initiative Review Panel

2017-19 Member, Advisory Committee for the Luce Public Theology and Racial Justice Collaborative, Divinity School

2016-17 Vanderbilt University Trans-Institutional Programs Review Panel

2014-15 Member, Vanderbilt University Graduate Education Study Group.

2013-14 Member, Search Committee for the Senior position in Hebrew Bible, Divinity School

2013-15. Member, Personnel & Policy Committee, Divinity School

2012-current. Vanderbilt University Faculty Senate

* Senate Judiciary Committee member (2012-13)

* Faculty Senate Chair, Elect (2013-14)

* **Faculty Senate Chair (2014-15)**

* Senate Parliamentarian (2015-16)

2013-16 Member, University Committee on Religious Affairs

2012-13 Member, Search Committee for the new Dean of the Divinity School

2011-12 Member, Search Committee on tenure-track faculty in early Christian history, Divinity School

2009-11 Member, Personnel & Policy Committee, Divinity School

2009-16. Convenor, Religious History Colloquium, Divinity School

2008-9 Historical Studies Area Coordinator, Graduate Department of Religion
2019-20

2008-9 Member, Graduate Policy and Admissions Committee, Graduate Department of Religion
2019-20

2007-12 Faculty Advisor, Asian American Christian Fellowship.

2006-09 Project Fellow, "The Suffering Body: Asian and Western Perspectives," Vanderbilt Center for the Study of Religion & Culture.

MANUSCRIPT REVIEWS

MONOGRAPHS: Cambridge University Press, Oxford University Press, Princeton University Press, Harvard University Press, Yale University Press, Brill Academic Publishers, Ohio State University Press, Palgrave Macmillan.

ARTICLES: *Scottish Journal of Theology, Journal of Ecclesiastical History, Harvard Theological Review, Journal of Modern History, Journal of British Studies, American Historical Review, Journal of Religious History, History, Journal of Religion, Church History.*

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

2018 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Harvard Divinity School.

2017 Leverhulme Trust [U.K.] Multi-year Scholarly Grant Assessment Panel.

2017-21 Book Award Jury for Historical Studies. American Academy of Religion.

2018-20 President-Elect and President of the American Society of Church History.

2014-current. Member of the Governing Council. American Society of Church History.

2014 Long-Term Fellowship assessor for the Folger Shakespeare Library.

2013-current. Editorial Board Member, *Journal of Asian and Asian North American Theological Educators*.

2013 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Department of Religion, Claremont-McKenna College

2006-current. Editorial Board Member, Brill's *Studies in the History of Christian Traditions*.

2005-11 Member, Theological Education Steering Committee, American Academy of Religion.

2006-09 Member, Evangelical Theology Group Steering Committee, American Academy of Religion.

2011 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Department of Religion, St. Olaf College

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

American Academy of Religion
American Historical Association
American Society of Church History
North American Conference on British Studies

LANGUAGES

Greek (koine), Latin, German (reading), French (reading), Korean

REFERENCES

1. David D. Hall
Bartlett Professor of New England Church History, *Emeritus*
Harvard Divinity School
dhall@hds.harvard.edu
2. Peter Lake
University Distinguished Professor of History
Martha Ingram Chair of History
Vanderbilt University
Peter.lake@vanderbilt.edu
3. John Coffey
Professor of Early Modern British History
School of History, Politics, International Relations
University of Leicester
jrdc1@leicester.ac.uk

4. Ronald K. Rittgers
Duke Divinity School Chair in Lutheran Studies
Professor of the History of Christianity
Duke Divinity School
rrittgers@div.duke.edu

Curriculum Vitae

Darren M. Staloff
104 N. Main St., Pennington, New Jersey, 08534
(848) 219-9633
dstaloff@ccny.cuny.edu
vze29mvq@verizon.net
darrenstaloff@gmail.com

Education

Ph. D., Columbia University, 1991.

M. Phil, Columbia University, 1986.

M. A., Columbia University, 1985.

A. B., Columbia College, 1983.

Teaching Experience

Director of Hertog Scholars Program, Macaulay Honors College, City University of New York, Fall 2011 – 2017.

Visiting (Garwood) Professor of Politics, Princeton University, Spring 2010.

Professor of American History, City College of New York, 2006 – 2022.

Professor of American History, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York, 2006 – 2022.

Associate Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1999 – 2005.

Associate Professor of American History, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York, 1999 – 2005.

Assistant Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1993 – 1998.

Visiting Assistant Professor of History, New York University, Fall 1994.

Assistant Professor of American History, College of William and Mary, 1991 – 1993.

Preceptor of Contemporary Civilization, Columbia College, 1987 – 1990.

Adjunct Professor of American History, Columbia College, 1986 – 1987.

Adjunct Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1987.

Adjunct Professor of American History, College of Staten Island, 1986.

Book Publications

The Making of an American Thinking Class: Intellectuals and Intelligentsia in Puritan Massachusetts (Oxford University Press, 1998). History Book of the Month Club selection

Hamilton, Adams, Jefferson: The Politics of Enlightenment and the American Founding (Hill and Wang, 2005). History Book of the Month Club selection, History Book Club selection. Paperback release January 2007

IN PROGRESS: The Enlightenment in America: The Transformation of Religion from Physico-Theology to Christian Humanism. Roughly half of this work is drafted and is part of a three volume series. Subsequent volumes will deal with moral and social theory/development and politics from the early 18th century through the Federalist Era

Other Publications

Review of Stacy Schiff, The Revolutionary: Samuel Adams in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 23, no. 3, Summer 2023

“The Philosophical Politics of Jefferson and Adams” in Dustin Gish and Andrew Bibby, ed. Rival Visions: How Jefferson and His Contemporaries Defined the Early American Republic (University of Virginia Press, 2021), 38-73

“Haiti in the Presidencies of John Adams and John Quincy Adams: Lessons Plans and Course Modules” (with Alessandra Benedicty-Kokken) in Cecile Accilien and Valerie K. Orlando, ed. Teaching Haiti: Strategies for Creating New Narratives (University of Florida Press, 2021), 119-136

“Beyond Creed: American National Culture” in Academic Questions, vol. 33, no. 4,

Winter 2020, 544-550

“John Winthrop and Covenantal Ideal” in Daniel Driesbach and Mark D. Hall, ed. Great Christian Jurists in American History (Cambridge University Press, 2019), 37-53

Review of Andrew Shankman, Original Intent: Hamilton, Jefferson, Madison and the American Founding in The Journal of American History, vol. 106, no. 2, Fall 2019

“The Roots of Corruption” in National Review, vol. LXX, no. 19, October 15, 2018

Review of Sandra Rebok, Humboldt and Jefferson: A Transatlantic Friendship of the Enlightenment and Peter Nicolaisen and Hannah Spahn, eds., Cosmopolitanism and Nationalism in the Age of Jefferson in The Journal of American History, vol. 102, no.1, Summer 2015

Review of Ari Helo, Thomas Jefferson’s Ethics and the Politics of Human Progress: The Morality of a Slaveholder (Cambridge University Press, 2014) in The American Historical Review, vol. 120, no. 3, June 2015

“Deism and the Founders” in Daniel L. Driesbach and Mark David Hall, ed., Faith and the Founders of the American Republic (Oxford University Press, 2014), 13-33

“Founder by Day” in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 14, no. 1, Winter 2013-2014

Review of Kevin R. C. Gutzman, James Madison and the Making of America (St. Martin’s Press, 2012) in Journal of Southern History, vol. 74, no. 2, November 2013

“John Adams and Enlightenment” in David Waldstreicher, ed., A Companion to John Adams and John Quincy Adams (Wiley-Blackwell, 2013), 36-59

“Enlightenment Critics of Natural Law” with Alan Levine, digitized essay published on Natural Law, Natural Rights and American Constitutionalism, Witherspoon Institute. <http://www.nlnrac.org/critics/enlightenment-critics>. 2011

“Lives, Fortunes, and Sacred Honor” in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 10, no. 4, Fall 2010

“The Politics of Pedagogy: Thomas Jefferson and the Education of a Democratic Citizen” in Frank Shuffleton, ed., The Cambridge Companion to Thomas Jefferson (Cambridge University Press, 2009), 127-142

Review of Rixey J. Ruffin, A Paradise of Reason: William Bentley and Enlightenment

- Christianity in the Early Republic (Oxford University Press, 2008) in Journal of American History, vol. 96, no. 2, September 2009
- “Deism and The Founding of the United States” digitized essay in Divining America, TeacherServe©. National Humanities Center.
<http://nationalhumanitiescenter.org/tserve/eighteen/ekeyinfo/deism.htm>>
- Review of Michael P. Winship, The Times and Trials of Anne Hutchinson in The Journal of Interdisciplinary History, vol. 37, no. 3, Winter 2007.
- Review of Elizabeth Dale, Debating – and Creating – Authority: The Failure of a Constitutional Ideal in Massachusetts Bay, 1629-1649 in Journal of American History, vol. 90, no.3, December 2003.
- “Secular Culture in Search of an Early American Enlightenment” in Daniel Vickers, ed. A Companion to Colonial America (Blackwell, 2003). 389-407
- Review of Philip H. Round, By Nature and by Custom Cursed: Transatlantic Civil Discourse and New England Cultural Production, 1620-1660 in Journal of American History, vol. 87, no. 4, March 2001
- “The Learned Classes of the Eighteenth Century,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3rd series, vol. LVIII, no. 2, April 2001
- “‘Where Religion and Profit Jump Together’; Commerce and Piety in Puritan New England,” Reviews in American History, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1999
- Review of “Jefferson in Paris,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3rd series, vol. LII, no.4, October 1995
- “Intellectual History Naturalized: Materialism and the Thinking Class,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3rd series, vol. L, no. 2, April 1993

Audio/Video/Digital Publications

- Thomas Jefferson: An American Visionary*, 1999. Prepared and delivered twelve audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va..
- The History of the United States*, 1995. Collaborated with Professors Louis P. Masur and James P. Shenton in design and delivery of seventy audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va..
- Great Minds of the Western Intellectual Tradition*, 1992, 1994, 1999. Designed and

revised a series of eighty four audio and video tape lectures on the history of western philosophy and political theory. Personally delivered one third of the lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va.

The Search for a Meaningful Past: Philosophies, Theories, and Interpretations of Human History, 1993. Prepared and delivered sixteen audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va.

Papers and Talks Delivered

“Ideology, Empricism, and Politics: The Philosophical Exchanges of Thomas Jefferson and John Adams” presented at the conference on Education in the Early Republic and the Founding of the University of Virginia by the Robert H. Smith International Center for Jefferson Studies and A Program of the American Philosophical Society, Charlottesville, Virginia, May 24, 2018.

“Early American Clubs: Republicanism, Refinement, and the Enlightened Pursuit of Happiness” presented at the Seminar in Constitutional Thought and History, Pembroke College, Oxford University, May 21, 2015.

“Thomas Jefferson, American Visionary” presented at *One Day University* at New York University, February 8, 2015 (part of *Jefferson, Jackson, and American Democracy*

“Interpreting the Constitution: The Problem of Locating Sovereignty in the Early Republic” presented at the University of Virginia, February 3, 2015.

“Early American Club Culture: Pursuits of Fun and Freedom” presented at TedXCuny, Macaulay Honors College, Fall 2014

“Forging the Modern Republic” presented at the 92nd Street Y Tribeca, May 17, 2012

“John Adams and the ‘New’ History of Feudalism” presented at the Historical Society’s Conference, George Washington University, June 3-5, 2010.

“Roundtable on the American Republic: Liberal, Classical, Christian, or What?” presented at The James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions Conference on Natural Law, Natural Rights, and the American Republic, Princeton University, May 17-18, 2010.

“Contending for the Mantle of Enlightenment: The Philosophical Exchanges of Thomas Jefferson and John Adams” presented at The Historical Society’s 2008 Conference, Johns Hopkins University, June 5-7, 2008.

- “The Historical Conditions of Free Institutions” presented at The James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions Conference on The Free Society: Foundations and Challenges, Princeton University, Mat 14-15, 2007.
- “Race and the Romantic Imagination in America,” presented with Peter S. Field at the American Civilization Lecture Series, Harvard University, April 2003.
- “The Romance of Race in the Early American Republic,” presented with Peter S. Field to the Society of Historians of the Early American Republic (SHEAR), Berkeley, California, July 2002.
- “On Selling Hats: Reflections on Jeffersonian Rhetoric,” presented at the conference on “Self Evident Truths” at the James Madison Program in American Ideals and Government, Princeton University, April 2002.
- “Interpreting Authority in Puritan Massachusetts: Politics and Power versus Word and Doctrine,” presented at the conference on “The Worlds of John Winthrop: England and New England, 1588-1649,” Millersville University of Pennsylvania, September 1999.
- “Toward a Postrevisionist Interpretation of Puritanism: Religion, Society, and Politics,” Columbia University Seminar on Early American History and Culture, March 1999.
- “Mind/Body: An Historical Dimension,” Mount Sinai Medical Center, Psychotherapy Faculty Conference, June 1996.
- “Intellectuals in Puritan Massachusetts,” American Antiquarian Society Seminar in honor of Alden Vaughan, September 1994.
- “High Culture and the Construction of Authority in Early Massachusetts,” presented at the Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture and Philadelphia Center for Early American Studies conference on “Possible Pasts: Critical Encounters in Early America,” University of Pennsylvania, June 1994.
- “Search for a Polity: The Formation of Church and State Polities in Early Massachusetts,” Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1991.
- “Puritanism as a Social and Political Movement,” presented at the American Historical Association panel on “Continuity and Change in American Puritanism,” New York City, December 1990.

Administrative and Academic Service

Director of Hertog Scholars Program, Macaulay Honors College, City University of New York, Fall 2011 – 2017

Chair of Department of History, City College of New York, 2004 – 2009

Chair of Department of Philosophy, City College of New York, 2007 – 2009

Member of Curriculum Committee, Macaulay Honors College, CUNY, 2011 – 2017

Member of College Council, Macaulay Honors College, CUNY, 2011 – 2017

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Journal of the History of Ideas

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Cambridge University Press, 2015

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, American Political Thought

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Johns Hopkins University Press, 2009

Evaluative Panelist in history for the National Endowment of the Humanities, August 2009

Member of Faculty Student Disciplinary Committee, City College of New York, 2005 – 2006

Member of Search Committee for Dean of Humanities and Arts, City College of New York, Spring 2005

Faculty Sponsor of History Club, City College of New York, 2004 – 2005

Chair of College Wide Blue Ribbon Committee on Evaluation of the Core Curriculum, City College of New York, Fall 2003 – Spring 2004. Prepared reports on revision of core curriculum adopted by the Faculty Council

Member of Executive Committee of Faculty Council, City College of New York. Fall 2003 – Spring 2004

Member of Faculty Council, City College of New York, Fall 2003 – Spring 2009

Member of History Department Executive Committee, Fall 1996 – Spring 2002

Director of City College Freshman Honors Program and College-wide Departmental Honors coordinator, City College of New York, Spring 1999 – Spring 2000

Member of World Civilization Curriculum Committee, City College of New York, Fall 1999 – Spring 2009. Created revised course program subsequently adopted by Faculty Council

Member of History Department M. A. Committee, City College of New York, 1998–2002

Member of History Department Honors Committee, City College of New York, 1998–2009

Member of United States Society Curriculum Committee, City College of New York, 1995-2009

Undergraduate Advisor for the History Department, City College of New York, 1995–1997

Member of History Department Prize Committee, City College of New York, 1993–2009

Fellowships and Awards

Outstanding Teaching Award, City College of New York, 2010.

James L. Garwood Family Fellow, James Madison Program in American Institutions and Ideals, Princeton University, 2006-2007.

Rifkind Center Fellow, City College of New York, Fall 2002.

Rifkind Center Fellow, City College of New York, Fall 1997.

Eisner Fellow, City College of New York, Spring 1996.

PSC CUNY Summer Stipend, 1994.

Post-Doctoral Fellow, Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1991 – 1993.

National Endowment for the Humanities Scholar, 1992.

Preceptor, Columbia College, 1987 – 1991.

Teaching Assistant, Columbia College, 1984 – 1986.

President's Fellow, Columbia University, 1984 – 1985.

Harry J. Carmen Scholar, Columbia University, 1983 – 1984

Courses Taught

Early American History from Settlement to the Great Awakening.

Early American Religion.

Revolutionary and Early Republican America.

Puritan New England.

Slavery in British America.

Early American Historiography.

Theories and Philosophies of History.

Comparative Western Literature (two semester sequence)

History of Political Economy

World Civilization to 1500.

Western Civilization to 1500.

World Civilization since 1500.

Western Civilization since 1500.

United States Society

Western Political Theory from Plato to Rawls (two semester sequence)

Modern Political Economy

Karen Taliaferro

Karen Taliaferro

School of Civic and Economic Thought and Leadership

Arizona State University

Karen.Taliaferro@asu.edu

414.286.4242

Experience

August 2017-present Arizona State University: Assistant Professor, School of Civic and Economic Thought and Leadership

2016-2017 Villanova University: Visiting Assistant Professor, Augustine & Culture Seminar Program

2015-2016 Princeton University: Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Associate Fellowship, James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions

2014-2015 Georgetown University School of Foreign Service – Qatar: Research Fellow

2006-2008 Peace Corps Volunteer, Tilouguite, Azilal, Morocco

Education

Ph.D. in Government (Political Theory major, Islamic Studies and Comparative Government minors), Georgetown University, 2015

Dissertation: The Possibility of Religious Freedom: Natural Law in Pagan, Islamic and Christian Traditions. Passed with distinction.

Committee: Joshua Mitchell (co-chair), Timothy Shah (co-chair), and Charles Butterworth (University of Maryland, Emeritus)

M.A. in Political Theory, Georgetown University, 2013

Classics (certificate study while enrolled in Political Science Ph.D. program), 2009-2010

Honor's B.A. in Political Science and French, Marquette University, 2005

Publications

Monograph: *The Possibility of Religious Freedom: Early Natural Law and the Abrahamic Faiths*. Cambridge University Press, 2019.

Reviewed in *Law and Liberty*, *Journal of Church and State*, and *Journal of Law and Religion*

Interviewed about book on *New Books Network* and *Cross and Gavel* podcasts

Articles: "Ibn Rushd and Natural Law: Mediating Human and Divine Law" *Journal of Islamic Studies*, Vol. 28, Iss. 1 (Jan. 2017)

Chapters in peer-reviewed publications:

Karen Taliaferro

(forthcoming) “Disenchantment Revisited: Science and Medieval Metaphysics in a Late-Modern World.” In *New Approaches to Disenchantment*. Edited by Charles Butterworth and Rasoul Namazi. Éditions L’Harmattan (Paris), expected late 2023.

(forthcoming) “Can Mosque and State be Separated? Should They?” in *The Palgrave Handbook of Religion and Politics*. Edited by Shannon Holzer. Palgrave Macmillan Press, expected late 2023.

“An Indecisive Truth: Divine Law and Philosophy in the *Decisive Treatise* and *Commentary on Plato’s Republic*,” in *Plato’s Republic in the Islamic Context: New Perspectives on Averroes’s Commentary*. Edited by Alexander Orwin. Rochester Series in Medieval Political Thought, University of Rochester Press, 2022.

“Creating Sovereignty: Religious Authority, the Social Contract and the Need for Political Friendship” in *Polis, Nation, Global Community: The Philosophic Foundations of Citizenship*. Edited by Ann Ward, Routledge Press, 2022.

“Elitist Democracy and Epistemic Equality: Aristotle and Ibn Rushd on the Role of Common Beliefs,” in *Reason, Revelation and Law in Islamic and Western Theory and History*. Edited by R. Charles Weller and Anver Emon. Palgrave Macmillan Press, 2021.

“The Early Rawls: What is Justice as Fairness?” in *John Rawls and Christian Social Engagement: Justice as Unfairness*, Lexington, 2015.

Under review

(chapter in peer-edited volume) “Shari‘a for the Masses: Understanding Religion for the Many in Ibn Rushd’s *Exposition of the Methods of Proof*.” Edited by Abdelali El-Amrani Jamal. Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe. Expected 2023.

In progress

(article) “*Shar‘a* and *shari‘a*: A study of divine law in a trilogy of Ibn Rushd’s works.”

(monograph) *Truth Does Not Contradict Truth’: The Political Thought of Ibn Rushd*

“Natural Law in Islam,” in *Natural Law: an intellectual history*. Edited by William M.R. Simpson, Jonathan Price and Justin B. Dyer.

Book reviews and review essays:

Reopening Muslim Minds: A Return to Reason, Freedom, and Tolerance. Mustafa Akyol. Acton Magazine, December 2021.

Originalism’s Promise. Lee Strang. *Starting Points Journal*. June 18, 2020.

Sunnis and Shia: A Political History. Laurence Louër. *Law and Liberty*, April 20, 2020.

Karen Taliaferro

Christianity and Natural Law. Edited by Norman Doe. *Journal of Church and State*, Vol. 61, Iss. 1 (Winter 2019)

Taking Back Philosophy: A Multicultural Manifesto. Bryan Van Norden. Columbia University Press, 2017. In *Expositions*, Vol 12, No. 2. (Winter 2018)

Redefining the Muslim Community: Ethnicity, Religion and Politics in the Thought of Alfarabi. Alexander Orwin. University of Pennsylvania Press, 2017. *Interpretation Journal* Vol. 44, Iss. 1 (Fall 2017)

Select Conference Papers and Invited Talks

2023: "Averroes on Human and Divine Intellect: A Window into His Islamic Writings." Seventeenth Annual Marquette Conference on Aristotle and the Aristotelian Tradition(s), Milwaukee, WI.

2023: "*Sharʿ* and *sharīʿa*: A study of divine law in a trilogy of Ibn Rushd's works." Southern Political Science Association, Medieval Political Thought Conference within a Conference (virtual).

2023: *Invited Talk*: "Premodern Islam and the Inseparability of Religion and Politics," in "Religion's Refusal to Die" conference, American Enterprise Institute and LeFrak Forum on Science, Reason and Modern Democracy (Michigan State University); Washington, DC.

2023: "Who are the 'healthy'? Dialectic in the *Fasl al-Maqāl* and the *Kashf ʿan Manābij*. Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe "Ibn Rushd and the Problems of Method" colloquium, Brussels, Belgium.

2022: *Invited talk*: "البعد الأخلاقي لمفهومى الاندوكسا عند أرسطو و بادي الرأي عند ابن رشد" ("The Ethical Dimension of the Concepts of Endoxa in Aristotle and Immediate Point of View in Ibn Rushd"). Mohamed bin Zayed University for Humanities Conference on Ethics and Philosophy, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates.

2022: "Whose Scholarship? Which Islam? Ibn Rushd and the Tension between Philosophers and Theologians." Middle East Studies Association annual conference, Denver, CO.

2022: "Disenchantment and Progress: Max Weber and the Possibility of Religious Knowledge." American Political Science Association, Montréal, Québec.

2022: "'Grotesque Inequality': Pandemic Effects on Mothers in the Academy." Roundtable organizer/presenter. American Political Science Association, Montréal, Québec.*

**Due to a medical emergency, I was not able to attend this roundtable; however, the other roundtable participants had received my paper.*

2022: "*Sharʿ* and *sharīʿa*: A study of divine law in a trilogy of Ibn Rushd's works." Sixteenth Annual Marquette Conference on the Aristotelian Tradition, Milwaukee, WI

Karen Taliaferro

2022: “Natural Law and the Islamic Tradition.” Acton Institute Conference, “The Islamic Case for Liberty.” (Virtual)

2022: “Differing Categorizations of People in the Thought of Ibn Rushd.” Southern Political Science Association, San Antonio, TX

2021: *Invited Talk*: “Ibn Rushd and the *Sunan Ghayr al-Makṭūba*.” Majlis, Acton Institute (virtual).

2021: *Invited talk*: “Can Mosque and State Be Separated? Should They?” Loeb Institute for Religious Freedom, George Washington University.

2021: “Creating Sovereignty: Religious Authority, the Social Contract and the Need for Political Friendship,” American Political Science Association, Seattle, Washington.

2021: “Sharī‘a for the Masses: Understanding Religion for the Many in Ibn Rushd’s *Exposition of the Methods of Proof*.” Women on Medieval Philosophy, University of Leuven (Belgium).

2021: “Sharī‘a for the Masses: Understanding Religion for the Many in Ibn Rushd’s *al-Kashf ‘an Manābij*.” Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe (virtual conference due to pandemic).

2020: *Invited talk*: “Teaching Medieval Arabic and Islamic Philosophy,” National Classical Education Symposium, Phoenix, Arizona.

2019: “Le Maroc comme Leader pour l’Afrique: une perspective américaine,” Forum International de Tiznit pour les Cultures Africaines, Tiznit, Morocco.

2019: “A Tale of Two Laws: Gods, Mortals, and the Decisive Treatise in Averroes’ *Commentary on Plato’s Republic*,” Colloque de la Société Internationale d’Histoire des Sciences et de la Philosophie Arabes et Islamiques, Naples, Italy

2019: *Invited talk*: “Between Gods and Men: Natural Law and Religious Pluralism,” James Madison Program Annual Conference, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ

2018: “Doubt and Faith in Islam and Judaism” panel chair and discussant, Middle East Studies Association Annual Conference, San Antonio, TX

2018: *Invited talk*: “Islam, Western Civilization and Bridging the Gap,” National Association of Scholars conference, Phoenix, AZ

2017: “Epistemic Equality in Ancient and Medieval Philosophy: Beyond Elites and Masses,” American Political Science Annual Conference, San Francisco, CA

2016 “The Role of Religious Authority in Democracy,” American Political Science Association Annual Conference, Philadelphia, PA

2016 “*Antigone’s* Tragedy: Human and Divine, not Natural,” Southern Political Science Association Annual Meeting, San Juan, Puerto Rico

2016 “An Islamic Natural Law? Averroes, Aristotle and the Unwritten Law of Nature,” James Madison Program, Princeton University

2015 “Mediating Reason and Revelation: Istihṣān and the Necessity of Taqlīd,” British Association of Islamic Studies, London, UK

Select Awards & Fellowships

Karen Taliaferro

2023-2024 Faculty Fellow, Braver Angels College Debates and Discourse Program (\$20,000)

2020-2023 Fellow, Recovering Truth Project. Center for the Study of Religion and Conflict, Arizona State University (\$10,000)

2022 Duke University, Kenan Center for Ethics; awarded \$5000 to develop and teach course in civil discourse

2019 Jack Miller Center Summer Institute Fellowship

2015-2016 Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Associate Fellowship, James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions, Princeton University (\$50,000)

2014-2015 Georgetown University School of Foreign Service-Qatar Predoctoral Research Fellowship (\$52,000)

2013-2014 Bradley Foundation graduate student research fellowship (\$20,000)

2011-2012 National Security Education Program Boren Fellow (Arabic), Fez and Ouaouizaght, Morocco

2005 Phi Beta Kappa, Marquette University

Select Courses

Comparative Political Thought (*CEL 394; taught twice*)

Great Ideas in Ethics and Politics in Comparative Perspective (*CEL 100; taught eight times*)

Medieval Political Thought (*CEL 394; taught twice*)

Faith and Reason (*CEL 494/ 598; taught once*); graduate seminar

Political Leadership and Statesmanship (*CEL 394; taught once*)

Statesmanship and American Grand Strategy (*CEL 475; taught twice*)

Religion and Politics: The Trial of Galileo (*CEL 394; incorporates a Reacting to the Past historical role-playing course; taught twice*)

Non-ASU courses:

Ancients and Moderns seminars (*Villanova University freshman great books program in Augustine and Culture Seminar Program*)

Modern Political Theory (*John Jay Institute for Faith, Society and Law; taught twice*)

Natural Law, Islam and Human Rights (*Princeton University; independent study with Ph.D. student, taught once. Note that for reasons pertaining to my appointment at Princeton, the instructor of record was Keith Whittington, though he did not intervene in development, teaching or evaluation.*)

Languages

French – fluent (written and spoken)

Arabic – proficient (written and spoken)

Karen Taliaferro

Berber/Tamazight – proficient (spoken)

Latin – basic knowledge (written)

Memberships and Service to the Profession

Founding Associate Director, American Academy of Sciences and Letters (2023 – present)

Member, Advisory Board, Collins Center for Abrahamic Heritage, Acton Institute (2023 – present)

Member, Advisory Board, *Journal of Christian Legal Thought* (2022 – present)

Research collaborator, Institute for Epistemological Studies – Europe (2021– present)

Member, Aristotle and ‘the Arabs’ International Working Group (2021 – present)

Founding member, Academic Freedom Alliance (2021 – present)

Fellow, Recovering Truth Project – Center for the Study of Religion and Conflict, Arizona State University (2020-2023)

Reviewer, *Journal of Islamic Thought and Civilization*, Lahore, Pakistan (2020-present)

Member, Public Justice and Natural Law Working Group (interdisciplinary and international group of scholars working on natural law and contemporary affairs; 2020-present)

Advisory Board Member – Société Internationale d’Histoire et des Sciences et de la Philosophie Arabes et Islamiques (2019-present)

Affiliate Scholar – Faith and Liberty Discovery Center, Philadelphia, PA (2018-present)

Various scholarly association memberships (American Political Science Association, Middle East Studies Association, et al.)

Select SCETL and ASU Service

Unit representative, Dean’s Advisory Council on Diversity, Equity and Inclusion, Fall 2022-present

Working Group Faculty Member, ASU Center for Maghrib Studies, 2021-present

Co-facilitator, Faculty Reading Group, 2017-2020

Collaborator, ASU-Starbucks partnership diversity training “Redline” (provided critical feedback on short courses designed to promote understanding of diversity in matters of race, gender, nationality, ability, inter alia), 2018

Member, Graduate Studies Committee, 2020-present

Advisor, AEI Student Group, 2021-present

Faculty hiring committees

2017-2018 – Director Graduate Studies

2019-2020 – European Historian

2021-2022 – European Historian (became double search to include specialist in Economic Thought)

Karen Taliaferro

2022-2023 – Teaching Assistant Professor

Other Professional Experience

Peace Corps Volunteer – Health Sector, Azilal, Morocco (2006-2008)

Le Figaro – assistant to Washington-based journalist Laure Mandeville (2009)

AMY CHANDRAN

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, 1737 CAMBRIDGE ST, CAMBRIDGE 02138, MA, USA.
AMY_CHANDRAN@G.HARVARD.EDU | +1 857-264-9516 |
SCHOLAR.HARVARD.EDU/AMYCHANDRAN

CURRENT POSITION

College Fellow (2023)
HARVARD UNIVERSITY, Department of Government

Lecturer (2023)
BRANDEIS UNIVERSITY, Department of Politics

EDUCATION

HARVARD UNIVERSITY, Department of Government
PhD, Political Theory, 2023: *Mortal God: The Religious Imagination and the Making of the Leviathan*
Richard Tuck (Chair), Eric Nelson, Harvey Mansfield, Michael Sandel, Cheryl Welch.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY, John F. Kennedy School of Government
Master in Public Policy, May 2016

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
Graduate Certificate in Economic Policy, June 2014

UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, SYDNEY
Bachelor of Laws (First Class Honors), June 2011

HONORS, SCHOLARSHIPS & AWARDS

(Current Nominee) **Charles Sumner Award for Best Dissertation** from the legal, political, historical, economic, social, or ethnic approach, dealing with any means or measures tending toward the prevention of war and the establishment of universal peace, Government Department, Harvard University 2023-4.
Certificate of Distinction Teaching Award, Derek Bok Center, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019.
Commendation for Extraordinary Teaching, Dean of Undergraduate Education, Harvard College, 2020.

Dillon Fellowship, Dillon Fellowship Fund, 2016–17.

Taubman Prize for Urban Policy, Harvard Kennedy School (HKS), Exceptional research and analysis (Master's Thesis Award) 2016.

R.G. Menzies Scholarship, Menzies Foundation of Australia, 2014–15.

Westfield Fellowship, American Australian Association, 2014–15.

Admission as a Lawyer, Supreme Court of New South Wales, 2012.

Dean's Award for Academic Excellence, University of Technology Sydney, 2011.

PUBLICATIONS

"Hobbes in France, Gallican Histories, and Leviathan's Supreme Pastor" *Modern Intellectual History*, 2023, Vol.20 (2), p.359-387.

"Review: Hobbes and the Democratic Imaginary by Christopher Holman" forthcoming at *Review of Politics*.

UNDER REVIEW AND WORKING PAPERS:

"Another Independency? Hobbes on Empire and Toleration" (currently under review).

“A Divine Legislator for the Leviathan? The Commonwealth by Institution and the Case of the Prudent Prophet” (currently under review).

“Power, Projection and the Creation of a Commonwealth in Hobbes’s *Leviathan*” (currently under review).

“Transubstantiation, Absurdity and the Religious Imagination: Hobbes and a more Rational Christianity” (preparing for submission).

“History, Hierarchy & The Powers That Be: Aristotelian Causality in the Political Thought of John of Paris, Giles and Rome, and James of Viterbo” (preparing for submission).

“Aristotle’s Politics of *Politeia*: On Reciprocity, Faction and Finding Justice” (preparing for submission).

“Finding a “Civil” Solution: unity, sociability and the emergence of “Religion” in Late-Sixteenth Century France” (drafting).

“Honor and the Atheist: Sociability and the Early Modern Politics of Worship” (drafting).

INVITED & CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION (SELECT PRESENTATIONS)

“Power, Projection and the Creation of the Commonwealth in Hobbes’s *Leviathan*” *American Political Science Association (APSA) Conference*, September 2023 (Remote participation).

“*Leviathan*’s Theodicy: Hobbes and the Politics of Grace,” *European Hobbes Conference*, August 2023.

“Transformation and Trolling: Hobbes, Christianity, and the Limits of Science,” *North American Conference on British Studies*, November 2022, Chicago, Illinois, USA.

“History, Hierarchy and the Powers that Be” *The Intellectual History Working Group*, European University Institute, June 2022, Florence.

“Early Modern Theories of Authority, Obedience and Resistance,” (Invited Presentation), *History Department*, April 2022, Harvard University.

“Coercive Laws, Free Beliefs and Hobbes at the Origins of Toleration,” *New England Political Science Association Conference*, April 2022, New Hampshire.

“Obedience before Obligation: Grace, Nature and Representation in Hobbes’s *Leviathan*,” *Notre Dame University*, November 2021, Indiana, USA.

“Hobbes in France: The Gallican Histories and Trajectories of Political Reform,” *American Political Science Association (APSA) Conference*, September 30–October 2, 2021.

“Hobbes on Religion, Politics and a Gallican Feud,” *New England Political Science Association*, April 2021 (2020 entry postponed; 2021 event conducted remotely).

“Knowledge, Passion, Belief & *Leviathan*’s Limits of Philosophy,” *Midwest Political Science Association*, March 2021, (Event conducted remotely).

Colloquium Respondent, “The Political Arithmetic of Transmutation: Heterodoxy and Political Economy in Sir William Petty (1623–1687)” Prof. Shannon Stimson, *Harvard Political Theory Colloquium*, November 2019, Harvard University.

“Pelagianism and the Origins of Rawlsian Liberalism,” *Notre Dame University*, November 2018, Indiana, USA.

“Nudging and the Political Value of Choice,” *Harvard Graduate Theory Workshop*, March 2017, Harvard University.

TEACHING & RESEARCH EXPERIENCE

Lecturer, *Introduction to Political Theory*, Brandeis University Fall 2023.

Primary Instructor, *Man and Nature: From Creation to Climate Change*, Harvard University, Spring 2024.

Head Teaching Fellow, *Behavioral Insights and Public Policy*, Harvard University, Spring 2024.

Primary Instructor, *Hobbes and the Making of the Leviathan* (Gov97 Tutorial), Spring 2022.

Teaching Fellow, *Meritocracy and its Critics*, (Professor Michael Sandel), Fall 2022.

Primary Instructor, *Hobbes and the Making of the Leviathan* (Gov97 Tutorial), Spring 2021.

Assistant Head Teaching Fellow, *Justice: Ethics in an Age of Pandemic and Racial Reckoning* (Prof. Michael Sandel), Fall 2020

Teaching Fellow, *History of Modern Political Thought* (Prof. Harvey Mansfield), Spring 2020

Teaching Fellow, *Enlightenment Political Thought* (Prof. Ryan Hanley), Fall 2019

Teaching Fellow, *Money, Morals and Markets* (Prof. Michael Sandel), Fall 2018

Research Assistant, *Democracy and Ethics* (Prof. Eric Beerbohm), 2015–17

Course Assistant: *Quantitative Analysis and Empirical Methods*, Harvard Kennedy School, 2015

Research Assistant: *Policy Analysis Core Course*, Harvard Kennedy School, 2015

LANGUAGES

French – advanced reading; intermediate speaking.

Latin (ecclesiastical & early modern) – advanced reading.

Spanish – intermediate reading & basic speaking.

SERVICE TO THE PROFESSION

Organizer *Harvard Graduate Conference* 2019

Organizer *Women in Political Theory Group*, Harvard Government Department 2021-23.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

ASH CENTER for Democratic Governance and Innovation

Cambridge, MA

Research Intern, May–November 2015

DEPARTMENT OF THE PRIME MINISTER AND CABINET

ACT, Australia

Policy Adviser, 2012–2014

ANTI-SLAVERY AUSTRALIA

Sydney, NSW, Australia

Legal Intern, Professional Legal Training, 2011–2012

REFERENCES:

Richard Tuck

Frank G. Thomson Professor of
Government Theory, Harvard University
richard_tuck@harvard.edu

Eric Nelson

Robert M. Beren Professor of
Government, Harvard University
+1 617-496-1737
enelson@fas.harvard.edu

Harvey Mansfield

William R. Kenan, Jr., Professor of
Government, Harvard University
p: 617-495-3333
hmansfield@gov.harvard.edu

Michael Sandel

Anne T. and Robert M. Bass Professor of
Government, Harvard University
+1 617-495-2097
msandel@gov.harvard.edu

Cheryl Welch

Senior Lecturer on Government
Department of Government (*Retired*)
+1 617-236-0830
cwelch@gov.harvard.edu

BARNABY CROWCROFT

9 Waterfront Mews
London, N1 7FE
United Kingdom
sbcrowcroft@gmail.com

Present Position

Clements Center for National Security, University of Texas-Austin — America in the World Consortium
Postdoctoral Research Fellow, 2023-2024

Previous Employment/Roles

Friedrich Meinecke Institute of History, Freie Universität Berlin, Germany — Marie Curie-Sklodowska
Research Fellow 2022–2023

Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, University of Vienna, Austria — Postdoctoral Research Fellow, 2019-
2021; Visiting Lecturer, 2022 – present

Belfer Center for International Affairs, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University,
United States — Ernest R. May Fellow in Applied History 2021-2022

Hoover Institution, Stanford University, California, United States — Peter & Frances Duignan Visiting
Research Fellow, 2018-2019

United Arab Emirates, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Abu Dhabi, UAE— Policy Advisor & Speech Writer,
2010-2012

Education

Harvard University — PhD in History (2014-2019)

Dissertation: ‘Decolonization in Britain’s Empire of Protectorates, 1945-65’; Advisor: Maya Jasanoff;
Committee: David Armitage (Harvard), Caroline Elkins (Harvard), Niall Ferguson (Stanford) External
Reader: Sir David Cannadine (Princeton)

Harvard University — MA in History (2012-2014)

General Examination fields: Modern Britain & the Empire (Maya Jasanoff), Modern Middle East (Roger
Owen), American Foreign Relations (Erez Manela), Intellectual History / History of Political Thought
(David Armitage)

Yale University — MA International Relations (2008-2010)

London School of Economics and Political Science — BSc International Relations & History (1st class),
(2004-2007)

American University of Beirut — Certificate in Arabic Language Proficiency (2009)

Publications

The British Empire of Protectorates (book manuscript, under contract with Penguin Books, exp.2025)

'Egypt's other nationalists and the Suez crisis of 1956' *The Historical Journal*, Vol.59, 1, March 2016

'The radical nationalist as constitutional head of state: Nigeria, 1960-66', in Harshan Kumarasingham, *Viceregalism: Political Crises in the Post-war Commonwealth* (Cambridge Imperial and Post-Colonial Studies Series) (Cambridge University Press, 2020)

'The problem of protectorates in an age of decolonisation: Britain and West Africa, 1955-60', in Lauren Benton, Bain Attwood & Adam Clulow, eds., *Protection and Empire: A Global History* (Cambridge University Press, 2017)

'Britain's Egyptian allies and the Suez Crisis', in Wm. Roger Louis, ed., *Effervescent Adventures with Britannia* (I.B. Taurus, 2017) (Published lecture delivered to the UT Austin British Studies Seminar)

I am also a relatively regularly contributor of reviews for literary magazines, including *The Times Literary Supplement*, *The Literary Review*, *The Claremont Review of Books*, *The New Criterion*, and others.

Other Publications: Articles & Reviews

'Things Fall Apart: *Imperial Island: A History of Empire in Modern Britain* by Charlotte Lydia Riley', *Literary Review*, Issue 522, September 2023

'On the Polo Fields of Egypt: *A Cultural History of the British Empire* by John M MacKenzie', *Literary Review*, Issue 518, May 2023

'When African Royalty Went Dog Racing: *Emirs in London: Subaltern Travel and Nigeria's Modernity* by Moses E. Ochonu', *Literary Review*, Issue 514, December 2022

'Hotel Trauma: review of Najwa Barakat, *Mr N* (translated by Luke Leafgren), *Times Literary Supplement*, Issue No.6234, September 23, 2022

'Drills and Spills: *A Pipeline Runs Through It: The Story of Oil from Ancient Times to the First World War* by Keith Fisher', *Literary Review*, Issue 510, August 2022

'Full of Gas: *Inside Qatar: Hidden Stories from One of the Richest Nations on Earth* by John McManus', *Literary Review*, Issue 509, July 2022

'Bombastic Lecture on the Evil Empire: *Legacy of Violence: A History of the British Empire* by Caroline Elkins', *The Critic*, June 2022

'Good faith impugned: Bruce Gilley, *The Last Imperialist: Sir Alan Burns's Epic Defense of the British Empire*', *The New Criterion*, April 2022, Volume 40, Number 8

‘Imperious Historians’: Review of Priya Satia, *Time’s Monster: How History Makes History* (2020) , *Claremont Review of Books*, Winter 2021/2

‘The Iraqi Spies who helped defeat ISIS’: Review of Margaret Coker, *The Spymaster of Baghdad: A True Story of Bravery, Family, and Patriotism in the Battle against ISIS* (2021), *National Review*, 17 July 2021.

‘Professor of Protest: *Places of Mind: A Life of Edward Said* by Timothy Brennan’, *Literary Review*, Issue 496, May 2021

‘Oil Powers: what drives America’s relationship with Saudi Arabia’:Review of Victor McFarland, *Oil Powers: A History of the U.S.-Saudi Alliance* (2020), *Times Literary Supplement*, 12 February 2021

‘Eternal lessons from Wagner’s last opera’: Review of Roger Scruton’s *Wagner’s Parsifal* (2020), *National Review*, December 26, 2020

‘There wasn’t a country: Revealing the ‘inner life’ of wartime Biafra’, *Times Literary Supplement*, 18/25 December 2020, No.6143/3

‘A kind of tolerance: What the past greatness of Islamic cities can teach us’: Review of Justin Marozzi, *Islamic Empires: Fifteen Cities that Define a Civilization* (2019), *City Journal* (February 2021)

‘The rum diaries: Richard Atkinson, *Mr Atkinson’s Rum Contract: The Story of a Tangled Inheritance*’, *The New Criterion*, November 2020, Volume 39, Number 2

‘Whither Arabistan?’: review of Chelsi Mueller, *The Origins of the Arab-Iranian Conflict: Nationalism & Sovereignty in the Gulf between the World Wars* (2019) and Kim Ghattas, *Black Wave: Saudi Arabia, Iran and the Rivalry that Unravelling the Middle East* (2019), *Literary Review*, October 2020, Issue 490

‘What the world has lost in Iran’: review of Laurence Louer, *Sunnis and Shi’a: A Political History* (2020), *National Review*, May 9, 2020

‘Going bananas: Two very different writers consider the impact of the US occupation of Iraq’: review of Muhsin al-Ramli, *Daughter of the Tigris* (trans. Luke Leafgren) and Abbas Khider, *A Slap in the Face* (trans. Simon Pares), *Times Literary Supplement*, 8 May 2020, No.6110

‘Older than the Koran’: review of Tim Mackintosh-Smith, *Arabs: A 3,000-Year History of Peoples, Tribes and Empires* (2019), *Claremont Review of Books*, Spring 2020

‘Andrew Roberts’ *Leadership in War: An Antidote to Cynicism*’, *National Review*, January 6, 2020

‘Sanctioned by sharia?’: review of Jonathan Brown, *Slavery & Islam* (2019), *Literary Review*, Issue 482, December 2019

‘Caravans & cat skins’: review of Francos-Xavier Fauvelle, *The Golden Rhinoceros: Histories of the African Middle Ages* (2018) and Toby Green, *A Fistful of Shells: West Africa from the Rise of the Slave Trade to the Age of Revolution* (2018), *Literary Review*, February 2019, Issue 472

‘Speak for humanity: The confused and tragic plight of Yemen’: review of Asher Orkaby, *Beyond the Arab Cold War: The International History of the Yemen Civil War, 1962-68*, Marieke Brandt, *Tribes and Politics in*

Yemen: A History of the Houthis Conflict, Ginny Hill, *Yemen Endures: Civil War, Saudi Adventurism and the Future of Arabia*, Helen Lackner, *Yemen in Crisis: Autocracy, Neo-Liberalism and the Disintegration of a State*, Isa Blumi, *Destroying Yemen: What Chaos in Arabia Tells us about the World*, and Mohammed Al Samawi, *The Fox Hunt: A Memoir of Coming to America*, *Times Literary Supplement*, 11 January 2019, No.6041

‘Close, but no cigar: America’s oldest alliance in the Middle East’: review of Bruce Riedel, *Kings and Presidents: Saudi Arabia and the United States since FDR*, *Times Literary Supplement*, 29 June 2018, No.6013

‘The perils of reform in Saudi Arabia’, *National Review*, December 5, 2017

‘Constitution-making in Asia: Decolonisation and State-building in the Aftermath of the British Empire, edited by H. Kumarasingham’, *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, 45:6 (2017)

‘Static revolutions How Egypt has struggled to achieve progress through political change’: review of Yoram Meital, *Revolutionary Justice: Special Courts and the Formation of Republican Egypt*, H.A. Hellyer, *A Revolution Undone: Egypt’s Road Beyond Revolt*, Eric Trager, *Arab Fall: How the Muslim Brotherhood Won and Lost Egypt in 891 Days*, and Robert F. Worth, *A Rage for Order: The Middle East in Turmoil, from Tahrir Square*, *Times Literary Supplement*, 13 January 2017, No.5937

Invited Presentations and lectures

- ‘Rethinking Britain's "Liberal Empire" and its Lessons’, Harvard Kennedy School, Belfer Center International Security Seminar, 10 February 2022
- ‘The British empire and re-thinking the origins of the modern international world’, Interdisciplinary Studies Lecture, Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, 15 October 2019
- ‘Alliances & the limits of moral universalism: Revisiting the lessons of the British empire’, paper delivered at the second *Applied History Network Meeting*, Harvard Kennedy School of Government, 3-4 May 2019
- ‘The Radical Nationalist as National Figurehead: Nnamdi Azikiwe and the end of Nigeria’s Westminster Constitution, 1960-66’, invited presentation, at ‘Crowns and Clones in Crisis: Constitutional Heads of State and Political Crises in the Post-War Commonwealth’, Christ’s College, Cambridge, 19-20 July 2017
- ‘Britain’s Egyptian allies and the Suez Crisis’, invited lecture, British Studies Seminar, University of Texas, Austin, 14 October 2016 (mp3: <http://liberalarts.utexas.edu/britishstudies/Lectures/Audio-Recordings.php>)
- ‘How the Suez Crisis was (and wasn’t) a Turning Point in History’, panelist at ‘The Suez Crisis: 60 Years’, Roundtable event at the Institute for Historical Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 13 October 2016.
- ‘The ‘First Struggle for Sovereignty’: Malaya, the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, and Decolonization in Britain’s Empire of Protectorates, 1945-65’, presenter at the ‘Law, Empire & Global Intellectual History’ conference organized by the ‘Asia and Europe in a Global Context’ research cluster, Heidelberg University, 22-24 June, 2016
- ‘The ‘Great Breach of Faith’: Ending Protection and National Independence in West Africa, 1955-60’, invited panelist at a conference on ‘Protection & Empire’, convened at Harvard University, 1-2 April, 2016
- ‘Decolonizing an Illiberal Empire: Recasting Nigeria’s Struggle for Independence, 1945-60’, invited panelist at a conference on ‘Liberalisms within and beyond empire’, held in Colombo, Sri Lanka, 17-19 December, 2015.

- ‘Britain’s Egyptian Allies in the Suez Crisis’, Harvard University, Center for European Studies Dissertation Workshop, 10 June 2014.
- ‘Self-Determination’: Assigned commentator on Professor Bradley Simpson’s book talk at Harvard University, Center for International and Global History, 1 June 2014

University Teaching

- University of Vienna, Diplomatic Academy: spring 2020, spring 2021, summer 2022, autumn 2022, *Int’l History of the Middle East* (Graduate level Seminar in the MA program in International Studies)
- London School of Economics, A/Y 2015-2016, *International History of the Twentieth Century* (Guest Teacher for two classes)
- Harvard University, Spring 2015: *Human History: Twelve Encounters*, Niall Ferguson & Maya Jasanoff (2 sections) (Won the Harvard University Award for Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching)
- Harvard University, Fall 2014: *The Thought and Statecraft of Henry Kissinger*, Niall Ferguson (seminar teaching fellow)
- Harvard University, Fall 2014: *The British Empire*, Maya Jasanoff (2 sections)
- Yale University, Fall 2009: *Cold War International History*, John Lewis Gaddis (2 sections)
- Yale University, Spring 2009: *History of the Vikings*, Anders Winroth & Roberta Frank (2 sections)

University Service and Mentorship

- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Marion Neuman, ‘The State Shall Seek the Advancement of Iraqi Tribes and Clans: British State-building in Mandate Iraq’, passed June 2021.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Anastasia Perevalova, ‘What happened: explaining the origin of Arab-Israeli deals of 2020’, passed June 2021
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Nathaniel Armstrong, ‘Abdel Nasser’s Dream, Nasr’s Reality: The Mukhabarat and Pan-Arabism’, passed June 2021.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Daniel Zemla, ‘Encircled but Resilient: Nuclear Energy in Austro-Czech Relations 1948-1989’, passed June 2021.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Yasmine Mesloub, ‘One Country, Three Systems: Hong Kong and Macao and the Transfer to China’, passed June 2020.
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Guilherme Feirebrand, ‘100 Years of Syria: Reassessing the Origins of the Syrian Civil War in the Longue Duree’, passed June 2020
- Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, MA Thesis Supervisor: Stefan Wolf, ‘Poisoned Chalice or Diplomatic Triumph: Great Britain’s Return of Hong Kong to China, 1980-1997’, passed September 2020
- Harvard University, Co-Convener, Minda Da Gunzburg Center for European Studies Graduate Student Dissertation Workshop, 2014-2015 Academic Year.
- Co-Organizer, 15th Annual Graduate Student Conference on International History, ‘Transitions between states & empires in the *longue duree*’, March 2015
- Harvard University, Undergraduate Senior Thesis Reader, 2014-2015

Fellowships, Prizes & Honours

- Hoover Institution, Stanford University, Peter & Frances Duignan Visiting Research Fellowship, 2019-20
- American Council of Learned Societies (ACLS) - Dissertation Completion Fellowship, 2017-2018
- Social Science Research Council (SSRC): International Dissertation Research Fellowship, 2015-2016
- The Krupp Family Foundation (Harvard Center for European Studies): Dissertation Research Fellowship, 2015-2016

- Harvard College Award for Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching, 2014-2015
- Harvard: Douglas C. Dillon Fellow, 2013-2014 (financial funding provided by the Douglas Dillon Fund to support the History Department for my tuition costs)
- Harvard: Summer Research Fellowships received from: Harvard Weatherhead Center for International Affairs (2013 and 2015); John Clive Memorial Fund (2014); Graduate School of Arts & Sciences (2014).
- Harvard University, Department of History, Full Ph.D. Scholarship (to cover tuition costs and a grant toward living expenses for six years)
- Yale University, Pierre B.A. Keller Fellowship (full scholarship for MA degree), 2008-2010
- London School of Economics, C.S. McTaggart Prize (awarded to top four undergraduate students annually, cross-university), 2006
- London School of Economics, C.S. McTaggart Prize (awarded to top four undergraduate students annually, cross-university), 2005
- Victoria College, Jersey, Channel Islands, Queen's Prize for History.

Other Professional Experience

- Organization of Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE), Mission to Bosnia-Herzegovina, Sarajevo
- Consultant, Democratization Dept, 01/09/2007-01/09/2008

LILLIAN ELLEN DATCHEV

Princeton University - Department of History

ldatchev@princeton.edu

EDUCATION

- Ph.D., History, Princeton University 2017-Present
Dissertation: "The Origins of Antiquarian Scholarship, 1204-1545"
Advisors: Anthony Grafton & Teresa Shawcross
- M.A., Cultural & Intellectual History, 1300-1650, *with distinction*, The Warburg Institute 2016
Advisors: Guido Giglioni & Alessandro Scafi
- B.A., Philosophy & History of Mathematics and Science, St. John's College, Annapolis, MD 2013

FELLOWSHIPS

- Rome Prize, American Academy in Rome (\$28,000 + room & board) 2021-2022
Fulbright Scholar Award, Italy (\$25,000) 2020-2021
Mellon Fellowship in Post-Classical Latin, UCLA (\$18,000) 2016-2017

PUBLICATIONS

PEER-REVIEWED ARTICLES

- "The Social Origins of Antiquarian Observation"- under review with *Past and Present*
- "Ciriaco d'Ancona and the Origins of Epigraphy." *Renaissance Quarterly* 76.2 (Summer 2023): 1-53. DOI: 10.1017/rqx.2022.439.

SYLLABI

- "History and Culture of the Medieval Black Sea" with Teresa Shawcross & Earnestine Qiu. In *Bloomsbury Medieval Studies*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing (forthcoming fall 2023).
- "History and Culture of the Medieval Mediterranean" with Teresa Shawcross & Ariana Myers. In *Bloomsbury Medieval Studies*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing (2021). DOI: 10.5040/9781350934306.006.

SHORT PIECES

- "The Mercantile Origins of Early Modern Antiquarian Scholarship." In *Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome* 67 (2022): 172-174. DOI: 10.2307/27215855.
- "A Conversation about Pamela Long's Engineering the Eternal City" with Pamela Long & Richard Calis in *Journal of the History of Ideas Blog* (2018).

INVITED TALKS

"The Recovery of Lost Antiquities in the Eastern Mediterranean and Black Sea." All'antica: Antique Reception and the Visual Arts, Renaissance Society of America, Chicago, Illinois, March 2024.

"How Antiquarians Discovered a Method." Epistemic Practices between Antiquarianism and the Early Modern Sciences Conference, Università Ca' Foscari, Venice, Italy, May 2023.

"The Rise of Amateur Drawing in Italy." Text and Image Workshop, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, February 2023.

"The Social Origins of Antiquarian Observation." Experimenting with the Past?: Material Practices of Knowledge-Making between Antiquarianism and the Sciences, International Society for Intellectual History Conference, Università Ca' Foscari, Venice, Italy, September 2023.

CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

"How Conversations about Antiquities Shaped Written Records of Them." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, February 2023.

"The Origins of Antiquarian Scholarship." Fellow Shoptalks, American Academy in Rome, Rome, Italy, May 2022.

"Antiquities Collections in the Italian Colonies of the Eastern Mediterranean, 1204-1400." Renaissance Society of America, Dublin, Ireland, February 2022.

"How Humanists Began Drawing Antiquities." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Harvard University, Virtual, February 2022.

"Late Medieval Merchant Practices and the Development of Ethnography." Scientiae, Amsterdam, Virtual, June 2021.

"How Humanists Learned from Merchants." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Princeton University, Virtual, February 2021.

"Venerating and Recording Inscriptions in Rome from Late Antiquity to Early Modernity." Beyond Canon Seminar, University of Regensburg, Rome, Italy, September 2021.

"Commercial Record-Keeping and Antiquarian Description in Early Renaissance Italy." Early Modern History Workshop, Princeton University, Virtual, November 2020.

"Early Christian Inscriptions and Renaissance Antiquarian Scholarship." Harvard-Princeton Early Modern Graduate Colloquium, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, February 2020.

"Ciriaco d'Ancona's Discovery of Greece on the Eve of the Fall of Constantinople." Early Modern History Workshop, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, September 2018.

"Ciriaco d'Ancona's Study of Contemporary Greece." International Society for Intellectual History, University of St. Andrews, St. Andrews, Scotland, June 2018.

"The Concept of Geography in the Latin Translation of the Ikhwân al-Safâ's Fourth Epistle." Medieval and Renaissance Graduate Conference, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, October 2016.

RESEARCH PROJECTS

The Medieval Black Sea Project with Teresa Shawcross & Earnestine Qiu, 2022-2023
Princeton University

The Winthrop Family Papers Project with Anthony Grafton, Jennifer Rampling, 2017-2018
et al., Princeton University

CONFERENCES ORGANIZED

"Black Sea Migrations in the Long Thirteenth Century: Bodies, Things, Ideas" with Teresa Shawcross (History) & Earnestine Qiu (Art & Archaeology), Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, September 2023.

"The *Filologos* & the *Antiquarius*: Studying Language & Objects in Renaissance Europe" with Anthony Grafton (History), Nigel Smith (English), & Mateusz Falkowski (History), Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, March 2019.

"Approaching the Unknown: 'They Saw It With Their Own Eyes'" with Robert Gurval (Classics) et al., UCLA, Los Angeles, California, April 2017.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

Co-Founder & Convener, Medieval Black Sea Seminar Series, Princeton University 2022-2023
Co-Organizer & Convener, Early Modern History Workshop, Princeton University 2022-2023
Founder & Convener, Global History of Science Reading Group, Princeton University 2019-2020

TEACHING

COURSES

Teaching Assistant, HIS 211: Europe from Antiquity to 1700 Fall 2023
Anthony Grafton, Princeton University

Guest Lecturer, HIS 428: Empire and Catastrophe Spring 2021
Teresa Shawcross, Princeton University

MENTORING

Alumni panelist advising on archives & fellowships, Rome Seminar Summers 2022, 2023
Alumni panelist advising on the Fulbright fellowship, Princeton University Spring 2023
Mentor to junior graduate students, History Department, Princeton University 2019-2023

GRANTS

Scholarly Travel Fund, Princeton University	2022
Dissertation Funding, Princeton University (\$3,000)	2022
Beyond Canon Seminar in Rome, University of Regensburg (€1,000 + room)	2021
Interdisciplinary Doctoral Program in the Humanities Grant, Princeton University (\$500)	2019- 2020
Language Study Grant, Princeton University (\$3,000)	2019
Rome Seminar, University of Notre Dame (\$3,000)	2018
Pre-Dissertation Research Grant, Princeton University	2017
Pre-Enrollment Language Training Grant	2017
Bursary, Warburg Institute (tuition covered)	2015- 2016
Moreland Scholarship, CUNY Graduate Center	2015
Maryland State Scholarship	2009- 2013
Hertog Political Studies Program, Hudson Institute (\$2,000 + room & board)	2012

OTHER TRAINING

Beyond Canon Seminar in Rome (on early Christianity), University of Regensburg	2021
Intensive Italian Course, Middlebury College	2019
Rome Seminar (on Roman archives), University of Notre Dame	2018
Intensive Italian Course, Università per Stranieri di Perugia	2017
Post-Bacc. in Post-Classical Latin, Mellon Fellowship, UCLA	2016- 2017
Intensive Latin Course, Latin/Greek Institute, CUNY	2015
Coursework in Early Modern History and Latin, University of Maryland, College Park	2014- 2015
Research Assistant to James Hankins, Harvard University	2011- 2012
Hertog Political Studies Program, Hudson Institute	2012

PRIOR WORK EXPERIENCE

Legislative Intern for Congresswoman Donna Edwards, U.S. House of Representatives	2014
Legislative & Constituent Aide for Senator Jamie Raskin, Maryland General Assembly	2014
Intern for the Senior Education Policy Analyst of Gov. Martin O'Malley	2013
Intern for Executive Director, Common Cause Maryland	2013

LANGUAGES

English (native fluency), Bulgarian (native fluency), Italian (speaking, writing, reading), Latin (reading), Ancient Greek (reading), French (reading), Spanish (reading), German (reading)

REFERENCES

Anthony Grafton
Henry Putnam University Professor of History
Princeton University
grafton@princeton.edu

Teresa Shawcross
Associate Professor of History and Hellenic Studies
Princeton University
cshawcro@princeton.edu

Jennifer Rampling
Associate Professor of History
Princeton University
rampling@princeton.edu

Pamela O. Long
Independent Scholar
pamlong@pamelaolong.com

James Hankins
Professor of History
Harvard University
jhankins@fas.harvard.edu

ELOISE DAVIES

Oriel College, Oxford, OX1 4EW
 eloise.davies@politics.ox.ac.uk +44 (0)7889 065417

Research Interests: *Politics and Religion, History of Political Thought, Italian History 1350–1650, British History 1550–1750, Early Modern Intellectual History, Women’s Political Thought*

ACADEMIC EMPLOYMENT

- Since 2022 **Departmental Lecturer in Political Theory**
 Department of Politics and International Relations & Oriel College
 University of Oxford
- Covering for Professor Teresa Bejan
- 2021–2022 **Stipendiary Lecturer and Organising Tutor in History**
 Pembroke College
 University of Oxford
- Eight-hour teaching stint; Organising Tutor for 16 Historians

EDUCATION

- 2017–2021 **Ph.D. in History**, Peterhouse, University of Cambridge
 Title: ‘The Venetian connection in early seventeenth-century England’
 Supervisor: Richard Serjeantson. Examiners: Alexandra Walsham (Cambridge) and Filippo de Vivo (Oxford)
- Fully funded Arts and Humanities Research Council DTP Studentship, 2017–20 and Archbishop Cranmer Studentship, 2020–21; Honorary Vice-Chancellor’s Award, 2017–21
- 2016–2017 **M.Phil. in Political Thought and Intellectual History**, Peterhouse, University of Cambridge – *Distinction*
- 2nd in cohort, Quentin Skinner Prize, *Proxime Accessit*
- 2013–2016 **B.A. in History**, Peterhouse, University of Cambridge – *1st Class*
- History of Parliament Trust Dissertation Prize, for best dissertation in the UK on British and Irish Political History
 - Cambridge Historical Society Prize, for top performance in the year in Part I coursework essay

PUBLICATIONS

IN PREPARATION:

Monograph

1. ***The Venetian Connection: England, Venice and Stuart Religious Politics, 1603–1714***
 - Accepted for publication by **Cambridge University Press**, ‘Studies in Early Modern British History’ series

Edited Volume

1. ***Stuart Serenissima: Venice and England in the Seventeenth Century***, co-edited with Alana Mailes
 - In discussions with publishers
 - Contributors: Christina Anderson, Filippo de Vivo, Amy Dunagin, Antonio Iodice, Carol Rutter, Stefano Villani

PUBLISHED AND IN PRESS:

Peer-reviewed Journal Articles

1. **'England's Lost Renaissance? Anglo-Venetian politics between the household of Prince Henry and the court of James VI & I'**, *The Court Historian* (forthcoming) – winner of 2022 Society for Court Studies Essay Prize
2. **'Reformed but not converted: Paolo Sarpi, the English mission in Venice and conceptions of religious change'**, *Historical Research* 95:269 (August 2022), pp. 334–347 – winner of the IHR Sir John Neale Prize for Early Modern British History
3. **'Catherine of Siena: a Dominican political thinker in fourteenth-century Italy'**, *Renaissance Studies* 35:2 (April 2021), pp. 237–254
4. **'English Politics and the Blasphemy Act of 1698'**, *The English Historical Review* 135:575 (August 2020), pp. 804–835 – winner of The History of Parliament Trust Dissertation Prize

Peer-reviewed Special Issue Articles

1. **'The English Sarpi and the Glorious Revolution'**, *Bruniana & Campanelliana* 29:1 (2023), pp. 169–179 [part of *L'antipapa: Nuove prospettive su Paolo Sarpi*, ed. Vittorio Frajese]
2. **'A Training Ground for Godly Diplomacy: Cambridge's 'Puritan' Colleges on the European Confessional Stage, 1603–1625'**, *History of Universities* 36:2 (2023), pp. 25–46 [part of *The Mind is its Own Place? Early Modern Intellectual History in an Institutional Context*, eds. Alex Beeton, Eli Bernstein, Emily Kent & René Winkler]

Peer-reviewed Book Chapters

1. **'Sarpi, Micanzio and Bedell: a new source for the Anglo-Venetian encounter at the monastery of Santa Maria dei Servi'**, in *La chiesa di Santa Maria dei Servi e la comunità veneziana dei Servi di Maria (secoli XIV-XIX)*, eds. Eveline Baseggio, Tiziana Franco & Luca Molà (Viella, 2023), pp. 349–363

Book reviews

1. *Religion and Governance in England's Emerging Colonial Empire, 1601–1698* (Palgrave Macmillan, 2022), by Haig Z. Smith, in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* (forthcoming)
2. *Making Italy Anglican: Why the Book of Common Prayer was Translated into Italian* (Oxford, 2022), by Stefano Villani, in *Renaissance Studies* (forthcoming; available online)
3. *British Protestant Missions and the Conversion of Europe, 1600–1900* (Routledge, 2020), eds. Simone Maghenzani and Stefano Villani, in *History: The Journal of the Historical Association* (forthcoming)
4. *Counsel and Command in Early Modern English Thought* (Cambridge, 2020), by Joanne Paul, in *History: The Journal of the Historical Association* (forthcoming; available online)
5. *Letterati, artisti, mecenati del Seicento e del Settecento: Identità culturali tra Antico e Moderno* (Olschki, 2021), ed. Michela di Macco, in *Modern Language Review* 118:1 (Jan 2023), pp. 143–145
6. *Forbidden Knowledge: Medicine, Science and Censorship in Early Modern Italy* (Chicago, 2020), by Hannah Marcus, in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 72:3 (July 2021), pp. 658–660
7. *Civil Religion and the Enlightenment in England 1707–1800* (Boydell, 2020), by Ashley Walsh, in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 72:2 (April 2021), pp. 439–441

AWARDS & PRIZES

1. **Society for Court Studies Essay Prize**, 2022 (for best essay in the field of court studies)
2. **Teaching Excellence Award**, Pembroke College, 2022 (awarded on the basis of outstanding student and fellow nominations)
3. **Sir John Neale Prize for Early Modern British History**, 2021 (awarded by the Institute of Historical Research and the Royal Historical Society, for the best essay in early modern British History)
4. **Archbishop Cranmer Prize**, 2020 (awarded by Cambridge History Faculty for excellence in ecclesiastical history)
5. **Honorary Vice-Chancellor's Award**, Cambridge Trust, 2017–21 (250 highest-ranked PhD applicants)
6. **Quentin Skinner Prize, *Proxime Accessit***, 2017 (2nd placed in MPhil cohort)
7. **History of Parliament Trust Dissertation Prize**, joint winner, 2016 (best undergraduate dissertation in the country on British or Irish political history)
8. **Cambridge Historical Society Prize**, 2015 (1st in the year in Part I coursework)
9. Various College prizes for examination results, 2014–16, including **Peterhouse History Prize**, **Brierley Prize for History** and **Academic Scholarship in History**

VISITING FELLOWSHIPS

2022	British and Commonwealth Scholarship , Gladys Kriebel Delmas Foundation, Venice (July–August)
2020	Maddock Research Fellowship , Marsh's Library, Dublin (Feb)
2019	AHRC-funded Visiting Researcher , Fondazione Giorgio Cini, Venice (Jan–July)

TEACHING

COURSES DESIGNED & CONVENED

Designer and Convenor, **Politics 1 – Introduction to Political Theory**, PPE foundation year students, University of Oxford (2023-present)

- Wrote syllabus for the Political Theory component of the new Astrophoria PPE Foundation Year
- Course will introduce students to core concepts and historical political thinkers, and give them the knowledge they need to progress to the standard PPE degree
- Taught through 6 lectures and 6 classes
- Lead examiner

Convenor, **Political Thought: Plato to Rousseau**, second- and third-year undergraduates, University of Oxford (2022-present)

- Wrote and delivered course of 16 lectures
- Taught paired and one-and-one tutorials across the full chronological range of the paper
- Lead examiner

OTHER COURSES TAUGHT

Tutorials (pairs or one-on-one)

- **Political Thought: Plato to Rousseau**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2022-present)
- **Theory of Politics**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2022-present).
- **Theories of the State**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021-present).
- **British History 4: 1500–1700**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021–2023).
- **European and World History 3: 1400–1650**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021-2022).
- **Machiavelli's Discorsi - Foreign Text Paper**, undergraduate tutorials, Oxford (2021–2022).

- **Political Thought to 1700 (Paper 19/POL 7)**, undergraduate tutorials, Cambridge (2017–2021)

Classes

- **Introduction to the Theory of Politics**, undergraduate seminars, Oxford (2022-present)
- **Approaches to History**, undergraduate seminars, Oxford (2021-2022)
- **Disciplines of History**, undergraduate seminars, Oxford (2021-2022)
- **Religion in British Political History 1688-1886**, undergraduate source class, Cambridge (2019)
- **Writing a Political Thought Essay**, MPhil methods seminar, Cambridge (2018)
- **Time**, undergraduate revision lecture and seminar for third-year 'Historical Argument and Practice' paper, Cambridge (2020)

RESEARCH SUPERVISION

Graduate

MPhil in Politics: 1 student (2022-2023), Oxford

- Research on feminist political theory

MSc in Study of Religions: 1 student (2022-2023), Oxford

- Research on the seventeenth-century reception of medieval conciliarism

Undergraduate

Experience supervising dissertations across a range of subjects:

Political Science

- Platonic myth-making and twentieth-century resistance movements
- Decline of the aristocracy? The political life of the Williams-Wynn family in the age of Electoral Reform
- Surveillance studies in the light of early modern history: Lessons from Venice

History

- The Seborgan Declaration of Independence (1963): Statehood and Layers of Identity in Modern Italy
- The Essex divorce and conceptions of virginity in seventeenth-century England

Theology

- Interpreting Augustine in the early Florentine Renaissance: the case of Benozzo Gozzoli's San Gimignano fresco cycle

LANGUAGES

Full command for academic purposes: English (native), Latin, Italian, German, French

ACADEMIC SERVICE & ACTIVITIES

CONFERENCE AND SEMINAR ORGANISATION

Organiser (with Richard Calis), '**Global Protestantism: Evangelization, Encounter and Empire**', two panel series, Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, Chicago (March 2024) [applied and awaiting decision]

Convenor (with Alana Mailes), '**Stuart Serenissima: Anglo-Venetian Cultural Exchange, 1603-1714**', conference at Trinity College, Cambridge (Jan 2023). Awarded funding by the Oxford Centre for Early Modern Studies and Cambridge History Faculty Trevelyan Fund

Convenor (with Thomas Langley and Odile Panetta), '**The Patristic Legacy in Early Modern Culture**', conference at Queens' College, Cambridge (Sept 2019). Awarded funding by the AHRC

Convenor (with Hetty van Hensbergen), **'The Body and Politics'**, graduate conference at Pembroke College, Cambridge (March 2019). Awarded funding by the Royal Historical Society and the Cambridge School of Humanities and Social Sciences

Convenor (with Hetty van Hensbergen), **Women's History Seminar Lunches** (2018–19), lunchtime seminar series which aimed to increase female participation in the History of Political Thought. Awarded funding by the AHRC

Conference Assistant, **'Political Thought, Time and History'** (May 2018), conference at Clare College, Cambridge, convened by Professor John Robertson,

Seminar Assistant, **Cambridge Political Thought and Intellectual History Seminar** (2017–18)

Conference Assistant, **'History, Politics, Law: Thinking Through the International'** (May 2016), conference at Clare College Cambridge convened by Annabel Brett, Megan Donaldson and Martti Koskenniemi

UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

2023 **Examiner (setting and marking)**, 'Political Thought: Plato to Rousseau', PPE finals paper, Department of Politics and International Relations [DPIR], University of Oxford

2023 **Examiner (marking)**, 'Political Theories from Machiavelli to Burke', MPhil Political Theory, examined option paper, DPIR

2023 **Examiner (marking)**, Political Thought: Bentham to Weber, PPE finals paper, DPIR

2023 **Examiner (marking)**, Third-Year dissertation, History Faculty, Oxford

2023 Political Theory lead, **PPE Foundation Year Design Committee**, DPIR

2023 **Graduate Admissions Assessor**, assessing applications for the MPhil in Political Theory, MSc in Political Theory and DPhil in Political Theory, DPIR

Since 2022 **Lead Admissions Tutor in Politics**, Oriel College

Since 2022 **Member of Political Theory Panel** (reserved and unreserved), DPIR

Since 2022 **Main Tutor in Politics**, Oriel College (sitting on Tutorial Committee)

2022 **Coordinator for Visiting Students in History**, Pembroke College

2022 Member of **Stipendiary Lectureship appointment committee**, Pembroke College

2022 **Admissions Interviewer**, History and joint schools, Pembroke College

2021–2022 **Organising and Pastoral Tutor for second-year History and joint schools** (16 students), Pembroke College, Oxford

2020 **Admissions Interviewer**, Human, Social and Political Sciences (HSPS), Corpus Christi College, Cambridge

2017–2018 **President**, Peterhouse MCR (graduate student body), Cambridge

SERVICE (BEYOND OXFORD)

Advisory Committee member, **Global Anglicanism Network**, developing Arts and Humanities Research Council grant application 'The Dynamics of Global Anglicanism: Money, Trade and Belief 1607-2020'. Network led by Kenneth Fincham and Jeremy Carrette (Centre for Anglican History and Theology, University of Kent)

Peer Reviewer: *The British Journal for the History of Philosophy*

INVITED TALKS

2024

1. 'The political career of Robert Harley (1661–1724) in religious context', Harley 300th Anniversary Colloquium, The British Library, London (April 2024)
2. Title tbc, Oxford Political Thought Seminar (February 2024)

2023

3. 'Writing anti-papal history between England and Venice: the context for Paolo Sarpi's *History of the Council of Trent (1619/20)*', Tudor and Stuart Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London (December 2023)
4. 'Venice as a model for English Civil Religion, 1688-1714', History of Christianity Seminar, Cambridge (Oct 2023)
5. 'Corporate Bodies and the Politics of Conversion in Early Seventeenth-Century England', Body Politic(s) seminar series, University of Aarhus (Aug 2023)
6. 'The Christian Civic Humanism of Coluccio Salutati', Dante and the Secularisation of Politics Colloquium, Pusey House, Oxford (June 2023)
7. 'Robert Harley (1661–1724): the real first Prime Minister', after dinner talk, The Canterbury Institute, Oxford (April 2023)
8. Invited contributor, 'The Dynamics of Global Anglicanism: Money, Trade and Belief 1607-2020' Colloquium, Global Anglicanism Network, University of Kent (March 2023)
9. 'The first Anglican mission? The English in Venice, 1607–1610', *Recollections* lecture series, Pusey House, Oxford (March 2023)
10. Guest Speaker, Pembroke College Annual History Dinner, Oxford (Feb 2023)
11. Commentator, Roundtable on *The Currency of Politics: The Political Theory of Money from Aristotle to Keynes* by Stefan Eich, Oxford Political Thought Seminar (Feb 2023)
12. 'William Bedell and the pursuit of global Reformation in early seventeenth-century England', British History in the Seventeenth Century Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London (Feb 2023)

2022

13. 'William Bedell and the Making of a Missionary Church in England, 1603–1642', Centre for Anglican History and Theology, University of Kent (Dec 2022)
14. 'England's Lost Renaissance? Anglo-Venetian Politics between the Household of Prince Henry and the Court of James VI & I', 'ePublic of Letters' Seminar, Warwick/online (Nov 2022)
15. 'The 'English' Sarpi and the Glorious Revolution', *L'antipapa: Nuove prospettive su Paolo Sarpi nel quadricentenario della morte* (workshop on new work on Paolo Sarpi, organised by Vittorio Frajese), Rome/online (Oct 2022)
16. Guest Speaker, The Mary Kenyon Memorial Lecture, Chelmsford County High School, Chelmsford (Sept 2022)
17. 'A Training Ground for Godly Diplomacy: Cambridge's 'Puritan' Colleges on the European Confessional Stage, 1603–1625', *The Mind is its Own Place? Early Modern Intellectual History in an Institutional Context*, Oxford-Edinburgh Conference, New College, Oxford (May 2022)
18. 'Resistance theory and the Church of England: from William Bedell to Gilbert Burnet', Religious History of Britain Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London [online] (Feb 2022)

19. 'Religious politics and cultural exchange in early-seventeenth century England and Venice', Italian Studies at Oxford Seminar, Oxford. With comment by Filippo de Vivo (Feb 2022)

2021

20. 'Venice and the polemical works of James VI & I', Early Modern Britain Seminar, Oxford (Oct 2021)
21. 'England's Lost Renaissance? Interest in Venice in the circles of Henry, Prince of Wales (1594–1612)', Early Modern Seminar, Cardiff University [online] (Oct 2021)
22. 'Paolo Sarpi's Venice and the English debate over Church–State relations', History of Political Ideas Early Career Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London [online] (Oct 2021)
23. Commentator, Roundtable on *Counsel and Command in Early Modern English Thought* by Joanne Paul, alongside Mark Goldie, Lisa Kattenberg and the author [online] (May 2021)
24. 'Reformed but not converted: Paolo Sarpi and the English mission in Venice, 1607–10', Conscience and Conversion Workshop, 'Europe's Short Peace (c.1595-1620)' research network, Clark Library, Los Angeles [online] (April 2021)

2018–2020

25. 'The Church of England's response to the Venetian Interdict crisis (1606-7)', Religious History of Britain Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, London [online] (Sept 2020)
26. 'The significance of Venetian anti-papal polemic for Jacobean politics and religion', Early Modern British and Irish History Seminar, Cambridge (Jan 2020)
27. 'Henry Wotton (1568-1639) and the Civil Law', Intellectual History Workshop, European University Institute, Florence (March 2019)
28. 'The Education of Henry Wotton (1568-1639)', Early Modern Scholarship and Religion Seminar, Cambridge (Nov 2018)
29. 'Saint Augustine and the emergence of Florentine civic humanism', *Cities and Citizenship after Rome*, Impact of the Ancient City Conference, Cambridge (October 2017)

CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

1. [applied and awaiting decision] "'Like our adversaries at Rome"? The Seventeenth-Century Church of England and Anti-Jesuit Evangelism', Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, Chicago (March 2024)
2. 'Grand Designs: James VI and I and Plans for Perpetual Peace in Early Seventeenth-Century Europe, 1603-1625', North American Conference on British Studies (NACBS), Baltimore (Nov 2023)
3. Commentator, Roundtable on 'Defining the Stuart Serenissima', *Stuart Serenissima: Anglo-Venetian Cultural Exchange, 1603-1714* Conference, Trinity College, Cambridge (Jan 2023)

4. 'Religious Refugees or Faithless "Convertitoes"? Venetian Exiles at the English Jacobean Court', Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, Dublin (March 2022)
5. 'Between confessional polemic and personal experience: marriage in the early seventeenth-century "Republic of Letters"', *The Churches and Rites of Passage*, Ecclesiastical History Society Conference [online]. *Attended as fully funded EHS Bursary holder* (July 2021)
6. 'Sarpi, Micanzio and Bedell: a new source for the Anglo-Venetian encounter at the monastery of Santa Maria dei Servi', *The Church of Santa Maria dei Servi and the Servite Community in Venice (XIV – XVIII centuries)*, 'Chiese di Venezia. Nuove Prospettive di Ricerca' project conference, Venice [online] (Dec 2020)
7. 'Scholastic theology and the politics of the city in the works of Catherine of Siena', *Scholasticism in Medieval and Early Modern History*, St John's College, Oxford (Sept 2019)
8. 'English Politics and the Blasphemy Act of 1698', *The Church and the Law*, Ecclesiastical History Society Annual Conference, Cambridge. *Attended as fully funded EHS Bursary holder* (July 2018)

PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT AND ACCESS

PUBLIC, UNDERGRADUATE AND ACCESS TALKS/CLASSES

1. Run bi-weekly Plato Reading Group for Oriel graduate and undergraduate students (since Oct 2022)
2. 'The Gunpowder Plot in European Perspective', talk to the Historical Association, Oxford Branch (Jan 2023)
3. 'Beyond Shakespeare: Why Venice mattered in Jacobean England', talk to Oxford University History Society (May 2022)
4. Open Day History of Political Thought Masterclass, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge (April 2021)
5. Classes for the Cambridge Sutton Trust Summer School (for disadvantaged sixth form students) on 'The role of the Diplomat in Early Modern History' (online, 2020) and 'The Print Revolution' (in person, 2019)
6. Presentations at schools, including 'Spying, dissimulation and early modern "Fake News"' at Chelmsford County High School and 'The religious policy of James VI & I' at Westcliff High School
7. Researcher and technical assistant, 'Early Modern Fake News', Cambridge Festival of Ideas (Oct 2017)

BLOGS, PODCASTS AND POPULAR WRITING

1. Profile of Paolo Sarpi, *Engelsberg Ideas*, commissioned Sept 2023
2. 'The first prime minister', *Engelsberg Ideas*, Aug 2023
3. 'Thoughts on "The Churches and Rites of Passage"', *Ecclesiastical History Society blog*, Aug 2021
4. 'William Bedell, Venice and the Irish Language', *Marsh's Library blog*, Feb 2020
5. 'An eighteenth-century solution to Brexit', *The British Interest magazine*, Oct 2019
6. 'Honest Men Lying Abroad', *London Review of Books blog*, June 2019
7. 'Blasphemy: a very modern crime', *Ecclesiastical History Society blog*, Jan 2019
8. 'Rome, Liberty, and Rhetoric', an interview with Dr Valentina Arena (UCL) for *Interventions: The Intellectual History Podcast*, June 2018

GIANNA ENGLERT

Department of Political Science, Southern Methodist University
3300 University Blvd, Carr Collins 210
Dallas, TX 75205

genglert@smu.edu | <http://www.giannaenglert.com>

APPOINTMENTS

- 2018 - Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science
Associate of The John G. Tower Center for Public Policy & International Affairs
Southern Methodist University
- 2022-23 Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Economy (research)
Center for Philosophy, Politics, and Economics, Brown University
- 2016-18 Postdoctoral Research Associate, The Political Theory Project, Brown University

EDUCATION

- 2016 Ph.D., Government, Georgetown University
Dissertation defended with Distinction
Committee: Richard Boyd (chair), R. Bruce Douglass, Shannon Stimson, Cheryl Welch (Harvard)
- 2013 M.A., Government, Georgetown University
- 2010 M.A., Liberal Arts, St. John's College Annapolis
- 2008 B.A., Political Science, *summa cum laude*, Saint Vincent College

PUBLICATIONS

Book

Democracy Tamed: French Liberalism and The Politics of Suffrage. Oxford University Press. In production; digital release date December 2023/print release date February 2024.

Peer-Reviewed Journal Articles

“Georges Sorel’s Tocqueville” (with Richard Boyd), *History of Political Thought*, Forthcoming. Accepted January 2023.

“Tocqueville’s Politics of Grandeur,” *Political Theory*, 50.3 (2022): 477-503.

“‘Not More Democratic but More Moral’: Tocqueville on the Suffrage in America and France,” *The Tocqueville Review/La revue Tocqueville*, 42.2 (2021): 105-20.

“Usurpation and ‘The Social’ in Benjamin Constant’s *Commentaire*,” *Modern Intellectual History*, 17.1 (2020): 55-84.

“‘The Idea of Rights’: Tocqueville on the Social Question,” *The Review of Politics*, 79.4 (2017): 649-74.

“Liberty and Industry: John Locke, John Stuart Mill, and the Economic Foundations of Political Membership,” *Polity*, 48.4 (2016): 551-79.

Peer-Reviewed Book Chapter

“Despotic or Dynamic? Hayek on Democracy and Expertise” in *Philosophy, Politics, and Austrian Economics*, eds. Daniel D’Amico and Adam Martin (London: Emerald, 2020), 67-83.

Roundtable & Review Essays

Introduction to Symposium on Alan Kahan’s *Freedom From Fear* in *The Review of Politics*, Forthcoming.

“The Politics of an Inclusive Parliament: On Gregory Conti’s *Parliament the Mirror of the Nation*,” *History of European Ideas*, 49.1 (2023): 157-9.

“Fénelon and the Political *Summum Malum* of Self-Love,” Symposium on *The Political Philosophy of Fénelon* by Ryan Hanley, *European Journal of Political Theory*, 20.3 (2021): 587-92.

On Annelien de Dijn’s *Freedom: An Unruly History*, H-Diplo Roundtable, April 2021
<https://hdiplo.org/to/RT22-35>.

“Weakness and Weaponized Flattery,” Symposium on *Flattery and the History of Political Thought* by Daniel Kapust, *The Political Science Reviewer*, 44.1 (2020): 229-34.

Introduction to Roundtable on Helena Rosenblatt’s *The Lost History of Liberalism*, H-Diplo, September 2019, <https://hdiplo.org/to/RT21-4>.

Book Reviews

Tocqueville’s Dilemmas, and Ours by Ewa Atanassow, *Perspectives on Politics*, 21.4, Forthcoming December 2023.

Learning One’s Native Tongue: Citizenship, Contestation, and Conflict in America by Tracy B. Strong, *The Review of Politics*, 83:1 (2021): 115-7.

Raymond Aron and Liberal Thought in the Twentieth Century by Iain Stewart, *Perspectives on Politics*, 18.3 (2020): 932-33.

Popular Writing

“Isolation and Association: *The Penitentiary System’s* Democratic Lessons,” *Tocqueville 21*, March 2019, <https://tocqueville21.com/focus/isolation-and-association-the-penitentiary-systems-democratic-lessons/>

“French Liberals and the Capacity for Citizenship,” *J. History of Ideas Blog*, March 2017,
<https://jhiblog.org/2017/03/29/french-liberals-and-the-capacity-for-citizenship/>

UNDER REVIEW & IN PROGRESS

Tocqueville From The Left, Book manuscript in progress

“Democracy in America, America in France: Duvergier de Hauranne on Liberty and Unity,”
article conditionally accepted at *The Political Science Reviewer* pending minor revisions

“F.A. Hayek and Tocqueville’s ‘True’ Individualism”

“Civilization versus Democracy and French Liberalism’s Divide”

TEACHING

Southern Methodist University

PLSC1360: Introduction to Political Theory, Fall & Spring semesters

PLSC3360: The Foundations of Political Thought, Ancient to Renaissance, Fall semesters

PLSC3361: Modern Political Thought, Spring semesters

PLSC3362: Twentieth Century Political Thought: Ideologies and -Isms, Prague Summer Abroad semester

Brown University

POLS1820S: Two Liberal Traditions: British & French, Fall 2017

POLS823E: Global Justice, Fall 2016

SELECTED CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION

- 2023 “America After Tocqueville: Duvergier de Hauranne’s Democracy,” Early Career Women in Political Theory Conference, hosted by SPSA
- 2022 “Georges Sorel’s Tocqueville,” APSA
Discussant, Liberalism in Crisis, APSA
- 2021 Discussant, Seeking, Hearing, Speaking & Economies of Violence panels, APSA
- 2020 “Class and Empire in Tocqueville’s Politics of Grandeur,” APT
Discussant, Author Meets Critics: Ryan Hanley’s *Fénelon: Moral and Political Writings*, APSA
- 2019 “Political Capacity as a Language for Citizenship,” Association for Political Theory
Discussant, Author Meets Critics: Dan Kapust’s *Flattery and the History of Political Thought*, APSA
- 2018 “‘Strangers to Public Life’: Tocqueville and the Freedom of the Working Classes,” APSA
“Political Capacity: A Liberal Language for Citizenship,” MPSA
“Political Capacity: A Liberal Language for Citizenship,” PPE Society

- 2017 “Constant’s *Commentaire* and French Liberalism’s ‘Social’ Beginnings,” PPE Society
 “The Liberal Language of Political Capacity,” Brown Political Philosophy Workshop
 “Economic Participation and Social Interest: Guizot on Evolving Political Capacity,” American Historical Association
- 2016 “François Guizot and the Capacity for Citizenship,” APT
 “Tocqueville, Pauperism, and the Problem of Political Membership,” APSA
- 2015 “Tocqueville, Pauperism, and the Problem of Political Membership,” APT
- 2014 “Industry and Freedom: Economic Participation and Political Citizenship in Liberal Thought,” NEPSA
- 2013 “Thucydides and the Question of the Best Regime,” NEPSA

INVITED LECTURES & SYMPOSIA

- 2024 University of Houston Tocqueville Forum, March (scheduled)
- 2023 UVA Program on Constitutionalism & Democracy, November (scheduled)
 Duke University Center for the History of Political Economy, Hayek Lecture Series, October (scheduled)
 Universidad de los Andes, Santiago, Chile, June
 George Mason University PPE Workshop, April
 Wabash College PPE Program, March
 UW-Madison PPE Roundtable, February
- 2022 Democracy & Partisanship: Historical Reflections & Future Possibilities, GU Tocqueville Forum, May
- 2020 Liberalism & Its History Conference, Brown University, October
- 2019 Philosophy, Politics, & Economics Roundtable, Brown University, June
- 2018 Georgetown Political Theory Workshop, May
- 2014 Summer Lecture Series, St. John’s College, Annapolis

AWARDS & FELLOWSHIPS

- 2022 SMU Golden Mustang Award, awarded annually for excellence in teaching by a tenure-track faculty member
- 2020 Sam Taylor Research Fellowship, United Methodist General Board of Higher Education
- 2013-16 Political & Social Thought Fellowship, Georgetown SFS
- 2015 Georgetown Government Department Summer Research Award
 Nominee, Georgetown Teaching Assistant Award
- 2014 Jack Miller Center Summer Institute Fellow
- 2013 Prestage-Cook Award to present at SPSA
- 2009 Nominee, St. John’s College Graduate Paper Prize
 St. John’s College Graduate Institute Fellowship

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

Discussion Leader & Advisor, Brown University Undergraduate PPE Honors Society, 2022-23

Advisor to Derek Younkers, PLSC Distinction Thesis, 2022

Faculty Mentor to Azeez Abdul, SMU Engaged Learning Fellow, 2021-22

SMU PLSC Committee on Diversity & Inclusion

Dedman Representative, Admitted Students Meet and Greet (in-person and online)

Faculty Panelist, First-Year Academic Reality, SMU AARO

Manuscript Referee: *APSR*, *AJPS*, *JOP*, *Political Theory*, *The Review of Politics*, *Political Research Quarterly*, *Locke Studies*, *History of the Human Sciences*, *Humanities*, *New Political Science*, *Ethnicities*, *Journal of Social and Political Philosophy*, Palgrave MacMillan

Faculty Advisor & Referee, Brown Undergraduate Journal of PPE, 2017-18

Graduate Student Coordinator, Georgetown Political Theory Workshop, 2014-15

Mattias P. Gassman

September 2023

St Mary's College
School of Divinity
University of St Andrews
St Andrews KY16 9JU
Scotland

515-916-4162
mpg21@st-andrews.ac.uk

EMPLOYMENT

Research Fellow March 2023 –
University of St Andrews, St Mary's College

British Academy Postdoctoral Fellow September 2019 – February 2023
University of Oxford, Faculty of Classics
Junior Research Fellow, Wolfson College

Research Assistant (Latin translator) July – August 2019
University of St Andrews, St Mary's College
Translation and commentary on authorial *vita* and selections from Adam Zoernikav, *De processione Spiritus Sancti a solo Patre* (Königsberg, 1774–1776)

EDUCATION

PhD in Classics October 2017
University of Cambridge

MPhil in Late Antique and Byzantine Studies July 2014
University of Oxford, Distinction

MA in Classical and Near Eastern Studies May 2011
University of Minnesota

BA in Interdisciplinary Studies (Classical Studies) May 2008

BS in Biophysics, German, minor in History
Iowa State University, *Summa cum laude*

PUBLICATIONS

1. Books

Worshippers of the Gods: Debating Paganism in the Fourth-Century Roman West
Oxford Studies in Late Antiquity. New York: Oxford University Press (2020)

2022 First Book Award, Classical Association of the Middle West and South
2022 Best First Book Prize, North American Patristics Society

Reviews: Winn, *Choice* 58 (2021), 887; Whiting, *Rhea Classical Reviews* (October 2021); Hänninen, *Arctos* 55 (2021), 425–7; Fraser-Morris, *Bryn Mawr Classical Review* 2022.04.32; Manzo, *Annali di storia dell'esegesi* 39/1 (2022), 269–71; Coignet, *ARYS* 20 (2022), 471–4; Corke-Webster, *Greece & Rome* 70 (2023), 143–5; Metz, *The Journal of Roman Studies* FirstView

In progress:

Citizens of the Earth: Pagans and Their Gods in Augustine's North Africa
140,000-word monograph, complete in manuscript. Submission invited by Oxford University Press, New York

2. Articles and chapters

- Forthcoming “The composition of *De consensu euangelistarum* 1 and the development of Augustine’s anti-pagan arguments,” *Augustinian Studies* (accepted pending minor revisions)
- Forthcoming “Semi-pagans? Some mutations of non-Christian thought in late antiquity,” *Studies in Late Antiquity* (accepted pending minor revisions)
- Forthcoming “The consul of heavenly Rome: reclaiming aristocratic virtue in Prudentius, *Peristephanon* 2,” *Hermes* (proofs reviewed; awaiting assignment to an issue)
- (2024) “The chronology of the final books of *City of God*: data and hypotheses,” *Revue bénédictine*
- (2024) “The Downfall of Caelestis: Salvian of Marseille and the End of Public Cult in Roman Carthage,” *Historia: Zeitschrift für Alte Geschichte*
- (2023) “Converting after Constantine: Firmicus Maternus and the Scriptures,” *Journal of Early Christian Studies*
- 2022 “Christianity and Graeco-Roman Paganism,” *St Andrews Encyclopaedia of Theology* (20,000-word invited contribution, open-access)
<https://www.saet.ac.uk/Christianity/ChristianityandGraecoRomanPaganism>
- 2022 “A Late Antique Preacher in Action: Augustine, *Ep.* 29,” *Journal of Late Antiquity* 15/1, 130–59. <https://muse.jhu.edu/article/849266>
- 2021 “Arnobius’ Scythians and the Dating of *Aduersus nationes*,” *The Journal of Theological Studies* 72/2: 832–42. doi: 10.1093/jts/flab103
- 2021 “An Afterlife of a Scholarly Epic: Frazer’s *Golden Bough* and Lewis’s Argument from Myth,” *Journal of Inklings Studies* 11/2: 133–152.
doi: 10.3366/ink.2021.0111
- 2021 “An Ancient Account of Pagan Origins: Making Sense of Filastrius, *Diuersarum hereseon liber* 111,” *Revue d’études augustiniennes et patristiques* 67: 83–105
- 2021 “Directing the Eye of the Soul: Form and Function in an Ancient Scenic Monologue (Cyprian, *Ad Donatum*),” *Journal of Early Christian Studies* 29/3: 371–96. <https://muse.jhu.edu/article/804424>

- 2021 “On an Alleged *Senatus Consultum* against the Christians,” *Vigiliae Christianae* 75/5: 548–55. doi: 10.1163/15700720-bja10033
- 2021 “The Ancient Readers of Augustine’s *City of God*,” *Augustinian Studies* 52/1: 1–18. doi: 10.5840/augstudies20212461
- 2020 “A Feast in Carthage: Testing the Limits of ‘Secularity’ in Late Antiquity,” *The Journal of Roman Studies* 110: 199–219. doi: 10.1017/S0075435820001409
- 2019 “Cyprian’s Early Career in the Church of Carthage,” *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 70/1: 1–17. doi: 10.1017/S0022046917002780
- 2018 “Debating Traditional Religion in Late Fourth-Century Roman Africa,” *Journal of Late Antiquity* 11/1: 83–110. doi: 10.1353/jla.2018.0013
- 2017 “The Roman Kings in Orosius’ *Historiae Adversum Paganos*,” *Classical Quarterly* 67/2: 617–30. doi: 10.1017/S0009838817000702
- 2017 “The Conversion of Cyprian’s Rhetoric? Towards a New Reading of *Ad Donatum*,” *Studia Patristica* 94: 247–57
- 2017 “*Et Deus et Homo*: The Soteriology of Lactantius,” *Studia Patristica* 80: 35–41
- 2016 “Eschatology and Politics in Cyril of Jerusalem’s *Epistle to Constantius*,” *Vigiliae Christianae* 70/2: 119–33. doi: 10.1163/15700720-12341230

In progress:

“The debate over conversion,” in Richard Flower, Marietta Horster, Frédéric Hurlet, and Ralph Mathisen (eds.), *Brill’s Companion to Roman Prosopography* (invited; manuscript accepted by editors for book still in progress)

“‘A Thing Like God’: Re-Reading Gothic Philippians 2.6–8” (with Brendan Wolfe; in preparation)

“The *Vorlage* of the *Skeireins* and the Fragments of Theodore of Heraclea” (in preparation for a new edition of the Gothic John commentary edited by Carla Falluomini and Brendan Wolfe)

“Through Wulfila’s eyes: theology among the Goths” (with Brendan Wolfe; in preparation for the Gothic John commentary edition)

3. Invited reviews

- 2023 David G. Hunter and Jonathan P. Yates (eds.), *Augustine and Tradition: Influences, Contexts, Legacy* (Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2021), *Theologische Literaturzeitung* 148/3: 194–6
- 2022 “Violence and the Emperors in Lactantius,” review of Gianna Zipp, *Gewalt in Laktanz’ ‘De mortibus persecutorum’* (Berlin: De Gruyter, 2021), *Histos* 16: ix–xiv. <https://histos.org/documents/2022RR03GassmanonZipp.pdf>
- 2022 J. Warren Smith, *Ambrose, Augustine, and the Pursuit of Greatness* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2020), *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 73: 128–30. doi:10.1017/S0022046921002025

- 2021 Young Richard Kim (ed.), *The Cambridge Companion to the Council of Nicaea* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2021), *Church History* 90: 647–9. doi:10.1017/S0009640721002213
- 2021 D.H. Williams, *Defending and Defining the Faith: An Introduction to Early Christian Apologetic Literature* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020), *Church History* 90: 400–1. doi:10.1017/S0009640721001505
- 2021 Gerlinde Huber-Rebenich and Stefan Rebenich (eds.), *Interreligiöse Konflikte im 4. und 5. Jahrhundert: Julian “Contra Galilaeos” – Kyrill “Contra Iulianum”* (Berlin: De Gruyter, 2020), *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 72: 144–6. doi:10.1017/S0022046920001931
- 2019 Benjamin Safranski, *St. Cyprian of Carthage and the College of Bishops* (New York: Lexington Books/Fortress Academic, 2018), *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 70: 587–8. doi:10.1017/S0022046919001015
- 2017 Blandine Colot, *Lactance: penser la conversion de Rome au temps de Constantin* (Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 2016), *The Journal of Roman Studies* 107: 452–3. doi:10.1017/S0075435817000089

SELECTED AWARDS AND HONORS

- 2019–22 British Academy Postdoctoral Fellowship (extended to 2023)
- 2014–17 Cambridge International Trust Scholarship, University of Cambridge
- 2012–14 Clarendon Scholarship, University of Oxford
- 2012–14 Ertegun Scholarship, University of Oxford (declined)
- 2012 Study Scholarship, Deutscher Akademischer Austauschdienst (declined)
- 2005 Phi Beta Kappa
- 2004 National Merit Scholarship

TEACHING EXPERIENCE

2019–23. University of Oxford

Conversion of Augustine (sole instructor, 2021–22, 2020–21; tutor, 2022–23, 2019–20. Final-year undergraduate seminar including Latin classes, history lectures, and tutorials discussing research essays with students individually and in pairs)

The Greek City in the Roman World from Dio Chrysostom to John Chrysostom (joint-instructor, fall 2022. Final-year undergraduate seminar including small-group history classes and tutorials discussing students’ research essays)

Approaching Christianization in the Roman World (summer 2022. History lecture series supporting courses on late antiquity and Augustine)

Roman Religion in the Later Empire (spring 2020. Classics lecture series supporting courses on Augustine and Greco-Roman religions)

2015–17. University of Cambridge

Latin reading for second-year undergraduates (selections from Cicero, Lucan, Horace, etc.)

Latin reading for Master's students with a non-traditional background (Cicero, Tacitus, Ovid, and Lucretius)

Transformation of the Roman World, 284–476 (essays directed and discussed with individual and paired undergraduate students)

Sixteenth-century Latin texts in manuscript and print for a History PhD student

2008–11. University of Minnesota

Beginning Latin 1 and 2 (sole instructor)

Jesus in History, Classical Mythology (discussion-section leader for large lecture classes)

World of Greece, Age of Constantine the Great (teaching assistant)

PRESENTATIONS

1. Seminars

- 2023 “Against ‘identity’: thinking about paganism with Augustine,” Oxford Patristics Seminar (Oxford, March 7)
- 2022 “Before *City of God*: Roman religion in Augustine’s early polemics,” Rethinking Apologetic and Identity in the Late Roman Empire workshop (Oxford, April 28)
- 2022 “Between pagan and Christian: thinking through religious difference and religious change with Augustine,” Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, February 3)
- 2022 “Re-thinking the Gods: Why Augustine Used Varro in *City of God* 6–7,” Re-thinking Roman Religions seminar, Institute of Classical Studies (London, January 20)
- 2021 “The consul of heavenly Rome: reclaiming aristocratic virtue in Prudentius, *Peristephanon* 2,” Seminar on the Works of Prudentius, University of Oxford (Oxford, June 2)
- 2021 “Augustine on Religion,” Systematic & Historical Theology Seminar, University of St Andrews (St Andrews, March 17)
- 2021 “Salvian, ‘Quodvultdeus,’ and the Cult of Caelestis in Roman and Vandalic Carthage,” Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, January 28)
- 2019 “The Limits of ‘the Secular’ in Late Antiquity: A New Look at Augustine, *Sermo* 62,” Cambridge Late Antiquity Network Seminar (Cambridge, December 3)
- 2019 “A Feast of the Genius of Carthage: Paganism and Civic Life in Augustine, *Sermo* 62,” Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, November 7)
- 2016 “Roman Aristocrats and Traditional Religion after the Altar of Victory,” Seminar of Leibniz-Project, “Polyphonie des spätantiken Christentums,” Goethe-Universität Frankfurt am Main (Frankfurt, December 13)
- 2016 “A Pagan Rome under Christian Emperors: Rethinking Symmachus on the Altar of Victory,” Late Roman Seminar, University of Oxford (Oxford, November 3)

2016 “Debating Traditional Religion in Late Fourth-Century Rome,” Cambridge Ancient History Research Seminar (Cambridge, January 25)

2. Selected conference papers

2023 “Augustine’s incomplete euhemerism: the gods in City of God 18,” Society for Classical Studies 153rd Annual Meeting (New Orleans, January 7)

2022 “‘Who is this God?’ Framing the history of religions in *De consensu euangelistarum* 1,” North American Patristics Society Annual Meeting (Chicago, May 26–28)

2022 “Semi-pagans? Some mutations of belief in late antiquity,” SCS 152nd Annual Meeting (San Francisco, January 5–8)

2021 “Ambivalence or Ambiguity? Revisiting the problem of ‘pagans,’” Ambiguity and Ambivalence in Late Antiquity (online, September 9–10, 16–17)

2021 “Salvian and the End of Public Paganism in Late Antique Carthage,” International Mediaeval Congress (online, July 5–9)

2021 “Identifying Pagans in Late Antiquity: The Example of Augustine,” North American Patristics Society Annual Meeting (online, May 24–29)

2021 “Questioning Divination: The Young Augustine and Friends,” Classical Association of the Middle West and South 117th Annual Meeting (online, April 7–10)

2021 “The *libri pontificales* at the end of paganism,” SCS 151st Annual Meeting (online, January 5–10)

2019 “*Quasi Africanus inter deos*: Lactantius’ Ciceronian Euhemerism,” 18th International Conference on Patristic Studies (Oxford, August 19–24)

2018 “Debating Paganism in a Christian Empire,” SCS 149th Annual Meeting (Boston, January 4–7; delivered *in absentia*)

2016 “Ambrosiaster and the Theorisation of ‘Paganism,’” The Sixth British Patristics Conference (Birmingham, September 5–7)

2016 “Public and private in fourth-century paganism: Firmicus Maternus’ aristocratic Roman audience,” SCS 147th Annual Meeting (San Francisco, January 6–9)

2015 “Correcting Augustine, *De Doctrina Christiana* 4.14.31: Towards a New Interpretation of Cyprian’s *Ad Donatum*,” 17th International Conference on Patristic Studies (Oxford, August 10–14)

2015 “Local Religion and Roman Culture in Late Fourth-Century Africa (Augustine, *Epistulae* 16–17),” International Society for Late Antique Literary Studies 3rd Annual Conference (Oxford, July 1–2)

2012 “Exile and the *Cosmopolis* in C. Musonius Rufus and Seneca the Younger,” CAMWS 108th Annual Meeting (Baton Rouge, March 28–31)

2011 “*Et Deus et Homo*: The Christology and Soteriology of Lactantius,” 16th International Conference on Patristic Studies (Oxford, August 8–13)

2010 “The *Virtus* of Romulus: *De Re Publica* 2 and Divinization in Late Republican Rome,” CAMWS 106th Annual Meeting (Oklahoma City, March 24–27)

SERVICE AND OUTREACH

Professional service

Organizer (with Jeremiah Coogan), Rethinking Apologetic and Identity in the Late Roman Empire workshop (Oxford, April 28, 2022)

Respondent, OIKOS Oxford-Munich-Würzburg graduate conference (March 24, 2022)

Session moderator, “Augustine: Section III,” North American Patristics Society Annual Meeting (online, May 25, 2021)

Peer reviewer for *The Journal of Roman Studies*, *Theological Studies*, *Religion*, *St Andrews Encyclopaedia of Theology*, *Journal of the Oxford Graduate Theological Society*

Peer reviews assistant for *St Andrews Encyclopaedia of Theology* (2023)

Institutional service (Oxford)

Co-convenor, Late Roman Seminar, Oxford, 2020–21, 2021–22, fall 2022 (five terms in total, with eight external or internal speakers per term; IT support in spring 2023)

Examination marker for “Conversion of Augustine” (Ancient History), 2021, 2022, “St. Augustine and the Last Days of Rome” (Classical Archaeology and Ancient History), 2021, Master’s theses in Greek and Latin literature, 2022

Co-organizer, Augustine Reading Group, Oxford, 2020–21

Public-facing/generalist talks

2023 “Life in the World: Augustine, the *Saeculum*, and the Ordinary Christian,” Canterbury Institute (Oxford, January 25)

2020 “To Be Free of the Liberal Arts? Augustine on Education and Career,” Davenant Institute UK Convivium (Oxford, January 25)

LANGUAGES

German (speaking, reading, writing), Latin, Ancient Greek, French, Italian (reading), Akkadian, Syriac, Coptic (basic reading)

DIMITRIOS HALIKIAS

Harvard University
Department of Government
1737 Cambridge St. Cambridge, MA 02138
dhalikias@g.harvard.edu | (240) 441-0108

EDUCATION

Harvard University

Ph.D. Candidate in Government, August 2017 – Present

GPA: 4.0/4.0

Dissertation Title: “Slaves without Masters: Feudalism and the Critique of Impersonal Domination”

Committee: Eric Nelson (chair), Richard Tuck, Eric Beerbohm, and Danielle Allen

Yale University

B.A. in Ethics, Politics, and Economics, May 2016

Magna Cum Laude, Distinction in the Major

GPA: 3.89/4.0

PEER-REVIEWED PUBLICATIONS

“What Karl Marx Saw in Feudalism: “The Democracy of Unfreedom.”” *The Historical Journal* (forthcoming).

“Adam Smith’s Four Invisible Hands and the Problem of Political System.” *History of Political Thought*. Vol. 44, no. 2 (2023), 338-368.

“Adam Smith on the Scottish Highlands and the Origins of Commercial Society.” *History of Political Thought*. Vol. 41, no. 2 (2020), 622-647.

WORKING PAPERS

“Tocqueville on Servants and Servitude” (revise and resubmit)

“Democratizing Party Government” (with Arjun Vishwanath)

“Revisiting Woodrow Wilson’s Critique of the *Federalist Papers*”

BOOK REVIEWS

“Irony, Wretchedness, and the Liberal Arts,” A Contribution to a Symposium on Benjamin Story and Jenna Silber Storey’s *Why We Are Restless: On the Modern Quest for Contentment*, *Review of Politics*. Vol. 85, no. 3 (2023), 382-385.

“The Trouble with Incentives,” A Review of Samuel Bowles’ *The Moral Economy: Why Good Incentives Are no Substitute for Good Citizens*, *The New Rambler: An Online Review of Books* (2016).

FELLOWSHIPS AND AWARDS

Graduate Fellowship, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute (2023)

Graduate Fellowship, Safra Center for Ethics (2022-2023)
Adam Smith Fellowship, Mercatus Center (2023, 2018)
Certificate of Distinction in Teaching, Harvard Bok Center for Education (2021, 2019)
Dissertation Research Fellowship, Harvard Center for American Political Studies (2021-2022)
Pedagogy Fellowship, Harvard Safra Center for Ethics (2021-2022)
Francis Jones Graduate Fellowship, Harvard Center for Hellenic Studies (2021)
Dissertation Research Grant, Harvard Charles Warren Center for American History (2020)
Special Commendation for Extraordinary Teaching, Harvard College (2020)
Judith Nisse Shklar Fellow, Harvard Government Department (2017-2018)

CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

“Thomas Carlyle on Slavery and Labor,” Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, November 2023.

“Liberalism and Depoliticization,” American Political Science Association Annual Meeting, September 2023 (withdrawn).

“Wilson and Publius on Responsibility and Administration,” Midwest Political Science Association Annual Meeting, April 2023.

“Democratizing Party Government,” (with Arjun Vishwanath) Midwest Political Science Association Annual Meeting, April 2023.

“The Political Right and the Political Good,” Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, November 2022.

“Karl Marx on Trade Unions and Democratic Self-Education,” American Political Science Association Annual Meeting, September 2022.

“Tocqueville on Servants and Servitude,” Politics and Poetics Conference, August 2022.

“Tocqueville and Weber on Bureaucratic Despotism,” Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, February 2022.

“What Marx Saw In Feudalism: ‘The Democracy of Unfreedom,’” University of Notre Dame Political Theory Colloquium, January 2022.

Panelist, “Author Meets Critics: Benjamin and Jenna Story, *Why We Are Restless*,” Northeast Political Science Association Annual Meeting, November 2021.

“Karl Marx on the Pedagogic Power of Trade Union Failure,” American Political Science Association Annual Meeting, September 2021.

“In Defense of Partisanship,” Stanford Graduate Conference in Political Theory, June 2021.

“Adam Smith’s Four Invisible Hands,” New England Political Science Association Annual Meeting, April 2020 (cancelled due to COVID-19).

“Adam Smith on Feudalism and Slavery,” Politics, Philosophy, and Economics Society Annual Meeting, March 2020 (unable to attend due to COVID-19).

TEACHING EXPERIENCE AS TEACHING FELLOW

GOV 99: Advising a senior thesis in Government, 2023-4.

GOV 94: Political Science of American Democracy, Professor Harvey Mansfield, Spring 2022.
Teaching evaluation: 4.93/5.0. Awarded Certificate for Distinction in Teaching

GOV 1061: The History of Modern Political Philosophy, Professor Harvey Mansfield, Spring 2022.
Teaching evaluation: 5.00/5.00. Awarded Certificate for Distinction in Teaching

GOV 1023: Conservatism and its Critics, Professor Eric Nelson, Fall 2021
Teaching evaluation: 4.91/5.00. Awarded Certificate for Distinction in Teaching

GOV 10: Introduction to Political Theory, Professor Eric Beerbohm, Spring 2020.
Teaching evaluation: 4.89/5.00. Awarded Special Commendation for Extraordinary Teaching

GOV 1074: The Political Thought of the American Founding, Professor Eric Nelson, Fall 2019.
Teaching evaluation: 4.80/5.00. Awarded Certificate of Distinction in Teaching

SOC-STD 99: Advising a senior thesis in Social Studies, 2020-2021.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

Coordinator, Harvard Political Theory Colloquium (2019-2020)
Coordinator, Harvard Graduate Conference in Political Theory (2019)
Coordinator, Harvard European Philosophy Workshop (2019)

RELATED EXPERIENCE

Democratic Knowledge Program

Curriculum Content Specialist, June 2020 – Present.

Brookings Institution

Research Assistant in Economic Studies, June 2016 – July 2017.

LANGUAGES

Mandarin Chinese (proficient), modern Greek (proficient), Koine Greek (reading), German (reading)

Adam Lebovitz

Curriculum Vitae

Sweet Hall

Stanford University
590 Escondido

Stanford, CA 94305

al975@stanford.edu

Education

2018 Ph.D., Department of Government, Harvard University

2012 J.D., Harvard Law School (magna cum laude)

2006 B.A., Department of Political Science, University of Chicago

Academic Positions

2023- COLLEGE Fellow, Stanford University

2022-23 Assistant Professor in the History of Political Thought, University of Cambridge and
Staff Fellow, Trinity Hall

2022-23 Fulbright Postdoctoral Fellowship, EHESS, Paris (declined)

2019–22 WYNG Research Fellow in Political Theory, Trinity Hall, University of Cambridge

2022 Exchange Fellowship, Huntington Library, San Marino CA

2019 Postdoctoral Fellowship, Max Planck Institute for Legal Theory and History, Frankfurt

2016–17 Visiting Scholar, Centre de Recherches Politiques Raymond Aron, EHESS, Paris

2015–16 Raoul Berger-Mark DeWolfe Howe Legal History Fellowship, Harvard Law School

2014–15 Samuel I. Golieb Fellowship in Legal History, NYU School of Law

Publications

Books

202x *Colossus: Constitutional theory in America and France, 1776-1799* (Harvard University Press, under final contract)

202x *Reflections on the Terror: Thomas Paine's lost manuscript on the French Revolution* (editorial apparatus and 40,000 word introduction)

Articles

- 2018 An unknown manuscript on the Terror, attributed to Thomas Paine, *William and Mary Quarterly* (October 2018), 687-716
- 2018 An economy of violence: financial crisis and Whig constitutional thought, 1720-1721, *Yale Journal of Law and the Humanities* (September 2018), 165-238
- 2017 Franklin redivivus: the radical constitution, 1791-1799, *American Journal of Legal History* (January 2017), 1-50
- 2016 Perpetual Peace revisited, *Modern Intellectual History* (Summer 2016), 327-55
- 2015 Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome, *History of Political Thought* (Autumn 2015), 419-51

Book Chapters

- 2024 The transatlantic turn against Montesquieu, 1751-1799, in *Montesquieu and the American Founding* (Céline Spector ed.)
- 2024 The French revolution and democracy, in *The Cambridge History of Democracy* (Markku Peltonen and Sophie Smith eds.)
- 2023 The image of rights in the French revolution, in *The Cambridge History of Rights* (Dan Edelstein and Jennifer Pitts eds.)

Works in Progress

- 202x Dictatorship in America, 1775-1788
- 202x French revolutionary constitutionalism between Sieyès and Condorcet, invited submission for *Constitutionalism and Political Thought* (special issue of Proceedings of the British Academy)
- 202x The American revolution, invited submission for *Oxford Handbook of Constituent Power* (Peter Niesen, Markus Patberg, and Lucia Rubinelli eds.)

Awards, Grants, and Honors

- 2020 GRIPP Montreal Political Theory Manuscript Workshop Award
- 2019 Robert Noxon Toppan Prize for best dissertation on a subject of political science, Harvard
- 2019 APSA Leo Strauss Award for best dissertation in political philosophy
- 2019 APSA Walter Dean Burnham Award for best dissertation in politics and history (Second Prize)
- 2016 Institute for Humane Studies, Summer Research Fellowship
- 2015 Charles Warren Center for American History, Summer Research Fellowship

- 2014 Institute for Humane Studies, Summer Research Fellowship
- 2014 Weatherhead Center for International Affairs, Pre-Dissertation Travel Grant, Paris
- 2013 Derek Bok Center Certificate of Distinction in Teaching
- 2010 Dean's Scholar Prize, Harvard Law School [five courses]
- 2008 Harvard Law School Fellowship in Law and Graduate Studies
- 2011 Supreme Court Reading Group with Justice Elena Kagan (admission by application)
- 2009 Harvard Law School Summer Academic Fellowship
- 2008 Harold Laski Prize Fellowship in Political Theory, Harvard University
- 2006 Ignacio Martín-Baró Essay Prize in Human Rights, University of Chicago
- 2002 University Scholarship, University of Chicago

Presentations

Invited

- 2023 "Dictatorship in the American Founding," Conference on "New Legal Histories of the American Revolution" University of Pennsylvania Law School (*invited*)
- 2023 "The specter of dictatorship in the American founding," University of Zurich/JustCity
- 2023 "The specter of dictatorship in the American founding," University of British Columbia Political Theory Workshop
- 2023 "The Pennsylvania constitution and its legacy," University of British Columbia Centre for Constitutional and Legal Studies
- 2022 "The transatlantic turn against Montesquieu", Conference on "Montesquieu, a Philosopher for the Early American Republic?," Lettres Sorbonne Université
- 2022 "The international thought of Joel Barlow", lecture presented for the Quentin Skinner/CRASSH seminar on Isaac Nakhimovsky, "The Invention of the Holy Alliance: the Strange Birth of a Liberal Idea", University of Cambridge
- 2022 "The theory of insurrection, from August 10 to January 6", Transformations of Democracy Workshop, Stanford University Law School
- 2022 "Images of democracy, 1789-1800, Symposium on the Iconography of Democracy, History of Political Thought Project/UCHV, Princeton University
- 2021 "The image of rights in the French Revolution", Workshop for the Cambridge History of Rights, University of Chicago

- 2021 "The fourth estate: liberty of the press in Jacobin France", Tel Aviv University Law and History Workshop
- 2020 "Constitution-making in the 1780s", Centre for Comparative and Transnational Law, Chinese University of Hong Kong Law School
- 2020 "Thomas Paine on the Terror", Cambridge Seminar in Political Thought and Intellectual History, Comments by Richard Bourke
- 2020 Manuscript roundtable on *Reflections on the Terror: Thomas Paine's lost manuscript on the French Revolution*. History of Political Thought Project/UHV, Princeton University. Comments by David Bell, Robert Darnton, Dan Edelstein, and Anna Stiltz
- 2019 "La constitution jacobine et ses ennemis", EHESS Seminar "État, Démocratie et Constitution"
- 2018 "The Jacobin constitution and its enemies", London IHR Early Career Seminar in the History of Ideas
- 2017 "John Adams and the Constitution de l'an III", Oxford Colloquium in Political Theory
- 2015 "Necessity and the South Sea bubble", Harvard Law School Law and History Workshop
- 2015 "Franklin *redivivus*: The radical constitution, 1791-1799", NYU Golieb Workshop in Legal History
- 2014 "The battlefield of metaphysics: Perpetual Peace revisited", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2013 "The radical constitution in the early republic", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2012 "Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "A genealogy of *salus populi* in Stuart England", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "Carl Schmitt on economic emergency", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "Carl Schmitt on economic emergency", Princeton Graduate Conference in Political Theory
- 2011 "Hobbes against emergency", Cambridge Graduate Conference in the History of Political Thought
- 2010 "Hobbes against emergency", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- Conference**
- 2022 "Dilemmas of direct action in the French revolution", APSA (Montreal)
- 2021 "The specter of dictatorship in America, 1775-1788", APSA (Seattle)
- 2020 "Jacobin theories of free speech", APSA (San Francisco)
- 2018 "Thomas Paine on the Terror", APSA (Boston)

- 2014 "Necessity and the South Sea Bubble", APSA (Washington, D.C.)
- 2013 "Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome", MPSA (Chicago)

Commenter/Panelist

- 2023 Commenter, Roundtable on Jon Elster, *America Before 1787*, Collegio Carlo Alberto, Turin
- 2022 Commenter, Roundtable on *The Federalist*, Cambridge Graduate Workshop in Political Thought & Intellectual History
- 2021 Panelist, "Democracy in America: The Constitution in historical perspective", Cambridge Union (with Alison LaCroix, moderated by Danielle Allen)
- 2021 Commenter, Jeffrey Tulis, "Separation of powers as a new theory", Cambridge Seminar in Political Thought and Intellectual History
- 2020 Panelist, "Rethinking republicanism after the revolutionary era", American Political Science Association

Public Lecture

- 2021 "An American in Paris: Thomas Paine in the French revolution", Common Sense Society, Thetford, UK (Paine's birthplace)
- 2021 "An American in Paris: Thomas Paine in the French revolution", Trinity Hall/Cambridge in America Alumni Event

Teaching and Advising

As Sole Instructor

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Paper 20: Political thought, c.1700-1890. Lectures on: Adam Smith (x2), the American Revolution (x2), the French Revolution (x2), Benjamin Constant (x2).

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Paper 6: The history of international political thought. Lectures on: universal monarchy, federalism and perpetual peace, Anglo-Scottish union, kingship and commerce. Seminars on: federalism and confederation, wars of liberation.

University of Cambridge, MPhil in Political Thought and Intellectual History, Methods in the History of Political Thought. Graduate seminar for thirty students.

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History. Supervisions for Paper 20 and Paper 6

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Historical Argument & Practice. Seminar on constitutional history.

Harvard University, Social Studies, Law and Philosophy in the War on Terror. BA seminar for 15 students.

Advising

University of Cambridge, MPhil in Political Thought and Intellectual History

Luke Cooley, "Edmund Burke on public opinion" (award of "distinction")

Elias Neibart, "Civic humanism and America's Second Founding"

Avi Siegal, "Hegel's early constitutional thought" (award of "distinction")

University of Cambridge, MPhil in European History

Shannon Pickrell, "The *Somerset* case and the origins of British abolition"

As Teaching Fellow

MIT, Political Philosophy, Aristotle to Rousseau: Head Teaching Fellow for Lucas Stanczyk.

Harvard University, Foundations of Political Science: Teaching Fellow for Nancy Rosenblum.

Harvard University, Corruption: Teaching Fellow for Lawrence Lessig.

Harvard University, Political Thought of the American Founding: Head Teaching Fellow for Eric Nelson.

Harvard University, Constitutional Law: Head Teaching Fellow for Richard Fallon.

Service to Profession

Peer review for *Modern Intellectual History*, *American Political Thought*, *Yale Law Journal*, *Review of Politics*

Working Languages

French (reading, writing, and spoken)

REFERENCES

Eric Nelson	Samuel Moyn
Robert M. Beren Professor of Government	Chancellor Kent Professor of Law
Harvard University	Yale Law School
1737 Cambridge Street	127 Wall Street
Cambridge, MA 02138	New Haven, CT 06511
617.496.1737	203.432.1994
enelson@fas.harvard.edu	samuel.moyn@yale.edu

Noah Feldman	Daniel Hulsebosch
Felix Frankfurter Professor of Law	Charles Seligson Professor of Law
Harvard Law School	New York University Law School
Hauser 210	Vanderbilt Hall 503
Cambridge, MA 02138	New York, NY 10003
617.495.9140	212.998.6132
nfeldman@law.harvard.edu	daniel.hulsebosch@nyu.edu

Hon. David J. Barron	Richard Bourke
First Circuit Court of Appeals	Professor of the History of Political Thought
1 Courthouse Way	King's College
Boston, MA 02210	University of Cambridge
617.748.9008	CB2 1ST
Amy_Paradis@ca1.uscourts.gov	+44 01223 331100
	rb875@cam.ac.uk

ROBERT STONE

Strategy and Policy Department
U.S. Naval War College
686 Cushing Road
Newport, RI 02841

robert.l.stone@usnwc.edu
401 856 5392

APPOINTMENTS

Postdoctoral Teaching and Research Fellow
Strategy and Policy Department, U.S. Naval War College, 2022-2024

EDUCATION

The University of Chicago

Ph.D., The John U. Nef Committee on Social Thought, 2022
Dissertation: “Four Fallacies: Thucydides on the Challenges of Democratic Decision-Making”
Committee: Nathan Tarcov (chair), Matthew Landauer, Arlene Saxonhouse

M.A., Committee on Social Thought, 2018

Princeton University

A.B., Politics, *summa cum laude*, 2014
Primary field: political theory; secondary field: international relations
Thesis: “Socrates Satisfied: John Stuart Mill, Plato, and the Athenian Political Ideal”

REFEREED ARTICLES

“The Wise Adviser Trap: Catastrophic Decision-Making in Herodotus and Thucydides.”
(co-authored with Emma Lunbeck) *Journal of the History of Ideas* 84, no. 3 (July 2023): 417-439

“Machiavelli’s Rhetoric of Provocation: the Examples of Fabius and Scipio.” *History of Political Thought* XLII, no. 1 (Spring 2021): 23-40

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Book Review: “Jonathan Kirshner: An Unwritten Future: Realism and Uncertainty in World Politics.” forthcoming, U.S. Naval War College Review

Book Review: “Paul A. Rahe: Sparta's Second Attic War: The Grand Strategy of Classical Sparta, 446-418 B.C.” *The Review of Politics* 83, no. 2 (Spring 2021)

“Reasoning with the Greeks: An Interview with Josiah Ober,” Feb. 2019, *Tocqueville21*, with Danielle Charette

“Rousseau’s General Will.” *Ephemeris* 13, no. 1 (2013): 81-105.

WORKING PAPERS AND PROJECTS

Rhetoric and the Causes of War: Thucydides and the Challenges of Democratic Decision-Making (book manuscript, revisions in progress)

“Strategy, Democracy, and the Rhetoric of National Character in Thucydides”

“Plural Voting and the Polis: John Stuart Mill’s Politics of Exemplarity”

HONORS AND AWARDS

William Rainey Harper-Provost Fellowship, Division of the Social Sciences, 2021-2022

John U. Nef Dissertation Fellowship, 2020-2021

Institute for Humane Studies Research Grant, 2020

Jack Miller Center Summer Institute Fellowship, 2019

John U. Nef Summer Language Fellowship, 2017, 2018

Princeton Class of 2014 Winner of the *John G. Buchanan Prize in Politics*, for attaining the highest standing in the Department of Politics

Princeton University Center for Human Values Senior Thesis Prize, co-winner

TEACHING

U.S Naval War College:

Strategy, Leadership, and Ethics in Thucydides’ Peloponnesian War (Winter 2023, 2024)

Strategy and War (Autumn 2022, 2023)

University of Chicago:

Thucydides and Athenian Democracy at War (Autumn 2021)

Classics of Social and Political Thought I: Plato to Machiavelli (Autumn 2018)

Teaching Assistant: Classics of Social and Political Thought I, II, III (Autumn, Winter, Spring, 2017-2018)

CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

“Thucydides on Constitutional Reform and the Language of Democratic Decision-Making.” Presented at the Midwest Political Science Association Annual Meeting, 2023.

“Rationalism and Realism in Thucydides.” Presented at the Southern Political Science Association Annual Meeting, 2023.

“Thucydides on Rhetoric and Narrative.” Presented at the Midwest Political Science Association annual meeting, 2022

“John Stuart Mill on the Performance of Democracy.” Presented at the American Political Science Association annual meeting, 2021

“Thucydides on the Athenian Ideology of Reason.” Presented at the Midwest Political Science Association annual meeting, 2021

“Thucydides on Demagoguery and Democratic Identity.” Presented at the American Political Science Association annual meeting, 2020

“Thucydides’ Critique of Pericles and Post-Periclean Politics.” Accepted for the Midwest Political Science Association annual meeting, 2020 (cancelled due to COVID-19)

“Thucydides and the Athenian Assembly: the Mytilene Debate.” Presented at the Southern Political Science Association annual meeting, 2020

CAMPUS PRESENTATIONS

“Thucydides on the Athenian Assembly: The Mytilene Debate and the Legacy of Pericles.” Presented at The University of Chicago Political Theory Workshop, November 2019

“Machiavelli’s Provocative Rhetoric: The Examples of Scipio and Fabius.” Presented at The University of Chicago Political Theory Workshop, February 2018

ACADEMIC SERVICE

Discussant: Southern Political Science Association: January, 2020; Midwest Political Science Association: April, 2019; University of Chicago Political Theory Workshop: March 2019, April 2021; Midwest Political Science Association: April, 2023. Reviewer for *Qeios*.

UNIVERSITY SERVICE

Committee on Social Thought Colloquium Co-chair, 2021-22
Dean's Advisory Council for the Social Sciences Division, 2019-2020, 2020-21

LANGUAGES

Reading proficiency of French and Ancient Greek. Some knowledge of Arabic, Latin

REFERENCES

John H. Maurer
Alfred Thayer Mahan Professor of Sea Power and Grand Strategy
U.S. Naval War College
maurerj@usnwc.edu; ph: 401 856-5388

Michael F. Pavković
Vice Admiral William Ledyard Rogers Professor in Naval History
U.S. Naval War College
michael.pavkovic@usnwc.edu; ph: 401 856-5374

Nathan Tarcov
Karl J. Weintraub Professor of Social Thought, Political Science, and in the College
The University of Chicago
nst1@uchicago.edu; ph: 773 702 8064

Matthew Landauer
Associate Professor of Political Science
The University of Chicago
landauer@uchicago.edu; ph: 773 834 8706

Arlene W. Saxonhouse
Caroline Robbins Professor of Political Science and Women's Studies, emerita
University of Michigan
awsaxon@umich.edu

Shorey, Tobin J

From: Knight, Thomas <thomas.knight@ufl.edu>
Sent: Wednesday, April 3, 2024 5:34 PM
To: Gillian Lord
Subject: Re: requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

Good Afternoon Gillian,

I wholeheartedly endorse the new PPEL major and the proposed courses. I do not see any considerable overlap with the undergraduate economics curriculum. As I stated in my letter to Casey, I could easily envision this major being a very cool dual degree with economics.

Thomas

From: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>
Sent: Tuesday, April 2, 2024 5:15 PM
To: Smith, Daniel A <dasmith@ufl.edu>; Sensbach, Jon F <jsensbach@ufl.edu>; Dobrin, Sid <sdobrin@ufl.edu>; Palmer, John Anderson <palmerj@ufl.edu>; Knight, Thomas <thomas.knight@ufl.edu>; Ostebo, Terje <ostebo@ufl.edu>
Cc: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>
Subject: requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

Good afternoon, all –

As you are aware, the Hamilton Center is in the process of creating/proposing two new majors. These proposals and the proposals for the 21 new courses they will contain have now been entered into the Approval system and are currently pending at the UCC. As the UCC does whenever there are cases of potential or perceived overlap between degree programs, I have been asked to consult with you all regarding these requests. The purpose of this consult is to ascertain what concerns, if any, you/your units have regarding the content of these majors. [There may not be any overlap with your offerings, but I would rather cast a wide net now than risk missing someone I should have consulted with.] I know this is a busy time, but, if at all possible, I would appreciate your feedback no later than **Friday April 12th**, which is the deadline for the UCC meeting that will be held on the 16th. Both majors and the courses are on the agenda for that meeting. A return email to me is sufficient to share your comments.

Below is a table of the titles of each new request (major and courses), along with the link to its information in the Approval system. Note that the UCC does not require a syllabus when proposing new courses, and has not for years, given that all the information is contained within the form itself. Fwiw, I suggest using the “Abridged version” link to view the course request forms, as they are somewhat easier to read than the full ones.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,
Gillian

Description of request	
PPEL	
New Degree Proposal: Bachelor of the Arts in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law (PPEL)	
AMS 2010 Civil Discourse and the American Political Order	
ISS 2XXX: The Origins of the Contemporary West: I (Ancients to the Scientific Revolution)	
ISS 2XXX: The Origins of the Contemporary West: II (Enlightenment to Modernity)	

ISS 2XXX: The History of Political Economy	
ISS 2XXX: Introduction to Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law	
ISS 3XXX: Liberty and Order: Philosophical, Political, Economic and Legal Perspectives	
ISS 3XXX: Human Flourishing: Philosophical, Political, Economic and Legal Perspectives	
ISS 2XXX: Legal Reasoning: How to Think Like a Lawyer	
ISS 3XXX: Major Figures of Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 3XXX: Special Topics in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 4XXX: Big Problems in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 4XXX: PPEL Internship	
ISS 4XXX: PPEL Research Seminar	
GBI	
New Degree Proposal: Bachelor of the Arts in Great Books and Ideas (GBI)	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Ancient World	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Medieval World	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of Early Modern World: Renaissance to Enlightenment	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of Modern World	
ISS 3XXX: Political Traditions and Ideas	
ISS 3XXX: Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas	
ISS 4XXX: Great Books & Ideas Thesis Writing Workshop	
ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis	

Gillian Lord, Ph.D. (she/ella)
 Professor and Associate Dean
 Director, Academic Advising Center
 College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
 University of Florida
 352.392.1521 | glord@ufl.edu

 Book time to meet with me

NOTE: This communication may contain information that is legally protected from unauthorized disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, you should notify the sender immediately and delete this message.

Shorey, Tobin J

From: Ostebo, Terje <ostebo@ufl.edu>
Sent: Monday, April 8, 2024 1:34 PM
To: Gillian Lord
Subject: Re: requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

The Department of Religion has no concerns.
t.

From: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>
Date: Tuesday, April 2, 2024 at 5:15 PM
To: "Smith, Daniel A" <dasmith@ufl.edu>, "Sensbach, Jon F" <jsensbach@ufl.edu>, "Dobrin, Sid" <sdobrin@ufl.edu>, "Palmer, John Anderson" <palmerj@ufl.edu>, "Knight, Thomas" <thomas.knight@ufl.edu>, "Ostebo, Terje" <ostebo@ufl.edu>
Cc: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>
Subject: requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

Good afternoon, all –

As you are aware, the Hamilton Center is in the process of creating/proposing two new majors. These proposals and the proposals for the 21 new courses they will contain have now been entered into the Approval system and are currently pending at the UCC. As the UCC does whenever there are cases of potential or perceived overlap between degree programs, I have been asked to consult with you all regarding these requests. The purpose of this consult is to ascertain what concerns, if any, you/your units have regarding the content of these majors. [There may not be any overlap with your offerings, but I would rather cast a wide net now than risk missing someone I should have consulted with.] I know this is a busy time, but, if at all possible, I would appreciate your feedback no later than **Friday April 12th**, which is the deadline for the UCC meeting that will be held on the 16th. Both majors and the courses are on the agenda for that meeting. A return email to me is sufficient to share your comments.

Below is a table of the titles of each new request (major and courses), along with the link to its information in the Approval system. Note that the UCC does not require a syllabus when proposing new courses, and has not for years, given that all the information is contained within the form itself. Fwiw, I suggest using the "Abridged version" link to view the course request forms, as they are somewhat easier to read than the full ones.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,
Gillian

Description of request	
PPEL	
New Degree Proposal: Bachelor of the Arts in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law (PPEL)	
AMS 2010 Civil Discourse and the American Political Order	
ISS 2XXX: The Origins of the Contemporary West: I (Ancients to the Scientific Revolution)	
ISS 2XXX: The Origins of the Contemporary West: II (Enlightenment to Modernity)	
ISS 2XXX: The History of Political Economy	
ISS 2XXX: Introduction to Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law	
ISS 3XXX: Liberty and Order: Philosophical, Political, Economic and Legal Perspectives	
ISS 3XXX: Human Flourishing: Philosophical, Political, Economic and Legal Perspectives	

ISS 2XXX: Legal Reasoning: How to Think Like a Lawyer	
ISS 3XXX: Major Figures of Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 3XXX: Special Topics in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 4XXX: Big Problems in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 4XXX: PPEL Internship	
ISS 4XXX: PPEL Research Seminar	
GBI	
New Degree Proposal: Bachelor of the Arts in Great Books and Ideas (GBI)	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Ancient World	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Medieval World	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of Early Modern World: Renaissance to Enlightenment	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of Modern World	
ISS 3XXX: Political Traditions and Ideas	
ISS 3XXX: Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas	
ISS 4XXX: Great Books & Ideas Thesis Writing Workshop	
ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis	

Gillian Lord, Ph.D. (she/ella)
 Professor and Associate Dean
 Director, Academic Advising Center
 College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
 University of Florida
 352.392.1521 | glord@ufl.edu

 Book time to meet with me

NOTE: This communication may contain information that is legally protected from unauthorized disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, you should notify the sender immediately and delete this message.

Shorey, Tobin J

From: Dobrin,Sid <sdobrin@ufl.edu>
Sent: Thursday, April 11, 2024 11:16 AM
To: Gillian Lord
Subject: Re: requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

Gillian:

After reviewing the materials for the proposed Hamilton Center majors, we want to note the following potential overlaps with courses we already offer:

ISS 2XXX Great Books of the Early Modern World (Request 19745)
overlaps slightly with ENL 2012: Survey of English Literature: Medieval to 1750
Common Authors: Shakespeare, Milton, Swift

ISS 2XXX Great Books of the Modern World (Request 19746)
overlaps slightly with ENL 2022: Survey of English Literature: 1750 to the Present
Common Authors: Bronte, Joyce
overlaps slightly with AML 2070: Survey of American Literature
Common Author: Faulkner

ISS 3XXX Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas (Request 19777)
The sample course in the proposal teaches the following authors, who are or might be taught in upper-division English courses:
Shakespeare (ENL 4333)
O. Henry (AML 4170)
Dylan Thomas (ENL 3154)
John Donne (ENL 4221)
Emily Dickinson (AML 4311)
W.H. Auden (ENL 3154)



Sid Dobrin
Professor and Chair
Department of English
University of Florida
Adobe Digital Thought Leader
Founding Director TRACE Innovation Initiative
Member, Florida Institute for National Security (FINS)
Member, Steering Committee, Florida Artificial Intelligence Learning Consortium (FALCON)

From: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>
Sent: Wednesday, April 10, 2024 5:03 PM
To: Smith,Daniel A <dasmith@ufl.edu>; Sensbach,Jon F <jsensbach@ufl.edu>; Dobrin,Sid <sdobrin@ufl.edu>;

Palmer,John Anderson <palmerj@ufl.edu>

Subject: Re: requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

Good afternoon-

Just a gentle reminder that any consultation feedback you'd like to share on the Hamilton Center proposals is due by Friday. Since the curriculum committee deadline is that afternoon, I'm asking that you send any responses to me no later than 4pm, please.

Thank you,

Gillian

Gillian Lord, Ph.D. (she/ella)

Professor and Associate Dean

Director, Academic Advising Center

College of Liberal Arts and Sciences

University of Florida

352.392.1521 | glord@ufl.edu

 [Book time to meet with me](#)

NOTE: This communication may contain information that is legally protected from unauthorized disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, you should notify the sender immediately and delete this message.

From: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>

Date: Tuesday, April 2, 2024 at 17:15

To: Smith, Daniel A <dasmith@ufl.edu>, Sensbach, Jon F <jsensbach@ufl.edu>, Dobrin, Sid <sdobrin@ufl.edu>, Palmer, John Anderson <palmerj@ufl.edu>, Knight, Thomas <thomas.knight@ufl.edu>, Ostebo, Terje <ostebo@ufl.edu>

Cc: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>

Subject: requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

Good afternoon, all –

As you are aware, the Hamilton Center is in the process of creating/proposing two new majors. These proposals and the proposals for the 21 new courses they will contain have now been entered into the Approval system and are currently pending at the UCC. As the UCC does whenever there are cases of potential or perceived overlap between degree programs, I have been asked to consult with you all regarding these requests. The purpose of this consult is to ascertain what concerns, if any, you/your units have regarding the content of these majors. [There may not be any overlap with your offerings, but I would rather cast a wide net now than risk missing someone I should have consulted with.] I know this is a busy time, but, if at all possible, I would appreciate your feedback no later than **Friday April 12th**, which is the deadline for the UCC meeting that will be held on the 16th. Both majors and the courses are on the agenda for that meeting. A return email to me is sufficient to share your comments.

Below is a table of the titles of each new request (major and courses), along with the link to its information in the Approval system. Note that the UCC does not require a syllabus when proposing new courses, and has not for years, given that all the information is contained within the form itself. Fwiw, I suggest using the “Abridged version” link to view the course request forms, as they are somewhat easier to read than the full ones.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

Gillian

Description of request	
PPEL	
New Degree Proposal: Bachelor of the Arts in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law (PPEL)	
AMS 2010 Civil Discourse and the American Political Order	
ISS 2XXX: The Origins of the Contemporary West: I (Ancients to the Scientific Revolution)	
ISS 2XXX: The Origins of the Contemporary West: II (Enlightenment to Modernity)	
ISS 2XXX: The History of Political Economy	
ISS 2XXX: Introduction to Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law	
ISS 3XXX: Liberty and Order: Philosophical, Political, Economic and Legal Perspectives	
ISS 3XXX: Human Flourishing: Philosophical, Political, Economic and Legal Perspectives	
ISS 2XXX: Legal Reasoning: How to Think Like a Lawyer	
ISS 3XXX: Major Figures of Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 3XXX: Special Topics in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 4XXX: Big Problems in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 4XXX: PPEL Internship	
ISS 4XXX: PPEL Research Seminar	
GBI	
New Degree Proposal: Bachelor of the Arts in Great Books and Ideas (GBI)	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Ancient World	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Medieval World	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of Early Modern World: Renaissance to Enlightenment	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of Modern World	
ISS 3XXX: Political Traditions and Ideas	
ISS 3XXX: Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas	
ISS 4XXX: Great Books & Ideas Thesis Writing Workshop	
ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis	

Gillian Lord, Ph.D. (she/ella)
 Professor and Associate Dean
 Director, Academic Advising Center
 College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
 University of Florida
 352.392.1521 | glord@ufl.edu

 Book time to meet with me

NOTE: This communication may contain information that is legally protected from unauthorized disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, you should notify the sender immediately and delete this message.



Shorey, Tobin J

From: Palmer, John Anderson <palmerj@ufl.edu>
Sent: Thursday, April 11, 2024 12:08 PM
To: Gillian Lord
Subject: Requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

Dear Gillian,

The Philosophy Department Curriculum Committee has reviewed the Hamilton Center course proposals and reached the following conclusions:

Some of the courses being proposed here could be read as *variations* on courses offered by our department, but there is probably not sufficient material overlap to say that they are *reduplicating* our offerings. However, students registering for classes might well wonder what the differences are between, for example, ISS 3XXX: Human Flourishing: PPEL perspectives and our own course PHH 3610: Happiness and Well-being, or between ISS 4XXX: Big Problems in PPEL (see the schedule of readings) and our own course PHM 3202: Political Philosophy.

However, it is the case that the proposed course descriptions for those classes that may raise that puzzle for students include something explicit about it being a **multidisciplinary** course or an explicit comment about the course being about the interplay between the four disciplines. That's precisely what we would have suggested they do in order to avoid such confusion.

So we have no objections or worries. There's some obvious overlap with some of our department's courses, but in no case does it seem so extensive that it would constitute reduplication of existing courses in our department. We make the point about the course descriptions not to raise a worry but to urge the curriculum committee to KEEP that information about it being multidisciplinary in the descriptions, as that's important for students.

All the best,

John

Prof. John Palmer
Chair, Dept. of Philosophy
University of Florida
330 Griffin-Floyd Hall
Gainesville, FL 32611-8545
(352) 273-1815
palmerj@ufl.edu

On Apr 10, 2024, at 5:03 PM, Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu> wrote:

Good afternoon-

Just a gentle reminder that any consultation feedback you'd like to share on the Hamilton Center proposals is due by Friday. Since the curriculum committee deadline is that afternoon, I'm asking that you send any responses to me no later than 4pm, please.

Thank you,

Gillian

Gillian Lord, Ph.D. (she/ella)

Professor and Associate Dean
Director, Academic Advising Center
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
University of Florida
352.392.1521 | glord@ufl.edu

<image002.png>Book time to meet with me

NOTE: This communication may contain information that is legally protected from unauthorized disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, you should notify the sender immediately and delete this message.

From: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>

Date: Tuesday, April 2, 2024 at 17:15

To: Smith, Daniel A <dasmith@ufl.edu>, Sensbach, Jon F <jsensbach@ufl.edu>, Dobrin, Sid <sdobrin@ufl.edu>, Palmer, John Anderson <palmerj@ufl.edu>, Knight, Thomas <thomas.knight@ufl.edu>, Ostebo, Terje <ostebo@ufl.edu>

Cc: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>

Subject: requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

Good afternoon, all –

As you are aware, the Hamilton Center is in the process of creating/proposing two new majors. These proposals and the proposals for the 21 new courses they will contain have now been entered into the Approval system and are currently pending at the UCC. As the UCC does whenever there are cases of potential or perceived overlap between degree programs, I have been asked to consult with you all regarding these requests. The purpose of this consult is to ascertain what concerns, if any, you/your units have regarding the content of these majors. [There may not be any overlap with your offerings, but I would rather cast a wide net now than risk missing someone I should have consulted with.] I know this is a busy time, but, if at all possible, I would appreciate your feedback no later than **Friday April 12th**, which is the deadline for the UCC meeting that will be held on the 16th. Both majors and the courses are on the agenda for that meeting. A return email to me is sufficient to share your comments. Below is a table of the titles of each new request (major and courses), along with the link to its information in the Approval system. Note that the UCC does not require a syllabus when proposing new courses, and has not for years, given that all the information is contained within the form itself. Fwiw, I suggest using the “Abridged version” link to view the course request forms, as they are somewhat easier to read than the full ones.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,
Gillian

Description of request	
PPEL	
New Degree Proposal: Bachelor of the Arts in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law (PPEL)	
AMS 2010 Civil Discourse and the American Political Order	
ISS 2XXX: The Origins of the Contemporary West: I (Ancients to the Scientific Revolution)	
ISS 2XXX: The Origins of the Contemporary West: II (Enlightenment to Modernity)	

ISS 2XXX: The History of Political Economy
ISS 2XXX: Introduction to Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law
ISS 3XXX: Liberty and Order: Philosophical, Political, Economic and Legal Perspectives
ISS 3XXX: Human Flourishing: Philosophical, Political, Economic and Legal Perspectives
ISS 2XXX: Legal Reasoning: How to Think Like a Lawyer
ISS 3XXX: Major Figures of Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law
ISS 3XXX: Special Topics in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law
ISS 4XXX: Big Problems in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law
ISS 4XXX: PPEL Internship
ISS 4XXX: PPEL Research Seminar
GBI
New Degree Proposal: Bachelor of the Arts in Great Books and Ideas (GBI)
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Ancient World
ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Medieval World
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of Early Modern World: Renaissance to Enlightenment
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of Modern World
ISS 3XXX: Political Traditions and Ideas
ISS 3XXX: Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas
ISS 4XXX: Great Books & Ideas Thesis Writing Workshop
ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis

Gillian Lord, Ph.D. (she/ella)
 Professor and Associate Dean
 Director, Academic Advising Center
 College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
 University of Florida
 352.392.1521 | glord@ufl.edu

<image001.png>Book time to meet with me

NOTE: This communication may contain information that is legally protected from unauthorized disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, you should notify the sender immediately and delete this message.



Shorey, Tobin J

From: Rea, Jennifer Ann <jrea@ufl.edu>
Sent: Friday, April 12, 2024 4:58 PM
To: Gillian Lord
Subject: Hamilton Center

Dear Gillian,

The Classics faculty have now considered the courses and we do not have any concerns to raise.

Best,
Jennifer

Jennifer A. Rea, PhD (she/her/hers)
Professor of Classics and Dept. Chair
people.clas.ufl.edu/jrea/

NOTE: This communication may contain information that is legally protected from unauthorized disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, you should notify the sender immediately by telephone or by return email and delete this message from your computer.



Shorey, Tobin J

From: Sensbach,Jon F <jsensbach@ufl.edu>
Sent: Friday, April 12, 2024 4:36 PM
To: Gillian Lord
Subject: RE: requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

We do not see any significant overlap with any of the History courses listed here.

From: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>
Sent: Wednesday, April 10, 2024 5:04 PM
To: Smith,Daniel A <dasmith@ufl.edu>; Sensbach,Jon F <jsensbach@ufl.edu>; Dobrin,Sid <sdobrin@ufl.edu>; Palmer,John Anderson <palmerj@ufl.edu>
Subject: Re: requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

Good afternoon-

Just a gentle reminder that any consultation feedback you'd like to share on the Hamilton Center proposals is due by Friday. Since the curriculum committee deadline is that afternoon, I'm asking that you send any responses to me no later than 4pm, please.

Thank you,
Gillian

Gillian Lord, Ph.D. (she/ella)
Professor and Associate Dean
Director, Academic Advising Center
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
University of Florida
352.392.1521 | glord@ufl.edu

 Book time to meet with me

NOTE: This communication may contain information that is legally protected from unauthorized disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, you should notify the sender immediately and delete this message.

From: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>
Date: Tuesday, April 2, 2024 at 17:15
To: Smith,Daniel A <dasmith@ufl.edu>, Sensbach,Jon F <jsensbach@ufl.edu>, Dobrin,Sid <sdobrin@ufl.edu>, Palmer,John Anderson <palmerj@ufl.edu>, Knight, Thomas <thomas.knight@ufl.edu>, Ostebo, Terje <ostebo@ufl.edu>
Cc: Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>
Subject: requesting consult for 2 new majors (Hamilton Center)

Good afternoon, all –

As you are aware, the Hamilton Center is in the process of creating/proposing two new majors. These proposals and the proposals for the 21 new courses they will contain have now been entered into the Approval system and are currently pending at the UCC. As the UCC does whenever there are cases of potential or perceived overlap between degree

programs, I have been asked to consult with you all regarding these requests. The purpose of this consult is to ascertain what concerns, if any, you/your units have regarding the content of these majors. [There may not be any overlap with your offerings, but I would rather cast a wide net now than risk missing someone I should have consulted with.]

I know this is a busy time, but, if at all possible, I would appreciate your feedback no later than **Friday April 12th**, which is the deadline for the UCC meeting that will be held on the 16th. Both majors and the courses are on the agenda for that meeting. A return email to me is sufficient to share your comments.

Below is a table of the titles of each new request (major and courses), along with the link to its information in the Approval system. Note that the UCC does not require a syllabus when proposing new courses, and has not for years, given that all the information is contained within the form itself. Fwiw, I suggest using the "Abridged version" link to view the course request forms, as they are somewhat easier to read than the full ones.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,
Gillian

Description of request	
PPEL	
New Degree Proposal: Bachelor of the Arts in Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law (PPEL)	
AMS 2010 Civil Discourse and the American Political Order	
ISS 2XXX: The Origins of the Contemporary West: I (Ancients to the Scientific Revolution)	
ISS 2XXX: The Origins of the Contemporary West: II (Enlightenment to Modernity)	
ISS 2XXX: The History of Political Economy	
ISS 2XXX: Introduction to Philosophy, Politics, Economics and Law	
ISS 3XXX: Liberty and Order: Philosophical, Political, Economic and Legal Perspectives	
ISS 3XXX: Human Flourishing: Philosophical, Political, Economic and Legal Perspectives	
ISS 2XXX: Legal Reasoning: How to Think Like a Lawyer	
ISS 3XXX: Major Figures of Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 3XXX: Special Topics in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 4XXX: Big Problems in Philosophy, Politics, Economics, and Law	
ISS 4XXX: PPEL Internship	
ISS 4XXX: PPEL Research Seminar	
GBI	
New Degree Proposal: Bachelor of the Arts in Great Books and Ideas (GBI)	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of the Ancient World	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books in the Medieval World	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of Early Modern World: Renaissance to Enlightenment	
ISS 2XXX: Great Books of Modern World	
ISS 3XXX: Political Traditions and Ideas	
ISS 3XXX: Philosophical and Literary Traditions and Ideas	
ISS 4XXX: Great Books & Ideas Thesis Writing Workshop	
ISS 4XXX: Senior Thesis	

Gillian Lord, Ph.D. (she/ella)
Professor and Associate Dean
Director, Academic Advising Center
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
University of Florida
352.392.1521 | glord@ufl.edu

 [Book time to meet with me](#)

NOTE: This communication may contain information that is legally protected from unauthorized disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, you should notify the sender immediately and delete this message.

